

MITRA CONTRIBUTION TO A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF INDIAN ART & AESTHETICS

525
P16.7695
MIT

IGNCA

CONTRIBUTION TO A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF
INDIAN ART AND AESTHETICS

HARIDAS MITRA



CONTRIBUTION TO A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF INDIAN ART AND AESTHETICS

BY

HARIDAS MITRA M.A.

Upādhyāya, Vidya-Bhavana



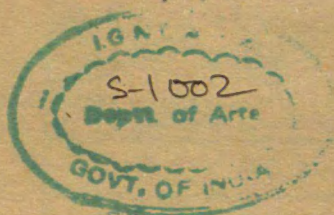
VISVA-BHARATI
SANTINIKETAN
1951

(46)

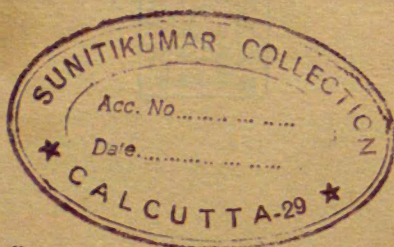
To be had of
The Visva-Bharati Publishing Department
6/3 Dwarkanath Tagore Lane, Calcutta

2

016.70954
Mit



PRICE Rs. 12/



SV 05

Printed and Published by Prabhat Kumar Mukherjee,
Santiniketan Press, Santiniketan, Birbhum.

PREFACE

The following Monograph contains portions of the Research Work, done during the period from September, 1943 to June, 1946, as Rabindra Research Fellow in Indian Art and Aesthetics. The line of enquiry follows a comprehensive Scheme which I had prepared for the study of Indian Art and Aesthetics. But owing to the limited nature of the time and the material at my disposal, it was possible to deal only with the Section on Works of Architecture, Sculpture and Painting—*Vastu, Śilpa* and *Citra* (though a few different works of importance, about Rituals, Mythology, Polity— Āgama, Tantra, Purāṇa. Niti, were also included). In the Bibliography, mainly the Source books—Ākara-Granthas by Master Ācāryas, are included.

I have spared no pains to make the work, accurate, useful and up-to-date. Serious cases of omissions and commissions have been noted in "Additions and Corrections."

I owe a deep debt of gratitude to Sri Sasadhar Banerjee who helped me as an Assistant by copying out long texts, English or Sanskrit (in Roman and Nāgari) and also to other colleagues and some advanced students of the Arts Department who helped me in various ways.

I should also acknowledge a deep debt of obligation to Dr. Prabodh Chandra Bagchi, the Director of Research Studies—who suggested many improvements, additions, emendations, and very kindly guided the work of publication.

To Ācārya Akshaya Kumar Maitreya who initiated me to the studies of Indian Art and Antiquities, and to Adhyaksha Sri Nandalal Bose whose never-failing encouragement and guidance were great sources of inspiration, deep sense of gratitude, is acknowledged.

Santiniketan,
March 15, 1951.

HARIDAS MITRA.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

		PAGE
INTRODUCTION	...	3
CLASSIFIED LIST OF TEXTS	...	77
ADDITIONS AND CORRECTIONS	...	238

INTRODUCTION

INTRODUCTION

CHAPTER I

VASTU-ŚĀSTRA AND ŚILPA-ŚĀSTRA

The *Vastu-śāstras* with their subsidiary branch, the *Śilpa-śāstras*, are closely related to the *Vedāṅga* called *Śulba-sūtras*.

Both prescribe the construction of the Stilus or the *Gnomon* (*Śaṅku nirmāṇa*) for determining the Cardinal points of the compass (*dig-vidig-nirnaya*). The division of the ground, by means of 'the measuring string' (*sūtra*) of *Vastu* and *Śilpa-śāstras*—technically called 'plotting of the string' (*sūtra-pāṭa*) corresponds to a similar operation of the other by means of *Śulba*, also, signifying 'a string'; the Ground-plan is laid out, in both; *pada-vinyāsa*—in the one, and for the construction of Sacrificial Altars (*Vedi, Citi, Cit*) in the other.

The *Vastu-śāstras* and the *Śilpa-śāstras* should, therefore, be classified under the *Upavedas*: or they, rather, more properly, appertain to an *Upāṅga* of the Vedas. But, certainly, they cannot be put under the *Artha-śāstras* termed the *Fourth Upaveda*—the Science of Polity—as Śrī Madhusūdana Sarasvatī-pāda has done, without stating the reasons for such classification—because evidences are to the contrary. The *Citra-Sūtra* must be known for comprehending *Pratimālakṣaṇa*.

As in the cases of all other branches of Indian Learning, the first *Ācāryas*—who promulgated the *Vastu-śāstras* together with the *Śilpa-śāstras* (and the *Citra-vidyā*)—were all figures of hoary antiquity; the teachers of *Vastu-śāstras* are enlisted, in numbers—as, eighteen,¹ twenty-

1. Haridas Mitra : CSS, No. XII *Introduction to the Devatāmūrti-prakarāṇa* pp. 8 ff. & (PW) SBHT, No. 48 II—the *Matsya-Purāṇa* List of the *Vastu-śāstropadeśakas*.

five,² or thirty-two,³ differently⁴ ; some of them are mythical ; some others are even suspected, to be imaginary or fictitious names ; some bear no proper names ; a few are probably historical characters. Among the *Ācāryas* were *Rsis* (*Divine or semi-divine*), *Devas* (*Gods*), *Asuras*, *Dānavas*, Human beings. It is possible also to recognise a Northern, *Ārya* and a Southern, *Drāviḍa* School.

Works of these Masters, have not been, all, handed down, in perfect states of preservation ;—some are irreparably lost ; some are preserved in fragmentary quotations—or, completely incorporated and considerably modified, in later works. Fortunately, some texts in Sanskrit, are saved by the Buddhists and even by the Jains ; and can be restored or recons-

2. *Ibid.*—the *Agni-Purāṇa* list of the *Pañcarātras* and the *Sapta-rātras*.

3. P. K. Acarya : *Mānasāra* Vol. III—Text, *Adhyāya* 1, *Śl* 2 ; *Adhyāya* 68, *Ślokas* 5-9 ; *Adh.* 70, *Śl* 5.

4. Also see some other enumerations :

a) *Śilpiśāstravidhāna*, or *Mayamata*. [I01 3150 (2579)]

It begins :—

ब्रह्मविष्णुमयो (यमो B) वायुपृथ्वीनक्षत्र-तारकः

सर्वसू (श्र) न्यं निरालम्बं विश्वकर्मसुदैवतैः ॥

ब्रह्म । विष्णु । [यम B] । वायु । भूमिनक्षतारकादुलु । ०

मानसारं तु गार्गेय दोतं मरोचि' [म्] अत्रिमं ।

देखानस्सर्वशास्त्रेषु सारं मयमतागमं ॥

मानसारं । गार्गेयं । दोतं । मरोचि अत्रिमं (।) सनत्कुमारं

मृत्तिका वृक्षपाषाणं लोहद्रव्यं सनातनं । ०

b) *Mayamata Ś. Ś.*, *Āndhra-tika-sahitam*. [MO. Ms. No. 13038]

ब्रह्मा विष्णुयमौ वायुः पृथ्वीनक्षत्रतारकाः ।

सर्वशून्यं निरालम्बं विश्वकर्ममतः परम् ॥

c) *Sanat-Kumāra-Vastuśāstram*. [MO, Mss. Nos. 13061-68]

ब्रह्मा शक्रं मञ्चैव भार्गवाङ्गिरसार्यभौ ।

(— चन्द्रो — — ।)

गौतमश्चैव गार्ग्यश्च मनुष्यासौ भृगुस्तथा ॥

विश्वकर्मोदिमिश्रश्चैव वास्तुशास्त्रविशारदैः ।

सर्वथा यत्कृतं शास्त्रं — — — ॥

tructed with a fair degree of accuracy. Sanskrit *Silpa* texts were translated, early, in Tibetan⁵ and Chinese⁶. And manuscripts (in Tamil, Telegu, Canarese, Ceylonese, Oriya, & other scripts) have often glosses and notes, by craftsmen. These are helpful, as practical aids in comprehending obscure texts.

There are striking features that differentiate the Northern styles of Architecture from the Southern. The Extremist Sects—among the Worshippers of Śiva—bedecked with skulls and garlands of bone, drinking from skull-cups, with clotted hair-locks, roaming in cremation grounds—or those, among the Worshippers of Devī—wearing garlands of severed heads, with dishevelled hairs, naked—both, from the North, hardly needed or cared for gorgeous sacred structures. Some sects observed scrupulous seclusion and shunned human society. On the other hand, the mighty Himalayas with its towering peaks and precipices—cloud-capped—clad in snow, the sacred Mount *Kailāsa*—the legendary centre of the Earth-lotus—ever* presented in sun-shine or moon-light, at day-break or sun-set, an eternal feast to the eyes and glistened like cupolas or turrets of gold and jewels. The Northerners could hardly need or think of better Temples and Dancing Halls for their Gods.

It is in the South, the land of the *Saiva Āgamas* and ultimately of the *Pañcarātras*, which were both partially at least in the beginning *Veda-bāhya*,

d) Haridas Mitra : *CSS*, No. XII *Introduction to the Devatāmūrti-prakaraṇam*, p. 16 ;

कश्यपह्यापुरुष-मारुति-मय-विश्वकर्मत्वष्ट्र-मनु-वाण-शिल्पिवर्धन-वटक-शल्यानि (शैलादि)
प्रभृतौनौ परस्परशिल्पप्रभेदमार्गप्रदर्शनपूर्वकं...शिल्पशास्त्रं ... ॥३॥

e) *Silpagantha* or *Aparājita-Vastuśāstra* (*Aparajitapreśa*)
[IOI. 3152 (1603b)]

वश्यपोऽगस्त्यकश्चैव याज्ञवल्क्योऽथ कौशिकः ।

भारद्वाजो वैश्रवणो वशिष्ठो नारदस्तथा ॥ [२१]

शिखिध्वजो महाकान्ति [मेधा] त्मा चन्द्रशेखरः ।

जयो विजय आख्यातः सिद्धार्थश्चापराजितः ॥ [२२] ॥

5. Cordier : *Catalogue du Fonds Tibetain de la Bibliothèque Nationale*. P. 474 *Mdo-hgrel. Commentaire des Sūtras Tome CXX III* (*Tibetain* 318).

6. Haridas Mitra : *The Buddhapratimalakṣaṇam* (*PW*) *SBHT*, No. 48. Appendix *Tsao-siang-tou-leang-king*.

non-vedic, that *Śiva* and *Viṣṇu* Worship with the various congeries of *Nṛtta*, *Anugraha*, *Līlā*, *Yoga*, *Bhoga* and other *Mūrtis* needed thousand-pillared Dancing Halls, many-storied and high-domed Audience Rooms and bejewelled Retiring Chambers.

Temple-palaces bearing the names of the fabulous *Meru*, *Mandāra Mahendra*, *Kailāsa* mountains and so forth, were built, far in the South to conjure up and evoke the mighty Panorama of Nature, presented by the great Himalayan Range and the like, before the minds' eyes of the devotees.

But *Śiva-Bhairava* had Rock-cut Caves and Temples, and *Śakti* had Sanctuaries, inaccessible and even unknown, save to votaries in mountains, deserts and forests.

It must not be however forgotten that, for the more benign forms of *Śiva* and *Viṣṇu*, the Northerners made magnificent temples.

Sacred and other structures of immense proportions : like Residential University Buildings (*Mahā-vihāras*), many-storied, and wonderful Reliquary shrines (*Caityas*, *Dhātugarbhas*, *Stūpas*) with high domes, lofty gates, many pillars, and numerous railings, were also built.

Ballāla Sena's *Pradyumneśvara* Temple *Prasasti*⁷ by the Court-poet Umāpatidhara, records the magnificence and the grandeur of the shrine. The Chinese travellers, Hiuen Tsang, for example, left us detailed descriptions of the *Nālandā*⁸ and *Sandhyākara Nandī* of the *Jagaddala*

7 a) Kielhorn : *Deopāḍā Inscription of Vijayasena*, (with facsimile) Ed. I, pp. 307—II.

दिवशास्त्रामूलकाण्डं गगनतलमहाम्भोधिमध्यान्तरीयं (पं)

भानोः प्राक्प्रत्यगाद्रिस्थितिमिलदुदयास्तस्य मध्याह्नौलम् ॥

आलम्ब(म्ब)स्तम्भमेकं त्रिभुवनभवनस्यैकशेषं गिरीणां ।

स प्रद्युम्नेश्वरस्य व्यधित वसुमतीवासवः सौधमुच्चैः ॥

b) KM. 64—*The Prākina-lekha-mālā* (A Collection of Ancient Historical Records), Vol. II. 1897.

विजयसेनमहाराजकारितश्रीप्रद्युम्नेश्वरमन्दिरप्रशस्तिः । पृ० १४४ ।

8. V. A. Smith : *The Early History of India* (4th Ed.) Revised by S. M. Edwardes, Oxford, 1924. Chapter I Appendix B.—*The Chinese Pilgrims*.

*Mahā-vihāra*⁹. Excavations have shown the extensive proportions of the *Somapura Mahā-Vihāra*¹⁰. The first was in *Magadha* and the last two were in *Varendra*. Most of these Northern structures are now, irreparably lost, through the wanton destruction by foreign invaders.

Images of the various Terrible Aspects of the *Devi* and of the *Ugra* (*Bhairava* and other) forms of *Śiva*, are to be found in Central India, *Bheraghat* (*Cedi-Tripuri*) and in Western India (*Ellura* and *Elephanta*), *Kāśī* (*Sārṇāth*) and *Varendra*, some of them, the strongholds of the *Pāśu-patas*, the *Kālā-mukhas*, the *Aghoras* and other extremist sects.

And, while the *Śaivāgamas* and the *Pañcarātras* revealed the various types of *Śiva* and of *Viṣṇu* in the south, the *Śāktas* in *Kerala-Kāśmīra-Gauḍa*, and the *Kālacakrayāna*, *Sahajayāna*, *Vajrayāna* and other *Mahāyāna* sects evolved their characteristic Pantheons of Icons etc., in *Magadha-Varendra-Utkala* with wide ramifications even to distant lands—*Nepal* and *Tibet*, *Insulinidia* and *Further India*, for example. Nor did *Jainism* lag far behind, but evolved its own Pantheon of *Tīrthaṅkaras*, *Śāsana Devīs* and so forth.

9. *The Rāmācaritam of Sandhyākara Nandi* Edited with Sanskrit Commentaries and English Translation By Dr. R. C. Majumdar and Dr. Radha Govinda Basak and Pandit Nanigopal Benerji. SMS. The Varendra Research Museum, Rajshahi, 1939.

मन्दराणां स्थितिमूढां जगद्गलमद्वाविहारचितरागाम् ।

दधतीं लोकेशमपि महत्तारोदितोऽस्मद्दिमानम् ॥७॥

10. *MA SI*, No. 55 *The Excavations at Paharpur, Bengal*. By Rao Bahadur K. N. Dikshit I. 1938, Delhi,

CHAPTER II.

ORIGINS AND FOREIGN INFLUENCE

The question of the so-called foreign influences on Indian Art has been much discussed. In fact the commercial contacts between India and the Western World, Mesopotamia and Graeco-Roman world etc., date from very old past¹.

One of the most important political events, was certainly the invasion of Alexander the Great. There were some foreign conquests made ; but they were mostly off-set by subsequent political upheavals. India overthrew her conquerors and political influences—if any, must have mostly disappeared. No mentions are even to be found of such foreign conquests in Indian literature. Some cultural remnants were not improbably left, however.

Persian (Achaemenian) and Assyrian influences have been traced in the Architectural decorations of Asoka's monolithic and structural pillars.

Borrowals are ascribed even from Greek or Hellenistic originals². Of course, Asoka had sent his emissaries to contemporary Hellenistic kings of Syria, Egypt, Macedonia, Epirus and Cyrene—outside India proper, for the propagation of the Law of Piety³.

1. *The Cambr. H. I. Vol. I Ancient India*. Ed. by E. J. Rapson. Cambr. Univ. Press., 1922. Chapters XIV to XVII ; *The Heritage of India*. Ed. by G. T. Garrat Oxf., Clarendon Press., 1937 ; *India in European Literature and Thought* by H. G. Rawlinson pp. 10, 11 13, 14, 16, 19 ; J. Kennedy : *The Early Commerce of India with Babylon, 700-300 B. C.* JRAS, 1898 ; The Works of Ktesias, Herodotus, Xenophon, Megasthenes Strabo, Pliny, Diodorus, W. Curtius, Nearchus, Arrian etc.—New Editions by S. Mazumdar Sastrin of Mc Crindle's Works. Calcutta ; *The Periplus of the Erythraean Sea*, Ed. & Transl. by Schoff ; *The Inscriptions of Darius*—New Editions by Sukumar Sen. Cal. Univ ; *The Early History of Bengal* by F. J. Monahan with a Preface by Sir J. Woodroff. Oxford University Press, 1925.

2. *The Cambr. H. I. Vol. I. Ancient India* Ch. XXVI—The Monuments of Ancient India by Sir John Marshall ; (pp. 621ff.) ; Vincent A Smith—*Asoka (Rulers of India)—The Monuments*.

Chandragupta—Asoka's grand-father had greater contacts and more intimate political relationship, with Alexander, and with his successor Seleucus Nikator ultimately the King of Syria. The latter sent Megasthenes to Chandragupta's court, while Seleucus's successor dispatched Deimachos to the court of Bindusāra—both, as ambassadors. The contacts were hardly more, however than political. Their cultural significance could not have been much deep or lasting, either, in any case.

These Greek ambassadors⁴ do not certainly compare favourably, with the later Chinese visitors.⁵ The missions of the latter, were cultural and for pilgrimage. Even, Al Beruni, Ibn Batuta and Marco Polo were far better observers and students.⁶

The Indo-Parthians, the Indo-Scythians, the Indo-Bactrians and the Graeco-Gandharians—tried in their coins and sculptures to represent Indian themes, in their own special technique.⁷

But the Graeco-Gandharian Art could not successfully engraft itself, into Indian soil. India had already formulated her Art theories. The Graeco-Roman Art was a mere episode in India's Art history and disappeared, as quickly.

Indian traditions of Art are of hoary antiquity. The Indus Valley Civilization—of five thousand years ago—which is certainly Indian, displays a complete building programme of public utility, of advanced civic life, of systematic town-planning. Public baths; extensive systems of drainage of fully abundant supplies of water, of conservancy and sanitation; thoroughfares and streets of considerable sizes aligned East to West or North to

3. *The Thirteenth Rock Edict* establishes the synchronism of Asoka with five Hellenistic Kings. The latest date at which all these Kings are alive together is B. C. 253.

4. See Mc Crindle and Śāstrin's Editions.

5. About the Chinese Buddhist Pilgrims and their Works, there are many Books and Editions by eminent English, French and other scholars, —Legge, Giles, Watters, Beal and Julien, Chavannes etc; See V. A. Smith: *Op. Cit.* Chap. 1. *Appendix B.*

6. Abu-Rihan, Muhammad bin Ahmad, surnamed Al-Beruni, entered India in the train Mahmud of Ghazni. His work is entitled 'An Enquiry into India' *Tahkik-i-Hind*, finished in 1030 A. C. is of high value.—Ed. & Transl. by Sachau. The Works of Muhammadan historians and

South ; thick-walled houses built according to strict regulations and many-storied, brick-built—these, and other amenities of life, were provided for⁸.

Animal husbandry and agriculture, industries and arts including embroidery, weaving, jewellery, lapidary, cutlery, pottery etc. were fairly advanced. Mirrors, combs, cosmetics were used in female toilet. Ingredients of medicine—in use, even now, in the Āyurvedic system—have been discovered⁹. The characteristic stamped seals with pictographs, are yet challenges to scholars.

Remarkable statuettes, notably a lime-stone statue of a bearded noble man clad in a shawl with trifoil embroidery, and a wonderful bronze figure of a dancing girl have been found in Mohenjodaro and Harappa. Besides Dancing, probably Music—was cultivated, and prototypes of the modern *Mrdaṅga*, *Viṇā*, *Karatāla* are pictured, in the Mohenjodaro Finds¹⁰.

At Harappa, a stone statuette found in the strata of the Chalcolithic age is unique. It is the figure of a dancer standing on his right leg, the left leg is raised high in front. The contours are soft and effeminate but the figure is that of a male. The abnormal thickness of the neck and experiments by a skilled modeller have proved that the dancer was three-headed or at any rate three-faced and (Sir J. Marshall's conjecture is that) he represents the youthful *Śiva-Natarāja*. But the male-female ambiguity of the entire physique anticipates *Śiva-Ardhanārīśvara* or *Umālinganamūrti*¹¹.

travellers are most conveniently consulted in Elliot & Dowson : *History of India as told by its own Historians*, 8 Vols., 1867-77—a valuable work. See V. A., Smith *Op. Cit.* p. 15. The Hispano-Venetian Traveller visited India in 1294-15 A. C. Ed. from Haklyut Soc. & of M. Cordier.

7. *The Cambr. H. I. Vol. I*, Ch. XXIII by Prof. E. J. Rapson ; H. G. Bawlinson : *Bactria*. London, 1912 ; Gauranga Nath Banerjee : *Hellenism in Ancient India* (2nd Edition thoroughly revised and enlarged) Cal. 1920.

8. Rao Bahadur K. N. Dikshit : *Prehistoric Civilization of the Indus Valley* (*Sir William Meyer Lectures*, 1935), Madras University, 1939. pp. 14ff ; Ernest Mackay : *The Indus Civilization*. Lond., 1935. pp. 21ff.

9. K. N. Dikshit : *Op. Cit.* pp. 31ff. & pp. 24 ff., 31 ; E. Mackay : *Op Cit.*, pp. 100ff. & pp. 141 ff.

"No parallel to this statuette is to be found among Indian Sculptures of the historical period. That characteristic anatomical truth—that we miss in sculptures of the Scytho-Parthian and Kushan periods is startling and in this all important matter, Greek Artistry could possibly have been anticipated by sculptors of a far off age on the Banks of the Indus"¹².

Traces of the Worship of *Śaktis* (Mother-Goddesses) of a prototype of Śiva—*Bhūtanātha*, *Paśupati*, or *Lingas* (and not impossibly of *Yonis*), of Animals and Trees held sacred, and of *Yogic* practices—are observable.¹³

"In terracotta and faience some of the model animals exhibit a very high standard of art. The other terracottas—could not have been confined to the very skilled craftsmen. It is in this material—that it is possible to trace the continuity of the Indus tradition in the historic period. Archaeological evidence shows the continuity of artistic tradition, here obscure and there undoubted, from the days of the Indus culture to the historic period represented by Mauryan terracotta found in Pataliputra."¹⁴

Elamite, Akkadian, Sumerian (Babylonian), Chaldean and even Cretan, Egyptian, Persian affinities have been also traced to Monenjodaro and Harappa Finds. Nal and Amri specimens e. g. Polychrome pottery might be earlier than those from the last two.

But certainly, neither in its Architectural, Sculptural, Iconographic and other Monuments, nor in its Art theories, India had reasons to borrow from Greek, Roman or any other sources. Indeed, too much has been made of 'Influences' from outside India. As regards the points of semblance between the Canons of *Vitruvius* and of *Mānāsāra*, for example ;—the points of difference were however much more striking ; and of these, more discussions will be made, later.

10. K. N. Dakshit : *Op. Cit.*, p. 30 ; E. Mackay ; *Op. Cit.*, p. 176 ff ;

11. *Mohenjo-daro and Indus Civilization*—Edited by Sir John Marshall, 1931, Vols 1-3 ; Vol I, pp. 45 ff., Plate XI, Sketch on p. 46, fig. 1. Stella Kramisch : *Indian Sculpture. (The Heritage of India Series)*, Calcutta, 1933 pp. I, 3 & p. p. 145.

12. Sir John Marshall ; *Op. Cit.*,

13. K. N. Dikshit : *Op. Cit.*, pp. 33 ff. E. Mackay : *Op. Cit.*, pp. 64 ff.

14. K. N. Dikshit, *Op. Cit.* p. 30.

The Egyptian and the Chaldean schools of art, have left us powerful and magnificent examples of sculpture. The Greeks and the Romans, also, had realised or evolved ideal and wonderful types of feminine beauty or masculine majesty. But it was India, that gave expression, in her plastic and pictorial arts, to the spiritual fervour and extasy of (*yogic*) contemplation, to the rhythms of cosmic evolution, unfoldment and involution, and to the weird and terrible aspects of Nature and the Divinity, in addition to visualising the fundamental ideas of Power and Beauty.

As, it has been stated already, India had evolved independently, her own theories of Art, and the Indian texts on Art and Aesthetics go back to remote antiquity.

CHAPTER III

MANASARA—ITS NATURE AND AGE

It might be stated that *Mānasāra* is a compilation for the use of the architects, based on earlier sources.

"Of the seventy chapters of the *Mānasāra* the first eight are Introductory ; the next forty-two deal with matters relating to town-planning and house-building ; and the last twenty are devoted to Sculpture."

"The *Mānasāra*, in whichever period of history it is finally placed, has become a standard work on Architecture and Sculpture, because we have seen, it is the largest of its kind ; secondly, its treatment of the subjects is most exhaustive, and thirdly, in it the subject-matter has been scientifically classified and systematised"¹, thus writes the learned editor of *Mānasāra*.

The *Mānasāra* is, avowedly, based on thirty-two older authorities stated to be *Rṣi*². But *Mānasāra* figures queerly enough, in the list of authorities and yet the work is named after *Mānasāra Rṣi* who is reputed at the same time, to be the author. Certainly, a person cannot be his own predecessor.

Of *Mānasāra*, as a historical person, nothing is known for certain ; he figures in the *Daśakumāracarita* by *Ācārya Daṇḍin* which is only a book of tales, and the characters are hardly more than fictions. As regards the date of *Ācārya Daṇḍin* it is the beginning of and not later than 7th Cent. A. C., putting the lower limit. *Daṇḍin* was contemporary of *Harṣa* and of *Bhāravi*.

Of the list of authorities thirty-two in number, apparently, some names are mere plays on the word *Māna*—*Mana-Vid*, *Māna-Kalpa*, *Māna-sāra*, *Māna-bodha* ; other names are mere plays on *Viśva* (*Viśva-Karman* is, however, the well-known mythical heavenly architect)—*Viśveśa*, *Viśva-sāra*, *Viśva-bodha*, *Viśva-Kāśyapa* ; some other names are again plays on *Vāstu*—*Vāstu-bodha*, *Vāstu-vidyā-pati*. Other names, probably refer

1. Prasanna Kumar Acharya : *Mānasāra Vastuśāstra* ABORI Vol XXIII, 1942 edited by R. N. Dandekar Silver Jubilee Vol. BORI (1917-42), pp 1-18.

2. *Mānasāra—Sanskrit Text with Critical Notes* (vol III of the Five Vols, on Hindu Architecture) edited by Prasanna Kumar Acharya, 1933 Adhyaya 68. Verses, 5-9.

to texts : *Mahā-tantra*, *Parāśariyaka*, *Sādhaka-sāra* (*saṁhitā* ?), as also *Viśva-sāra*. Few only among the authorities bear really proper names.

The ambiguous character of the signification of the title of the work *Mānasāra* itself, has been discussed by the learned editor. By no stretch of imagination could *Mānasāra* be taken as a proper name. Neither *Mānasāra* could be one of the *Ṛṣis* or *Munis* who were seers or of divine origin. It would be necessary to construe the passages of the corrupt text, in question, more correctly. And, as for *Mānasāra*, itself, we must seek other and a more plausible interpretation.

Viśva-sāra, *Viśva-bodha*, *Viśveśa* all probably appertain to the *Pañcarātras* ; *Viśva-sāra* is known from another source (see *MO MS. No. 13058 Śilpa-saṁgraha*). We know also of, *Pañcarātra Saṁhitā*, named *Viśva*, probably same as *Viśveśvara* mentioned in some manuscript collections.

The *Parāśariyaka* is probably *Pañcarātrik*, as we have at least two recensions of *Parāśara*, *Parāśarya Saṁ* (I, II), one preserved in MS. and the other published. Both, *Viśva* and *Kāśyapa* (*Kāśyapīya*) *Pañcarātra Saṁhitās* are known and the *Viśva-Kāśyapa* might have been compiled from these two. *Kālasūrpā* and another reading for it, *Kala-yūpa*, are both senseless and might be a misreading for *Kālaseya* (*Agastya*).³

3. Of the Mss of *Mānasāra* used in preparing the text of the (first) Ed.—MS., I is the most perfect and the *Codex Archetypus* for the Ed. It is in cursive Grantha character and undated. On careful collation, it seems, MSS. B & D are copies of the same original. The latter Ms. D is in *Telegu* character and dated in *Saka era* (= 1734 A. C.). The first is dated in *Śaka era* (= 1823 A. C) and is the most incorrect MS.

Considering that copyists frequently miss signs of vowels and conjunct consonants, while some are in the habit of putting in new letters or omitting, through haplology and other errors—any readings from a corrupt Ms., e.g. B, must be considered with caution—much less be taken as real *variae lectiones* seriously. *Kalayūpa* for which the Ms. B has *Kālasūrpā* is an important point in question. These readings both are meaningless—and it is necessary to determine their exact significance and what they really stand for. Confusion between *pā* and *yā* being very commonly due to scribes, *Kālas(s)eya* became easily *Kālās(s)epa* which being meaningless was further distorted or corrected by the learned scribe, into *Kālasūrpā*, on the one hand, and *Kalayūpa*, on the other. There are many such errors of omission and commission—instances of double and multiple corrections by cock-sure, overzealous scribes. *Kālaseya* (*Kalaseya*) is of course the

In the earliest colonisation of South India and the propagation of Aryan culture mostly Śivaite, Agastya played an important part. Though Agastya's extant works are incomplete, an examination will show its preponderating Śivaite character. Several chapters of *Mānasāra* are strikingly similar to the work of Agastya.

Considering the *Pāñcarātrik* character of the many source books—*Māna-sāra* is *Pāñcarātrik*. We know that Agastya had southern and *Pāñcarātrik* connexions. One of the characteristic names for Agastya was *Māna*, as Agastya was only *Māna*, 'span' in height being a dwarf in stature. *Māna* is a characteristic *Vaidik* name, appellation of the Sage Agastya. The *Mānas* (the descendants of *Māna*) are alluded to, as singers⁴. *Māna-sāra*, itself therefore is only the abridgement of Agastya's work.

From the previous considerations the following conclusions are deducible :

- i. *Mānasāra* cannot be a Proper Name ;
 - ii. Neither can it refer to a *Ṛṣi*, or a King of doubtful historicity ;
 - iii. *Mānasāra* is a compilation from older texts (mostly Southern) ;
- It is *Pāñcarātrik*, in character. *Kālaśeya* Agastya is *Pāñcarātrik* and probably, one of the earlier authorities referred to.
- iv. *Māna* is an old proper name, going back to *Vaidik* times, for Agastya (the current sense of the word is of course, well-known i. e. unit, measure).

The *Mānasāra* is probably based on and gives the substance of Agastya's work. The *Sakalādhikāra* also called *Sarvādhikāra* preserved in MSS., now mostly fragmentary, was probably the main work or one of the main works utilised, in the compilation of *Mānasāra*.

Unlike the Agastya *Sakalādhikāra*, the *Mānasāra* was compiled at a period when the *Munis*, Divine Sages and Seers, already received independent worship and the *Bhaktas* or the devotees were canonised. The devotees were admitted among the inferior divinities and assumed their places around the main temple of Śiva or Viṣṇu. They are classified into four distinct divisions namely *Sālokya*, *Sāmīpya*, *Sārūpya*, *Sāyujya* (M. LIX, 1-4) according to the degrees of their devotion, renunciation for attaining true knowledge and final beatitude. As there are rules in the text for carving the statues of the devotees, this would at once make the work, a comparatively late one.

great sage Agastya, the pitcher-born—whose history and chronology have been discussed at length, in Appendix.

4. For the *Mānas*—see A. A. Macdonell & A. B. Keith *Op. Cit.*, *Sub Voce*.

The *Śilpa* work ascribed to Kaśyapa, *Kaśyapa-śilpa*, in eighty-eight chapters, bears double titles. The 50th and the 51st and the last eighteen chapters are called *Amśumad-bheda Kaśyapaśilpa* while the rest are named *Maheśvara-upadiṣṭa Kaśyapa-śilpa*. This work also is strikingly Śivaite in character. In this Treatise, architecture proper is dealt with, in Chapters 1-45 and 87-88 [*ASS*, No. 95].

The first forty-five chapters of the treatise of Kaśyapa, is similiar to the first forty-seven chapters of *Mānasāra*. The *Amśumad-bheda* deals with Sculpture in 36 chapters (46th-81st), in place of 33 chapters, (48th-70th) of *Mānasāra*. *Śaktis* and *Trimūrtis* have been dealt with, but *Śiva* is replaced by *Līṅga*. Evidently in a compilation of non-Śivaite type, some chapters are condensed and Śiva worship is pushed comparatively to background.

The *Pitāmaha Viśva-Karmīya Śilpas*, handing down the Northern tradition, were not probably accessible in genuine and complete forms, owing to destruction of ancient texts.

Another system the *Vaikhānasa*, closely associated with *Atri* and *Ātreya* (*Atri's* descendants), *Marici* and *Bhṛgu* contributed to the architectural and specially to the sculptural theories. It seems to have been an earlier Vaiṣṇava School, akin to the *Pāñcarātra*.

As *Marici*, *Atri*, *Kaśyapa*, (*Vaivasvata*) *Manu* are all inter-connected names and have contributed, alike to *Pāñcarātra*, the *Vaikhānasa* and (*Vastu*) *Śilpa* literatures and the *Amśumat* must be also correlated to *Sūrya* this also shows that *Viṣṇu* worship found, readily its texts for architecture and sculpture from the school of *Marici*, *Atri*, *Kaśyapa*, (*Vaivasvata*) *Manu*, *Amśumat* (*Sūrya*). As *Viṣṇu* was ultimately a solar deity, *Vaiṣṇava* worship naturally drew upon the *Śilpa* and *Vastu* texts from the school to which it was affiliated by kinship or genetically related.

The *Pāñcarātrik* character of the sources of *Mānasāra* has been already, hinted at. The learned editor of the text has also pointed out the prevailing Vaiṣṇavite character of the work. Clearly, the compilation, *Mānasāra* was made after the South Indian devotees, both *Śaivaite* and *Vaiṣṇavite* were canonised. The Śivaite character of the originals (basic texts) were modified to meet the new exigencies.

The *Pāñcarātrik* character of *Mānasāra* is, hardly, pronounced; there are no traces of the *Vibhavas* (manifestations), the *Avatāras* (descents), the *Catur-vyūhas* of *Viṣṇu*. *Viṣṇu's* consorts are *Sarasvatī*, *Lakṣmī*, *Mahā-Lakṣmī*, *Mahī* (*Bhū*) and *Brahman's* *Sāvitṛī*. *Śiva's*

consorts are *Gaurī*, *Pārvatī*, *Kātyāyanī*, *Durga* and *Manonmanī*⁵; we also find the *Sapta-Mātrikās*. All female deities are called *Śaktis* and are measured with the Middle, *Madhyama Daśa Tāla*. *Brahmā*, *Viṣṇu* and *Rudra* are measured with the Highest, *Uttama Daśa Tāla*. Besides, *Sadaśiva*, the *Mānasāra* mentions *Mahā Sadaśiva* [EHI Vol II Part II App. B].

Taking everything at its proper value, the following deductions may be drawn :

i. *Mānasāra* is a compilation mainly for the use of architects, and consequently sculptural objects are less completely considered.

ii. *Mānasāra* is *Vaiṣṇavite*, but of probable *Pāñcarātrik* origin.

iii. The work is based on older texts chiefly, the *Agastya Sakalā-dhikāra* and the *Amśumad-bheda* (*Mahēśvara upadiṣṭa*) *Kaṣyapa-Śilpa*.

The theories of *Pāñcarātrik Catur-vyūhas*, *Para* and *Mānuṣa-Vāsudevas*, were probably, the precursors—of the *Mahāyānic* theories of *Trikāyas*, of cycles of emanations of the *Buddhas* and the *Bodhisattvas*, of the *Mānuṣī Buddhas* and so forth.

Both, the *Mahāyāna* and the *Pāñcarātra* systems have striking coincidences as regards development. Both were of Northern origin and possibly, influenced, one another⁶. The *Bhāgavata* system must date from at least the beginnings of Christian Era, or even earlier.⁷

Each of the above special traits shows the antiquity of the sources, the compilation *Mānasāra*, drew upon. The dates of these sources must be pushed back at least to the *Pre-Mahāyānic* period, and times when the *Vaiṣṇānasa* and *Pāñcarātra* theories were, yet, in the making—that is, at least to the beginnings of the Christian era.

5. *Manonmanī* and not *Mana Unmādinī* is the right reading. When the *Devī* is associated with *Sadaśiva*, she is known as *Manonmanī*. *Rati*, the Goddess of Love has nothing to do with *Sadaśiva*. It would be a gross mistake to make her Śiva's consort. See *Sadaśiva Worship in Early Bengal : A study in History, Art and Religion*—by Haridas Mitra *JASB* (N. S) Vol, XXIX, 1933 No. 1 Appendix VI, pp 192-93.

6. A legend states that the Buddhist *Kālacakra* School was promulgated by Śākyamuni in Orissa and that Sucandra, king of Sambhala miraculously received this teaching. Sambhala or Zhambhala (Tib. bde-hbyun) Skt. *Śambhāla*, *Śambhu* 'Source of Happiness' is perhaps located on the Jaxartes. The mythology of the *Kālacakra* School is comparable to the *Pāñcarātra*; it is Viṣṇuite not Śivaite. The *Viṣṇu Cakra* has its counterpart in the *Kāla Cakra*. The Messiah

"The state of Religious affairs evinced in the *Mānasāra* is a Brāhmanical Hinduism with preference for Vaiṣṇavism and tolerant of Buddhism and Jainism"; this thesis of the learned editor of the text therefore stands. But the date of *Mānasāra*, as proposed (from 300-700 A. C.) must be reconsidered. The date of the work might be more recent but the source, must be pushed back, much earlier, as indicated.

The seemingly exhaustive and systematic treatment of the subject-matter of *Mānasāra* must be extremely suspicious. These might indicate that the work had undergone many redactions—like the celebrated *Mahābhārata* for example, and interpolated many extraneous matter—the descriptions of the *Bhaktas*, for instance. So the same work, cannot be partly old and partly recent, and at the same time, claim antiquity, as a whole.

Unfortunately, the South Indian temples and other structures or any of them, in particular, cannot be shown to be built after the plan of any particular *Vāstu* (*Śilpa*) *Śāstra*, like the *Mānasāra*. But the Orissan Architecture can be fortunately associated with some particular *Śilpa* school.⁸ That eventuality would definitely settle the date of *Mānasāra*.

We are not in possession of such definite date, for the present. However, the *Mānasāra* is not found referred to—in the *Mayamata*, *Kāśyapaśilpa* and others—which appear as the sources, of the *Tantrasamuccaya* and are found quoted in the *Vimarśinī* commentary to the latter; nor is the *Mānasāra* referred in the *Manuśyalaya-candrikā* and *Śilparatna* which contain extracts from the *Tantrasamuccaya* and are later than it.

(Viṣṇu's last *Avatāra*)—*Kalkī* will be born in *Śambhalagrāma*. He is expressly mentioned along with the founder of Islam (Skt. *Madhumatī*). The *Siddha* Te-lo-pa (or Tai-lo-pa, Ti-li-pa, Tillopa) is regarded as the principal adversary of Islam. Abhayākaragupta (9th Cent ?) from Gauḍa, combated the *Thrushkas*, i. e. Mahomedans. He resided at Otantapuri near Nalanda. cf. Albert Grunwedel—*Mythologie du Buddhismes au Tibet et en Mongolie*; Leipzig, 1900, Seiten 44, 45. Sir Charles Eliot: *Hinduism and Buddhism—A Historical Sketch*. Vol. III, p. 387.

7. A Greek named Heliodorus an inhabitant of Taxila and an envoy of King Antialcidas styled himself a *Bhāgavata* "follower of Viṣṇu" and set up a *Garūḍa* pillar at Besnagar near Bhilsa, in honour of *Kṛṣṇa* (*Vāsudeva*). The Yavana King reigned about C. 120 B. C. according to (*Purāṇic* and Numismatic) evidences. Cf. *The Cambridge History of India*. Vol 1, Heliodorus—pp. 521, 558, 625.

8. Compare *Bhuvanapradīpa* (—*praveśa*)—*Canons of Orissan Architecture* by Nirmal Kumar Bose. Calcutta, 1932.

CHAPTER IV

ICONOGRAPHY

As, has been stated already, India had evolved independently her own theories of Art, and the Indian texts on Art and Aesthetics go back to remote antiquity. Though the Jainas probably preceded¹ the Buddhists in the adoption of an iconolatrous system of worship, and though the texts for making Buddhist images cannot be older than the Master (the Blessed one)² the Brāhmaṇic *Vāstu-śāstropadeśkas*—authors of handbooks or works on architecture etc., are either mythical characters or reputed ancient *Ṛṣis*. And though, one can postulate the common origin of *Jina* images alike—the Brāhmaṇic, the Jaina and the Buddhist Arts seem to have followed somewhat separate and independent lines of development.

The Indian *Vāstu* and *Śilpa śāstras*—Works on Architecture, Sculpture, Painting etc., recognise or follow two standards for measuring the bodily proportions of images, plastic or pictorial³ viz. the *Absolute* and the *Relative*.

The highest working unit, in general use among the Artists and prescribed in the *Śilpa* treatise, is the *Tāla* and the smallest working unit⁴ is the *Angula*, though bigger and smaller units are also used, if necessary, for measuring long and short distances.

In the *Absolute* standard, the smallest units for measurement, are the almost microscopic particles of dust observable in the solar rays, when a small pencil of light is admitted through a small chink of the window.⁵ The highest working unit is the *Mānāṅgula*.⁶

In the *Relative* standard, the desired height of the image is divided into a number of (equal parts) *Tālas*⁷; each of these being further subdivided into eight smaller parts, would give one *deha-labdha-mānāṅgulam*, or *dehāṅgula*. A similar division and subdivision, when the height of the image is measured, either in the image-maker's or the donor's own hands,

1. *Devatāmūrti-Prakaraṇa*, Introd. p. 20.

2. *Buddhapratimālakṣaṇa*, Introd. p. 3.

3. G. N. Rao—*Tālamāna*.

4. *Bṛhat-saṃhitā*, ch. 58, 2.

5. *ibid.* ch. 58, 1.

6. *Mānasāra*, LV., 56.

7. J. N. Banerjea—*Development of Hindu Iconography*, pp. 346 ff.

would have a *svāṅgulam*, *mātrāṅgulam*, *mapanāṅgulika*—as it is differently called.⁸

The same units of measurement are used both for images (*pratimā*) and paintings (*citra*); as so far as proportions are concerned, there are similarities between these two types of representation. Both in the *Citra-sūtra*⁹ enunciated by Mārkaṇḍeya, and Varāhamihira's *Brhatsamhitā*, the bodily proportions are the same. There are some slight differences which have been indicated. Only some portions of the body are not shown, in painting.¹⁰

For the sake of the worshippers, material forms are attributed to Brahman, whose essence is knowledge, who is without a second, without body; Gods make their appearance closely—when the images are beautiful, and the devotion is intense and the worshipper is absorbed in deep contemplation—according to *Śrī-Hayaśiṛṣa Pañcarātram*.¹¹

Images are useful for helping forward contemplation and *yoga*. The human maker of images should therefore be meditative. Besides meditation, there is no other way of knowing the character of an image; even direct observation is useless.¹²

According to the *Śukranīti*, images may be painted upon walls and other surfaces; or, images may be made of sands, pastes, paints, enamels, earth, wood, stone and metals and are strong in succession.¹³

According to *Mānasāra*, the materials for making images, are nine, namely gold (*hiranya*), silver (*rajata*), copper (*tāmra*), stone (*śilā*), wood (*dāru*), stucco (*suddhā*), also mortar and plaster, gravel or grit (*sarkarā*), some transparent variety of marble (*abhāsa*) and earth (*mṛt*).¹⁴ The *Harivaṃśa* speaks of images of metal, clay, wood, butter and salt. Stone images are also mentioned.¹⁵ Images of ivory are also known.¹⁶

Ikons of jewels (*ratna*)—both mineral like ruby, diamond, sapphire etc., and marine like coral, conch, pearl etc., are also made. Ikons may be

8. *Buddhapratimālakṣaṇa*; *Mānasāra* LV. 53; *Ātreyaṭilakam*

9. *Viṣṇudharmottaram*

10. *Br. Samh.*, App. 58, 14

11. *Buddha. pra. lakṣa*. Introd. p. 2

12. *Śukranīti*, IV, 4, 71

13. *ibid.* IV, 4, 72

14. *Mānasāra*, LI, 11. 2-4

15. *Elements of Hindu Iconography*,

16. *Śilparatna*, II, Ch. I, 46, 54

of three types—formless *niṣkala*, with forms *sakala* and the mixed *miśra*. Images may be of three kinds—movable or portable and partly fixed *calācala*. The formless ikon is solely represented by the *Linga*; the rest have forms. The *miśra*—mixed type of ikon is exemplified by the *mukhalinga*. The images with forms have three varieties, viz. *Citra*—those in the round, *Ardhacitra*—showing the form in half and then *Citrabhāsa*, painting. They are in succeeding order of excellence. Images which are established after the performance of due ceremonies beginning with the dedication of the jewel vase, *nīdhikumbha-pratiṣṭhā* are known as immovable, *acala*. Ikons, placed on small seats, *Pīṭhikā* and worshipped thereon, are indeed movable, *cala*. Images of stucco and earth, stone or mixture (of these) are auspicious, only when immovable. Those three (classes) made of jewels, wood and metal are auspicious, if movable. Ikons, which are both movable and immovable become such when painted with minerals and colours, on woven linen stuffs etc.¹⁷

There are other classifications of images into *Dhruva-bera* and *Utsava-bera*, *Karmārcā* and *Kautukārcā*, *Sthāvara-Jaṅgama*—and *Kṣāṇika-bera*, and into a *Utsava*—and *Kautuka-vigraha*.¹⁸

Only images which are constructed according to the prescribed rules and are beautiful, yield merit to the worshippers; worship of images made out of proportion, takes away prosperity and life, and causes affliction. Worship of images of gods brings happiness and grants heaven. Image of a god, even if not beautiful but if it conforms to the prescribed measurements, is conducive of good to men. But however beautiful the statues of men, they cannot grant even fame, to the devotee.¹⁹

Images are to be constructed with appropriate bodily proportions, ornaments, dress and decorations in accordance with their respective places of origin; as such those which have prescribed auspicious characteristics are conducive to prosperity of the devotee.²⁰

The standard of beauty varies according to different men, owing to the differences in tastes and temperament. What is beautiful for one may not be beautiful for another. Works of art (images, sculpture) which is acceptable to all as beautiful, are indeed rare. The images which are constructed

17. *ibid.*, II, Ch. II, 31, 6-12, 8; I, Ch. XLVI, 3-5 Cf. *Mānasāra*,

LI, 8-12-Citrāṅga, Ardhacitrāṅga, Ābhāsāṅga

18. *Elements of Hindu Icono.*, I, i; *Mānasāra* LI. 17-11, DXVIII, 22-

19. *Śukranīti*, IV, 4. 73 ff.

20. *Br. Saṁh.* Ch. 58, 29

in accordance with the prescribed canons of art and are beautiful, must be regarded as beautiful and not any other, say the wise.²¹

Images of gods and goddesses²² are divided into three classes, the *Sāttvika*, the *Bhājasika* and the *Tāmasika*. They may be further classified as *Śānta* and *Ugra* or *Krodha* i. e. as benignant and malevolent or terrible types. Images may again be of three kinds, according as they are seated *niṣaṇṇa*; standing *sthita*; and recumbent *śayita*.²³ The three postures of images are also mentioned, as erect or standing (*sthānaka*), sitting (*āsana*) and recumbent (*śayana*).²⁴

Images are also made either with equipoised and balanced bends (*samabhaṅga*), or with a slight bend to one side (*abhaṅga*) or, with many and considerable bends (*atibhaṅga*).²⁵ *Tribhaṅga*, or thrice-bent images are also known. Ikons and paintings might represent five chief poses (*sthānas*), postures or positions (*sthānakas*) and four minor ones.²⁶ There are also modifications or variations from these main types, numbering another twenty²⁷ postures.

The linear measurements, made use of in the *Śilpa* texts are of six kinds and are respectively called²⁸:

- (1) *Māna*, measurement from the top of the head to the foot i. e. the length of an image;
- (2) *Pramāṇa* is the breadth (*visṭṛita*);
- (3) *Parimāṇa* is the measurement of girth, circumference (*paritaḥ*) or of the periphery;
- (4) *Upamāna* is the name given to measurements of inter-spaces (*antara*) e. g. that between the feet of an images;
- (5) *Unmāna* is the measurement of thickness (*nimna*);
- (6) *Lambamāna* is the name given to measurements taken along plumb-lines through different part of body.

The six names of the measurements, have a number of synonyms,

21. *Śukranīti* IV. 4. 104, 105

22. *ibid.* IV. 4. 76

23. *Buddha prat. laks.*, p 27, note 30, *Devatāmūrti*...Introd. p. 19

24. *Elements of Hindu Icons*.

25. *Mānasāra* (D), LXVII, 11. 97-98, 125

26. *Śilparatna* I, 46, 61-63, 106

27. *Elements of Hindu Icons*.

28. *Mānasāra* LV, 11, 3-9 under *Māna*, p. 500. Br. Sam. 58; Cf. *Ganyamāna* (Archit.), *Talamāna* (sculpt.)

which are important.²⁹ For measuring lengths along plumb-lines, an instrument called the *Lamba-phalakā* is employed in South India. A similar frame-work for the suspension of plumb-lines, for determining the position of the chief parts of the body and called *Lamba-taṭuva* is an use among the Ceylonese Artists.³⁰

The height of an image is in fixed relationship, as regards proportion³¹ to :

- (a) the breadth of the main temple (*harmya-tāra*),
- (b) the height of the sanctum (*garbha-grha*),
- (c) the length of the door (*dvāra-māna*),
- (d) the measurement of the basement (*adhiṣṭhāna*),
- (e) the measurement of the pedestal (*piṇḍikā* which is the same as *pīṭha*) and the measures of the (1) *hasta* (2) *tāla* and (3) *āṅgula*,
- (f) the height of the worshipper, *yajamāna*,
- (g) the height of the main image (*mūla-bera*) : e. g. the heights of Durgā, Jyeṣṭhā, Lakṣmī and the Sapta-matrikās are determined with reference to the height of the *līṅga* set up in the central shrine of a temple.

The height of an image compared with the height of an worshipper admits of nine varieties, according as the image extends up to the *yajamāna's* full height, to the hair-limit on the forehead (*keśānta*) or the eye-line, to nose tip (*nāsikāgrānta*), chin (*hanvanta*), arm-limit (*bāhu-sīmaka*) breast (*hrdayānta*), navel (*nābhyanta*), to the limit of the sex-organ (*meḍhira-sīmaka*).³²

Different proportions are prescribed for images of various types. Magnitudes of ikōns generally vary from one, *eka* to ten, *daśa tālas*.³³ Each of these classes admits of three classes into *uttama*—the superior, *madhyama*—the intermediate and *adhama*—the inferior. The total number of different proportions would thus amount to no less than thirty³⁴ varying from 124 *āṅgulas* for the *uttama daśa-tāla* to 8 *āṅgulas* for the *adhama ekatāla*.

29 *Talamāna*, *Mānasāra*.

30 *Medieval Sinhalese Art*.

31. *Mānasāra* LXIV, 10-15.

32. *ibid*, LXIV, 30-33.

33. *Mānasāra*.

34. *Elements of Hindu Icono.*

It would be interesting to compare and contrast the different proportions for ikons prescribed in the *Śilpa* texts on sculpture and painting, for the various types of Beings,—the sub-human, the human, the semidivine and the divine, the male and the female and the adult and the child ; the *Sāttvika*, the *Rajasika*, and the *Tāmasika* ; the *Ugra* and the *Śānta* , the *Krodha* ; and the *Bhairava*.

According to the *Vaikhānasāgama*³⁵ (which unlike the other South Indian Āgamas that are mostly Śivaite, gives the principal place to Viṣṇu, as the *Lord, Deva*) the proportions are :—

The *Uttama-daśa-tāla* (of 124 *dehāṅgulas*) is prescribed for images of Brahma, Viṣṇu, Śiva, the principal deities.

The *Madhyama-daśa-tāla* (of 120 *dehāṅgulas*) is prescribed for images of the Śaktis of these three—Sarasvatī, Śrīdevī, Bhūmidevī, Umā, Durgā, for Saptamātrikās, Uṣas, and Jyēṣṭhā.

The *Adhama-daśa-tāla* (of 116 *dehāṅgulas*)—for Indra and the Lokapālas for Candra and Sūrya ; for the twelve Ādityas, the eleven Rudras, the eight Vasus, two Aśvinis ; for Bhr̥gu, Mārkaṇḍeya, for Garuḍa and Śeṣa ; for Durgā, Guha and the Saptarṣis.

Navārdha-tāla for Yakṣeśa, Navagrahas, and other deities.

Uttama-nava-tāla for the Lords of the Daityas, Yakṣas, Uragas, for the Siddhas, Gandharvas and Carapas.

Sa-tryaṅgula-nava-tāla for persons who have approached divinity.

Nava-tāla for the Lords of Nisāceras and for Asuras.

Aṣṭa-tāla for the Martya, human beings.

Sapta-tāla for Vetālas.

Ṣaṭ-tāla for Pretas.

Pañca-tāla for Kujas, the humpbacked.

Catus-tāla for Vāmanas, the dwarfs.

Tritāla for Bhūtas and Kinnaras.

Dvi-tāla for Kuṣmāṇḍas.

Eka-tāla for Kabandhas.

Each of these tālas has further subdivisions into *Uttama Madhyama* and *Adhama*.

According to the Śukraniti, for making images of child, the *pañca-tāla* should be employed and *ṣaṭ-tāla* for young boys.

35. *ibid.*, *Mānasāra*, *Śukraniti* IV, 4, 88, 84, 85.

36. *Br. Sam.* 58.

37: *Buddha pra. lakṣ.*, text, pts. 31 ff. & notes.

- A height of 7 *tālas* is prescribed for the image of a dwarf ;
 „ 8 *tālas* is prescribed for the image of a human being ;
 „ 9 *tālas* for a divine being ;
 „ 10 *tālas* for demons (*Rakṣasas*).

Images of gods may be made in the *Sapta-tāla* and other measurements, also, according to the practice of each country or province ; but those of female deities should be made only in the *Sapta-tāla* proportion.

The images of Nara-Nārāyaṇa, Rāma, Narasimha, Bāṇa, Bali, Indra, Paraśurāma, and Arjuna should be made according to the *Daśa-tāla* proportion ; while those of Caṇḍī, Bhairava, Vetāla, Narasimha (?), and other terrific deities, and of Hayagrīva, should be presented in the *Dvādasa-tāla* proportion. Piśācas, Asuras and the demons, Hiraṇya-kaśipu, Vṛtāsura, Hiraṇyākṣa, Rāvaṇa, Kumbhakarna, Namuci, Śumbha, Nisumbha and Mahiṣāsura Raktaviḍa in the *Ṣoḍaśa-tāla*.

According to the *Bṛhat-Saṃhitā* Daśaratha's son, Rāma and Virocana's son, Bali are to be 120 (*śataṃ viṃśamaṅgulas*) ; the other images are to be classified as of *pravara* (superior), *sama* (intermediate) and *nyūna* (inferior) proportions, accordingly as they diminish successively in sizes by twelve *aṅgulas*. By taking away twelve units from 120 *aṅgulas*, the image (*pratimā*) measuring 108 *aṅgulas* becomes the chief (*pradhāna*) ; by taking away twelve *aṅgulas* from that, the one equal to 96 *aṅgulas* becomes the middle (*madhyama*) ; by taking away even from that, twelve more *aṅgulas*, the image becomes of inferior proportions.³⁶

In the cases of images of 108 *aṅgulas*, the face according to Varāhamihira is to be twelve *aṅgulas*, both in length and breadth ; but in the opinion of Nagnajit, the *Draviḍa* face is fourteen *aṅgulas* in breadth while it is twelve *aṅgulas* in length. When the image is, as in the previous cases 120 *aṅgulas*, the face is to be increased proportionately to more than twelve *aṅgulas* : on the other hand, in cases of image of inferior type, the proportions³⁷ should be diminished accordingly.



016.70954
MIT

APPENDIX

TABLE OF LINEAR MEASUREMENTS.

(1) Units of measurement according to the *Kauṭilya Arthaśāstra* (placed between the 4th-1st c. B. C.)^a —It deals with military architecture the building of forts, ramparts, etc. ; starting with the *paramāṇu* (the most minute atom), it takes the measures up to the *āṅgula* through four intermediate grades, by 'eights': it defines the *āṅgula* as 8 *yava-madhya*, or eight barley corns laid side by side. It further defines the *āṅgula* as the middle breadth of the middle finger of a middle-sized man.

Also, 19 *āṅgulas* = 1 *vitasti* (span).

24 „ = 1 *aratni* (cubit), 2 *vitastis*

(2) Units of measurement according to the *Sukranīti*.^b —Relative standard.

8 *āṅgulas* = 1 *muṣṭi* (the closed fist,

12 *āṅgulas* = 1 *tāla* (of one's own hand)

(3) Units according to the *Bṛihatsaṃhitā* (6th c., A. C.)—Absolute standard. The infinitesimally small particles of dust, floating in the air, are called *Paramāṇus*. Eight *Paramāṇus* (atoms) make one *rajas* (dust particle)

8 *rajāṃsi* (dust-particles) make 1 *bālagra* (lit. hair's end)

8 *bālāgras* „ 1 *likṣā* (a nit)

8 *likṣās* „ 1 *yūka* (a louse)

8 *yūkas* „ 1 *yava* (a barley corn)

8 *yavas* „ 1 *āṅgula* (a finger's breadth)

The work recognises a relative standard also.

(4) Units according to the *Citrakakṣaṇam*—Absolute standard.

8 *paramāṇus* (atmos), *trasareṇus* (motes)

make 1 *anu* (hair's end) ?

8 *anus* „ 1 *likṣa* or *likṣā* (nit, egg of louse)

8 *likṣa* „ 1 *yūka* (louse)

8 *yūkas* „ 1 *yava* (barley-corn)

8 *yavas* „ 1 *āṅgula* (finger)

For Notes a-b see the relevant books referred to, and *M (D) & EHT*.

Cf. also, the various units of measurement, for different types of objects :—Jewellery, Seat, Weapons, Sacrificial Vessels, Ikons, Wearing Apparels, Houses, Building Sites, Forts etc.—*The Śaṭpañcāśikā* Ed. by K. Madhava Krishna Sarma M. O. L. (Reprinted from Vol. VI, Part I, of the Adyar Libr. Bulletin) Adyar Libr., 1942.

The designation is *āṅgula*, when to explain a *mātrā*, Both in the *Bṛhatsaṃhitā* and the *Citrakalakṣaṇam* systems of measurement, the units increase successively, as will be seen, in multiples of eight.

(5) *Viṣṇudharmottaram*—Relative standard.

1 *tala* = 12 *āṅgulas*.

(6) *Ātreya-tilakam*—Relative standard,

12, twelve *āṅgulas* make one 1 *tāla*, *vitasti* or, *mukha*, these terms are known as synonyms.

a *dvyāṅgula* (lit. two finger's breadth)

make one 1 *golaka* or *kala*.

$\frac{1}{4}$, one-fourth part of the palm, *pallava*

make one 1 *mapanāṅgulikā*.

$\frac{1}{8}$, one-eighth part of *āṅgula* is a *yava*; it is use for the measurement of the limbs of images.

(7)—*Buddha-pratimā-lakṣaṇam*—Relative standard

The length of the face is $13\frac{1}{2}$, thirteen and one-half *mātrās*. No mention is made of the *tāla* measure. The Commentary, *Vivaraṇī* to the above, however mentions the *tālī*, measuring $12\frac{1}{2}$, twelve one-half *āṅgulas*, measured by the *svāṅgula* system. According to the Chinese translation of this work the length of the face is $12\frac{1}{2}$, twelve and one-half *āṅgulas*.

(8) *Sāriputra*—Relative standard.

$13\frac{1}{2}$ *āṅgulas* — 1 *mukha*, for Buddha image.

12 „ — „ for other images

2 *kalās*. $\frac{1}{2}$ *āṅgula* — 1 *bhāga*.

(9) *Mānasāra* (placed between 500-700 A. C.)

Three different systems are recognised, and three different kinds of the resultant *Āṅgula*-measure : the *mānāṅgula* is the standard measure and it is equal to eight barley corns ; the *mātrāṅgula* is the length of the middle finger of the master ; the details of the *dehalabdhaṅgula* are not given, but this measure is frequently referred to. *Paramāṇus* are the lowest limits of measurement ; what are visible to the naked eyes of *munis* only are so-called.

8 *paramāṇu* — 1 *ratha-dhūli*

8 *ratha-dhūlis* — 1 *bālāgra*

8 *bālāgras* — 1 *likṣā*

8 *likṣās* — 1 *yūka*

8 *yūkas* — 1 *yava*

8 *yavas* — 1 *āṅgula*

Three kinds of *aṅgulas* are distinguished, the largest one of which being of 8 *yavas*, the intermediate one of 7 *yavas* and the smallest one of 6 *aṅgulas*.

12 <i>aṅgulas</i>	— 1 <i>vitasti</i>
2 <i>vitastis</i> , 24 <i>aṅgulas</i>	— 1 <i>kishku-hasta</i>
25 <i>aṅgulas</i>	— 1 <i>prajāpatya-hasta</i>
26 <i>aṅgulas</i>	— 1 <i>dhanurmuṣṭi-hasta</i>
27 „	— 1 <i>dhanurgraha-hasta</i>
4 <i>hastas</i>	— 1 <i>dhanuḥ</i> or <i>daṇḍa</i>
8 <i>daṇḍas</i>	— 1 <i>raju</i>

Different kinds of *hastas* are used for measuring different classes of objects.

(10) Among South Indian *Āgamas*, that have incidentally or avowedly dealt with Architectural and Sculptural subjects. The *Suprabhedāgama* is remarkable for brevity, explicitness and precision. Its systems of measurement are practically the same with or similar to those followed by *Mānasāra* etc. and the Southern texts.

(11) Among the minor South Indian texts, the units of measurement, in the *Manuśyālaya-candrikā*, are most peculiar.

eight, 8 *tilas* make 1 *śimbi*

eight, 8 *śimbis* make 1 *yavodara*

eight, 8 *mātrāṅgula* make 1 *mātrāṅgula* ;

9, nine different kinds of *aṅgulas* are recognised and 8, eight different kinds of *karas*. The resultant *hastas* have therefore 72, seventy-two different varieties. Of these varieties, the *hasta* measuring twenty-four *mātrāṅgulas* has everywhere, the preference ; all the rest, however, have their respective uses, according as they are suitable.

(12) Regarding the origin of the *Āṅgula* measure, the *Brahmaṇḍa Purāṇa* gives a curious story :

“It is stated that people at first used to live in caves, mountains and rivers etc. They began to build houses in order to protect themselves from cold and heat (*śiṭoṣṇavāraṇāt*). Then they built *khetas* (walled towns), *puras* (fortified towns), *grāmas* (villages) and *nagaras* (capitals). And to measure their length, breadth, and the intermediate distance between two settlements (*sanniveśa*), the people instinctively employed their own fingers. Thenceforward the *aṅgulas* are used as standard of measurement.”

(13) The *Matsya Purāṇa* deals with architecture and sculpture in

eight comprehensive chapters. (The dates of redaction of *Vāyu*, *Viṣṇu*, *Brahmāṇḍa* and *Matsya Purāṇas*—the four earliest Purāṇas cannot be far removed from 500 A. C.). One of its chapters dealing with iconometry *Talamāna*, gives the units of measurement, both according to the *Absolute*, and the *Relative* systems (*svakṛtyāṅguli-mānena*).

8	<i>trasareṇus</i>	make	1	<i>vālāgra</i>
6	<i>vālāgras</i>	„	1	<i>likhya</i>
8	<i>likhyas</i>	„	1	<i>yūkā</i>
8	<i>yūkas</i>	,	1	<i>yava</i>
8	<i>yavas</i>	„	1	<i>āṅgula</i>

By 12 *svakṛtyāṅguli-mānas* is made 1 *mukha*. After the measure of the *mukha*, is made the whole body.

(14) In the *Śulvasūtra* of *Bauddhāyana* and the *Śatapatha Brāhmaṇa* are also mentioned some units of measurement, e. g. *aratni* (*cubit*); *pradeśa* (*span*).

The following are the necessary conclusions, derived from a consideration of the above systems :

The units of measurement which found acceptance in the Indian works on Art, Sculpture and Architecture—the *Vāstu* and the *Śilpa Śāstras*, had their prototypes or origins, mostly in objects of nature, some being vegetable seeds, even ; the smallest unit being the *Paramāṇus*—microscopic particles of floating dust, which are not naturally observable to the ordinary human eyes but are apparent to the naked eyes of the *Munis* and the *Yogins* only, who had spiritual insight. As necessity arose, bigger and bigger units were discovered for measuring bigger lengths and distances. The *Tala* measure seems to be a later discovery, as it is not mentioned in the early texts. Different and special names are given for certain lengths in the relative systems, representable by one, two more *dehāṅgulas* up to one hundred. Proceeding from the smallest *paramāṇu*, the units of measurement ascend generally, in the successive multiples of eight, for which number, the Indians had special predilection, as being auspicious.¹

1. An Agamic text, the *Piṅgalāmata* (between 6th and 8th cent A. C.) gives a new kind of measurement according to the height of the temple door “*dvāramāna*”. Cf. P. C. Bagebi—*On the canons of image-making, Piṅgalāmata*, Journal of the Soc. of Oriental Art Vol XI.

CHAPTER V

THE EVOLUTION OF INDIAN ARCHITECTURE

The evolution of the Architecture of India, sacred or secular, followed two definite and well-marked lines of development. They are respectively Funerary (Post-cremation) and Sacrificial.

The one was connected with Burial and *Post-mortem* customs and ceremonies including the disposal of the dead, providing for food and drink to the spirits of the departed and the like. To this category must belong the earliest burial mounds, the *Śmaśānaś*¹ described in Vedic Rituals.

We are not unfortunately in possession of sufficient data for forming any definite idea regarding the method of the Disposal of the dead, of the Indus Civilization.²

1. There is only one group of such monuments in existence, definitely assignable, as of Vedic origin. These are at Lauriya Nandangarh in Bihar, and were opened by the late Dr. Bloch. Two of these proved tombs composed of horizontal layers of clay alternating with straw and leaves, with a post (*Sthūnā*) of Sal-wood standing erect in the centre, above which was deposit of human bones and charcoal accompanied by a small gold leaf. The latter (Plate-XI, 21) bore impressed upon it, in crude outline, the figure of a female, which has been interpreted as the Earth Goddess referred to in the Vedic burial hymn ; but both this interpretation and the date (Seventh or Eighth Century B. C.) hazarded by the explorer for these mounds must be regarded as tentative only.—*The Cambridge History of India Vol. I, Ancient India* Ed. by E. J. Rapson. Camb. Univ. Pr., 1922—Ch. XXVI. *The Monuments of Ancient India*—By Sir J. H. Marshall, p. 616. But mark, many terracotta figurines—of the Earth and Mother Goddesses, *Māhī-mātā*—*Bhū-Devī* etc., have been found—showing striking similarities ;—all, mostly nude *Prithuśronī*, *Sustant* with heavy heaps and busts—emphasizing Motherhood. For *Śmaśāna* (Vedic)—See A. A. Macdonell and A. B. Keith ; *Vedic Index of Names and Subjects*, 2 Vols., 1912. *Sub Voce*.

2. "The existing meagre evidence in regard to the funeral customs of the Indus people points to the conclusion that, while cremation (together with the practice of burying a few bones after cremation in an urn or jar)

The one other special line of development followed is indicated by the Vaidik *Śulva Sūtras* which prescribe rules for constructions of fire altars—the *Vedis* and the *Citis* etc.

From the root *cik* (*cayane*), to collect are derived, the three most important terms :

- (a) *Citi*—Sacrificial altars, for gathering the holy fire *agni-cayana*, *agnyādāna*,
- (b) *Citā*—The funeral pyre for the cremation of dead bodies.
- (c) *Caitya*—Monuments enclosing post-cremation human remains, sacred relics—the *Buddha-dhātu*, etc.

Each of these classes underwent further elaborations and modifications contributing to the development of the Structural Art of India.

All Indian forms of worship—*Śrauta* (*Vaidika* and *Tāntrika*) or *Paurāṇika*, often accompanied by elaborate rituals, the *Yajñas* and the *Pujās* partook of the forms of sacrifices ; and contrarily, from the other view-point every sacrifice was only a counterpart of some particular bodily function.

Thus partaking of food was but some sort of offering of oblations—*Prāṇāgni hotram* ; breathing, itself a sort of spontaneous *Japa*—*Ajapā*.

The kindling of the sacred fire by the Fire drill, is but a symbol of the spark of Cosmic Life. Agni is the producer of life, the ever young and beautiful.

The gift of food and drinks etc., to men and other creatures, (*anna-pāna auśadha ādi dāna*) service to the poor and the afflicted were also sacrifices.

The cremation of human bodies after death, was also a sort of sacrifice. The immolation of widows on the funeral pyre of their husbands was also a sacrifice. The dying on battle-fields, the laying down one's life for heroic and noble causes were also sacrifices.

The result of such an outlook on life and world, was inevitable. The human body was regarded as an exact reflection on a minor scale, of the universe. The Supreme One was brought down to have His seat, in the fleshly temple of human body.

was the main method of disposal of the dead, other customs indicating complete and fractional burials, were also known and probably prevailed among some classes of population that may have immigrated at a later date from Persia and Beluchistan.”—K. N. Dikshit : *Prehistoric civilization of the Indus Valley* (*Sir William Meyer Lectures, 1925*)—University of Madras, 1939, p. 38.

The last mentioned theories, in their turn, had their percussions and re-percussions, especially on the Building Art of India.

The human body is regarded as the abode of Spirit, the Temple of Brahman. In Indian Architecture, the human body and its functions are translated as it were into the form of the Building.³

In the first stage of the construction, the *garbha-vinyāsa* ceremony etc., must be executed just as the *garbhādhāna saṁskāra* is necessary in the life of *Dvijās*, twice-born classes, in the first stage of conception for long life and prosperity. The *Mother Earth*, the support of the creatures, is invoked finally, 'to bear and to bring into being the person (*Puruṣa*) of the Temple (*Prāsāda*), strong and endowed with the best of qualities'.

The human body is regarded as the prototype of the Temple. "A Temple was conceived as an outward visible body of the invisible Supreme One. The effect of this conception upon the conventional terms used in Indian Architecture, the decorative devices—their characteristic features,"⁴ was remarkable and worth notice.

3. *Skandopaniṣad* No. 11

"Deho devālayaḥ prokto jīva devaḥ sanātanaḥ
Tyajed-ajñāna-nirmālyaṁ so'haṁbhāvena pūjayet"

4. The names of the various limbs of the body are found applied in Architectural literature to denote the different parts—of the structure—such as—*Padukā*, *Pada*, *Prapada*, *Carana*, *Aṅghri*, *Jaṅghā*, *Ūru*, *Kaṭi*, *Kukṣi*, *Pārśva*, *Gala*, *Grīvā*, *Kandhara*, *Kaṅṭha*, *Sikhara*, *Śīras*, *Śīrṣa*, *Mūrdhan*, *Mastaka*, *Mukha*, *Vaktra*, *Kuṭa*, *Karṇa*, *Nāsikā*, *Sikhā* and the like. These terms should not be viewed objectively as they are not intended to denote the mere reproduction of the facts of the human system. They are used and understood in subjective sense and are employed to strike the note of organic unity in architecture. The harmony that reigns supreme over the build of the human body is here transformed, by the alembic of the artists' consciousness into the ultimate expression of his ideal in the art of building. Indian temple is consequently a perfect organic unit complete in itself, as perfectly organic as it is articulated.—N. V. Mallayya: *Studies in Sanskrit Texts on Temple Architecture with special reference to the Tantrasamuccaya*.—*JAU* Vol. IX, No. 1, October, 1939, pp. 29-30, 45-47. No. 2, March, 1940, pp. 222 ff. Vol. X; No. 1, September, 1940, pp. 53, 57; No. 2, December, 1940, pp. 122 ff. & pp. 178 ff. *TSS*, No. LXXV. *Śilparatnam*—*Śrī Kumārapraṇītam*, XVI 114 & 121—23 verses.

From the *Vaidik Vedis* and *Citis* or Sacrificial Altars were evolved the Mystic Diagrams—*Cakras*, *Maṇḍalas* and *Yantras* (for the Worship of *Paurāṇika* and *Tāntrika* Deities). The latter led finally to the development of the Sacred Temple and the Secular Architecture—of the *Vimānas*, the *Prāsādas* and the *Maṇḍapas* etc., of India. These questions have been elaborately dealt with, by the present writer, elsewhere⁵.

From the *Vaidik*—funerary, post-cremation monuments—*Śmaśānas*, burial mounds for example or the *Citās*, funeral pyres—the *Caityas*, the *Stūpas*, the *Maṭhas*—sacred Reliquaries developed in course of time, by successive transitions or stages.

The *Caityas* were not, necessarily Buddhistic alone—they date back from ages long past. Both *Caityas* and *Caitya-vṛkṣas* were known in the *Rāmāyaṇa* and the *Mahā-Bhārata*, and the *Caitya* itself could be both a temple or a tree—holy as the abode of Gods and Spirits.

In later times, the *Caityas* were always, associated with the different Buddhistic shrines and universities. The Buddhistic *Mahā-Vihāras*, the *Vihāras*, the *Caityas*, the *Stūpas* were built, according to the established plans and well-defined systems—as known from *Śilpa* texts, and historical examples⁶ mostly lost.

5. In a monograph by the present writer on *Gaṇapati* in the last portions—(unpublished & in MSS.). Sections 1-10, about two thirds of the entire work, are hitherto published in the *Viśva-Bhārati Quarterly* (Old Series) Vol. VIII & (N. S.) Vols. I-IV.

6. Albert Greunwedel: *Mythologie du Buddhism du Tibet et en Mongolie*, Leipzig, 1900, pp. 34 and 44. King Gopāla of Bengal built a Great Monastery at *Uddandapura* or *Odānta-purī*. The *Odāntapuri Mahāvihāra* in Magadha irrevocably lost and forgotten, was perhaps in the existing town of Bihar.

It was the pattern for the Convent of *Sam Ye*. Situated about 2 miles on the northern bank of river Tsang-po and 35 miles from Lha-Sa, on an eminence, it was constructed about 770 A. C. K'ri-sroṅ-lde-btsan, King of Tibet sent for Śāntarakṣita from India, for the conversion of Tibet. The latter advised him to send for Padmasambhava to Tibet. It was by Padmasambhava, seated on a cross composed of Couple *Vajras*, that the

The paucity or total absence of the prescriptions for constructing *Caityas*, were opined about and hinted at, by some scholars previously. In a Nepalese Sanskrit work—the special texts for the construction of the Buddhist *Caityas* are fortunately preserved. They give details as follow⁷ and are very important from architectural point of view :

site was consecrated, where was built the Convent of *bSam-Yas* (*Sam-ye*) *bSam-Sam-Yas* gliñ or with its full title—'The Imperishable School, formed by a Charm': *Akṣaya-svayam-siddha-Vihāra*. It is the most ancient Convent of Tibet, full of precious objects and paintings, and according to reports, in tact in the early original form. Sir Charles Elliot : *Op. cit.* *Odantapuri*, Vol. II., pp. 111-12 ; Vol. III, p. 350

Similarly the *Dhānya-Kaṭaka* (Tib: 'Bras-spuñs) *Mahavihāra* was the model for the celebrated University of De-Pung of Tibet—built in the fifteenth cent. [J, G. I. S. Vol. I, No. I pp. 47-50, Pdt Vidhushekhara Sastri : *Depung—the Monastic University*). *Dhānya-Kaṭaka* is associated with the Master Siddha Nāgārjuna—the celebrated founder of the Mahāyāna system known by many appellations, who rose to dignity of a *Bodhi-Sattva*. Nāgārjuna constructed the Wall round the Temple of *Dhānyakaṭaka*. (*Dhānya-Kūṭaka*) or Dharapī-Koṭa, or Amarāvati on the Kistna in Guntur Dt., as also the *Nāgārjuni-Koṇḍa* were most famous sites, and the first was a capital of the Āndhras.

There seem to be two *Dhānya-Kaṭaka*, at any rate. One of them was the model for the De-Pung University in Tibet. A Tibetan legend places the *Dhānya-Kaṭaka I*, in Orissa, where Śākya Muni promulgated the *Kalacakra Yāna* (System) miraculously received by Sueandra, King of Śambhala or Zhabhala (Tib. bde-hbyuñ)—i. e, 'Source of Happiness'. The other *Dhānya-Kaṭaka II*. (associated with Nāgārjuna—the Buddhist Ācārya) of the South, could not have survived, so late as the Fifteenth Cent.

7. The present writer's edition of the *Buddha-Pratimā-Lakṣaṇam* contains the details see *PW*, *SBHT* No 48 and *Vivaraṇā*, pr., 37. These important passages are totally left out, in the other edition by Dr. J. N. Banerjee : *JOL*. (C. U.), 1932.

*Caityantu Kumbha-Kanaka-(Kalasa)-Dhanyarāsi-Latākhyā-bhedāt
yathā-samkhyām Thakārākṛti-cūdikābha / Khagāṇḍa-tila-sannibham //*

*Caturasre kṛte kṣetre dvādaśa-bhājite / eka-sārāha-dvikoṇaya- [r]
= bhāga-haraṇa-vantarāt (vartanāt) // viśva (bimbam) syāt vimvārdhe
(bimbārdhe) nai(ne)mikānvitām vimvārdhe (bimbārdhe) pīṭham //*

*Tadvandhamisastakā / ntaṁ (tad-van-nemi-mastakāntām) (b)im(bā)-
yatam chattram. //*

*taccaikatra ya pañcatrayodaśaṁ Sam(b)uddha-Vajradharāṇām // nava-
sapta Party(e)kaśrāvaka- (B)uddhayoh(r) = avītarāga-dhātucāitye padma-
kalikaiva(ā)paraṁ nānyat // tathā (bimbā)bhedena yaśṭyāropanām
kartavyam // Catu[r]Buddhāsanam puna[r] = Vairocana-pradhānt-
kṛtām //*

The *Stūpas*, the Buddhist mounds—the *Dhātu-garbhas* (Ceylonese *Dāgobas*) were also sanctuaries or receptacles of Relics.⁸

They were, some of them, massive structures with *Aṇḍas*, Hemispherical Cupolas with altar-like structures (*Harmikās*) on the summit ; the latter—surmounted by spires (*Kuntas*) or umbrellas (*Chattras*). They were surrounded by great stone fences (*Vedikās*) with most elaborately carved *Toraṇas*, gate-ways.

In the inner-space between the fence and the tumuli and the circular terrace, (*medhi*) at the basis of the cupola, were the *prādakṣiṇa-paṭhas*, circumambulatory paths.

The great *Stūpa* of Sanchi and the *Dāgobas* of Anuradhapura, are some noted examples. The first were surmounted by *Chattras*, and the latter by *Kuntas* added upon, by *Chattras*.

The proportions of the *Dāgobas* (*Dhātu-garbhas*) are given in a Sanskrit-Pali text, from Ceylon—as follows⁹

8. See also *Dictionary (D)* by P. K. Acarya under (*Oh*) *Caitya*, *Vihāra*, *Stūpa*.

9. H. Parker : *Ancient Ceylon, An account of the Aborigines and part of the Early Civilization*. Luzac & Co. Lond., 1909, Ch. IX. *The Earliest Dāgobas : Types of Dāgobas*, p. 336. "The Canon is found in a MS. of which I failed to secure a copy called the *Waiddyānta-Pota* and is written in a language, which is chiefly Sanskrit, but partly Pali." Extant examples of the various types of the *Stūpas* in Ceylon, are described, in the work.

*Thūpesu tārām kṛtapañca-bhāgam/Guṇaṁ pamāṇaṁ tribhāga-tuṅgaṁ
Ghaṇṭākāram Ghaṭākāram/ Bubbulākāra-Dhānyakam/ Padmākārāmbala-ṣaṭ-
vidham/ Thūpesu tārām kṛtapañca-bhāgam/Guṇaṁ pamāṇaṁ catuṛvīsa-bhāgam
Trimāla-pañcārāhaka-garbhāṁ-aṣṭam/ Catussurā-koṣṭha yugārdha-yugmaṁ/
Saṣṭānta-kuntam punaraddhachatram/vadanti cātaḥ munihīḥ purāṇaiḥ/*

To mention briefly—the *Caityas* are classed as follows and their shapes are respectively like :

- | | |
|---|--|
| (a) <i>Kumbha</i> | (a) <i>Ṭhakārākṛti</i> —shaped like letter 'ṭha' |
| (b) (?) <i>Kaṇaka</i> (<i>Kalasa</i>) ¹⁰ | (b) <i>Cudikābha</i> —like Mango fruit |
| (c) <i>Dhānya-rāsi</i> ¹¹ | (c) <i>Khagāṇḍa</i> —like bird's egg |
| (d) <i>Latakhya-bheda</i>
Variety termed 'Lata' | (d) <i>Tila-sannibham</i> —like
sesamum seed. |

The *Stūpa* have six varieties and are shaped like :

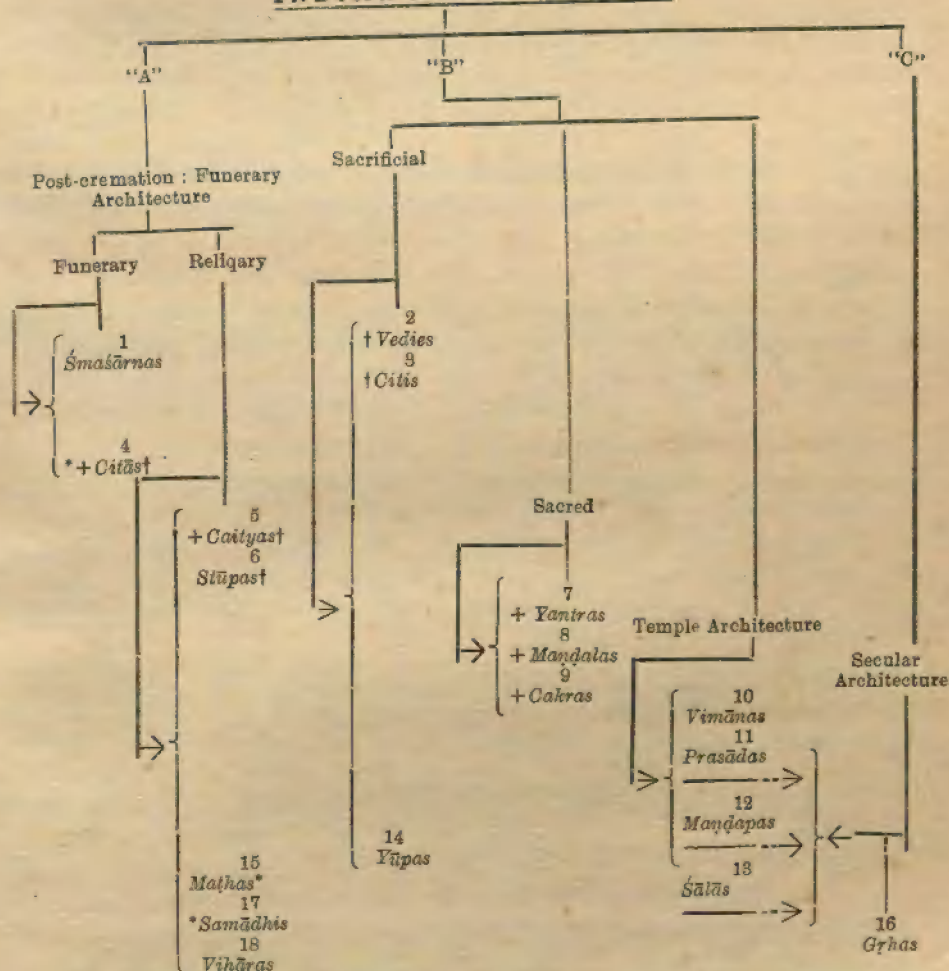
- | | |
|--|-------------------------------------|
| (a) <i>Ghaṇṭākāra</i> | (a) the bell |
| (b) <i>Ghaṭākāram</i> | (b) the water-pot |
| (c) <i>Bubbulākāra</i> : Skt. <i>Budbuda</i> | (c) the water-bubble |
| (d) <i>Dhānyakam</i> | (d) the paddy |
| (e) <i>Padmākāra</i> | (e) the lotus |
| (f) <i>Ambala</i> : Skt. <i>Āmalaka</i> | (f) the <i>Phyllanthus Embelica</i> |

10. As the shapes ref. to specific objects, the correction is plausible.

11. Compare the name, *Dhānya-Kūṭaka* "Heap of (unhusked rice) paddy". *Kūṭa* = *rāsi*—The *Vihāra*, was perhaps so shaped.

Representing in a Tabular Form—the Processes of Developement of the
Different Types of Indian Architecture, may be
shown as below :—

DIFFERENT TYPES OF INDIAN ARCHITECTURE



+ indicate Mutual Influences— "Citīs" & Caityas", "Citās & Citīs", "Yantras & Maṇḍalas", "Maṇḍalas & Cakras".

* indicata Developement or Influences—"Citās & Samādhis", "Citās & Mathas".

† indicate Correspondence or Parallelism—"Caityas & Stūpas", "Citīs & Vedīs".

CHAPTER VI

INDIAN PAINTING

The traditional origin of Indian Painting is old. As in the cases of the various branches of Indian learning—Painting had a remote and, divine origin—brought about, according to the traditional accounts differently related, by the intercession of the Sage, *Nārāyaṇa* and of the Heavenly Creator, *Brahman* through King *Nagnajit*,

According to the first account (preserved in a dialogue between King *Vajra* and Rṣi *Mārkaṇḍeya*,¹ the sage *Nārāyaṇa* first painted on the earth, with the juice of amour-excitng *Sahakāra*—a highly fragrant variety of the mango, the figure of a superbly beautiful damsel; and for humiliating the heavenly *Apsarasas*, he invested her with life. Brought into being on *urvā*, the earth—she was called *Urvāṣī*, the Earth-born One. The great sage having thus created the art of Painting (*Citra*), taught the same to *Viśva-Karman*, with its special canons, The sage said—"He who does not know the *Citra-sūtram* can never understand characteristics of images". [Hence the subservience of Sculpture to Painting.]

The King wanted to know the *Citra-sūtram* and the sage replied that it could be hardly understood without the help of the Science of Dancing; and that Dancing again requires knowledge of Instrumental Music. Instrumental Music is modulated by Vocal-Music. So the Rṣi instructed the King about Painting, beginning from Vocal-Music. [The Mutual Relationship of these are not worked out in the *Viṣṇudharmottaram*.]

According to the other account² *Urvāṣī* sprang from the figure drawn by the sage *Nārāyaṇa*, on his thigh, *Ūru*—[this story is however, hardly plausible—as *Sahakāra* juice (of the plant at least) is highly irritant; and also the thigh cannot be decently selected for drawing a picture, thereon.]

Still another account of the origin of Painting, is preserved, in the *Citra-Lakṣaṇam*³. It is as follows:

1. From the *Viṣṇudharmottaram* III, Adh. 35.

2. In *VD*, I, 128 Adh.

3: All these are free renderings (from the excellent Ed.; with German Translations of Dr. Berthold Laufer), hardly meant to follow, literally. The Notes, by way of explanation, are added and shown within brackets '[]'. Dr. Berthold Laufer: *Dokumente der indischen Kunst*. Erstes

During the reign of a pious King *Bhayajit*, of olden days, men were long-lived and the earth full of plenty. Like unto Receptacle of Knowledge, *Dharma* Incarnate, as he was—there, once, came unto him, a *Brāhmaṇa*, weeping. The King enquired what had befallen the dejected one.

The *Brāhmaṇa* angrily spoke to the King—"Why does untimely death arise in your land ! Surely you king ! resemblest one, who ruled over impious creatures ; that things did not come to such pass earlier, is strange to me ! This day presently it happened ! Prematurely deceased, is my son ! Bring my dear son back to life ! If, you King ! if in spite of your Magical Powers (*Siddhi*), do not be gracious, I will before your very eyes, cast away my life like a blade of grass (*trṇa*).

"Thus spoke the *Brāhmaṇa*. And in order to call back that man's son, to life, the pious and highly sensible king sank into revery. And hardly did the *Brāhmaṇa* come to his breath, there saw he, the King *Yama*, appearing like the Sun. The King *Bhayajit* paid him proper respects and spoke for the good of the *Brāhmaṇa*, the following devout words—"the son of this good *Brāhmaṇa*, dear to him even as his life and delight to his heart, hast thou—snatched away. So in order to favour this good *Brāhmaṇa*, condescend, O ! Sovereign Domineer, to grant to this *Brāhmaṇa*, his son.'

The *Dharmarāja* answered smilingly in soft words to them with dignity—"I have little independence (*svātantrya*) and cannot call him back, or let free. The strength of the retributive influence of his own deeds hath dominated the essence of my might. Must you experience good or evil, subject to death and Time (*Kāla*) and to Deeds (*Karma*). Hence it must be understood, that it was not I, O King ! that made awards (*phala-dāna*). Then if you could get the better of Time, would you certainly have called back the son of the *Brāhmaṇa*". The King insisted upon *Yama* repeatedly. "However, give him back". And *Yama* said continually, again and again "that will not do."

Both were passionately excited and began to dispute and from dispute developed a great fight. The King displayed his prowess and showered his inventions on *Yama*. Like unto a torrent of rain from the clouds, *Yama*

Heft : Malerei : Das Citralakṣhaṇa, Leipzig, 1913. The authorship of the work is ascribed to *Nagnajit*. See Cordier : *Catalogue du Fonds tibétain de la Bibliothèque Nationale* Mdo-hgrel C XXIII, No. 6. *Bstan hgyur*. Tibetan translation of a work of the class-*Silpavidyā-Śāstra*. First Chapter from the *Citralakṣaṇam* of *Nagnajit* entitled *Nagnavrata* [meaning very probably the Practice of the Naked, in Painting—in relation to the contents of the Chapters].

hurled from all sides heavenly consecrated (*mantra-pūta*) weapons. The King in rage, with his *Khaḍga*, *Śula* and *Paraśu* completely overcame the missiles—the *Pretas* hurled. The *Pretas* and the hosts of *Yama* were overpowered and dispersed.

When *Yama* saw that he was defeated by the King, he flew into rage and brandished the (*Danḍa*). As the King saw the *Danḍa*, likened to the fire of destruction (*Kalpagni*) brandished, he flew into rage and took the *Brahma-Śiras* weapon in hand. Then were all creatures and denizens of Hell, caught in dread, As thereupon, *Brahma* perceived that all creatures were troubled, *Brahmā* in company with the Gods, repaired to that earthly spot.

As they perceived *Brahmā*, they laid down arms, offered obeisances and exchanged greetings. As the purpose of the dispute was won, *Brahmā* prevented them, from further fights and spoke to them these words—"The high-minded *Yama* verily hath met with no fault, O King ! The *Mṛtyupati* hath met with no fault ; the fault lies rather on one's own *Karma*. Through previous good and bad deeds, which this boy hath accomplished, hath he attained the human inherited form (*nara-yoni*) and his death hath prematurely set in. However, in order to honour the *Brāhmaṇa*, you have demolished your inner happiness with its good fruits. Therefore I shall apportion to him my Grace and the following is the exact way. Thou must paint exquisitely the son of the *Brāhmaṇa* in the exact way, corresponding to his appearance and by means of colours ; then certainly it will be good (*Maṅgala*) for you".

Thereupon, the King painted him : *Brahmā* let him exactly as if called back to life (just as he was painted) and presented him to the *Brāhmaṇa*, as one living, to his wonder and joy ; with shining eyes renovated and refreshed, he bowed down before *Brahmā* and took his own son in embrace.

Brahmā pointed out the importance of Reverence. The King and *Yama* were mutually propitiated. Both *Brahmā* and *Yama* were really happy.

Thereupon, *Brahmā* told the King : "Since thou hast vanquished the naked *Pretas*, these Messengers of Death, *Yama* shall not any longer come to the light of the Sun (attain final emancipation). [The sense is clearly that the *Preta*, the Ghost of the Departed, shall not come to the Upper World to scare the men, but on the other hand live in hell ; in future, they shall be painted only ; their picture would be sufficient recompense for their unwelcome visit to earth.]

Noble-minded among men, that thou art—you shall become famous in

the world as *Nagna-jit*, the conquerer of the *Pretas*,—the naked (*Nagna*), being a synonym (*paryāya*) for the *Preta*, and through sacrifices win the highest renown.

As thou hast painted at my command for the first time, only on this basis of these first painted works, the word *Citra* (in the sense of a painting) would be in vogue. Both *Yama* and *Nagnajit* were brought to reconciliation, paid mutual obeisances and to the *Brāhmaṇa* present and blessed them all. Thereupon went away the King and *Brahmā* together with the concourse of gods to their places. The *Brāhmaṇa* returned to his house, taking with him his son and in hearty joy towards the King—as that one had taken perseverent pains over that charming (*manorama*) and serviceable picture.

Thereupon the King repaired to the world of *Brahmā* and enquired him about the right method concerning proportions suitable for the bodily form. "What were the proportions taken into account? Since it is different from the picture painted by me, it behoves you to explain once for all, how to begin to paint? What are the rules for its measurements (*Proportions*)?"

Brahmā answered in explanation "O King! the *Vedas* and the Sacrifices (*Yajñas*) sprang first in the world. In order to make a *Caitya*, it is necessary to draw a picture; therefore painting is regarded as Knowledge (*Veda*). I am the first to paint men and also have taught (painting) to men. Therefore use of the word *Citra*, in the sense of "Painting" is insisted upon, with regard to the work, I drew for the first time and when Beings are painted in a similar way with or without an avowed motive, in the style of my created picture, it is defined as Painting (*Citra*). Like unto the noblest of mountains—*Sumeru*, and to the first among the egg-born (*Aṇḍaja*), air-born (*Khecara*)—*Garuḍa*, etc.,—is Painting the best among Crafts (*Kalās*). Just as all rivers pour into the Ocean, just as from the Ocean all precious jewels (*Ratnas*) take off, etc., even so are dependents, O King! all *Kalās* in truth, upon *Citra-Karma*.

Therefore, go you to god *Viśvakarman* and he will instruct you *Nagnajit*, briefly over the *Lakṣaṇas*, *Vidhis*, and *Mānas* of *Citra*.

Thereupon, in conformity with *Brahman's* instructions, the King proceeded to *Viśvakarman* and showed great interest. *Viśva-karman* explained to the King—"How did the art of painting originate and how has the *Citralakṣaṇa*—that described proportions, compositions and colours and were regarded by the learned as the principal work (*Śāstra*), has been instructed by *Brahman*, the Lotus-born Deity?

Brahmā painted with characteristic signs (*Lakṣaṇas*), all shapes together with structures for the edification of the faithful and handed

me over for the first times. What are the proportions to proceed therein, what objects and mediums are beautiful—all these, I have obtained from *Brahman*.

If you acquire Knowledge about the nature of proportions (*māna*), signs (*lakṣaṇas*) of ornaments and beauties from me, would you be completely proficient in all Crafts and be a prominent expert in Painting in every way. Besides you shall be instructed, how men are well conceived, and how Sages are conceived, how to represent cheerful men and such a difficult subject and to obtain concentrated attention. I shall instruct you about the various classes of *Muni*, *Nāga*, *Yakṣa*, *Rakṣasa*, *Preta*, *Asura* together with *Piśāca*, how they are painted according to their characteristics and according to their rules."

A famous King of the family of Kṛṣṇa of the name of *Vajra* approached the Sage named *Mārkaṇḍeya* and wanted to know—what should a man, do to secure the greatest or highest pleasure *Mahatsukham* not only in this world but also in the world to come. The sage replied—"By a person who wishes to have happiness in both the worlds, *Deva* should be worshipped with a knowledge about the esoteric" (*antar*) and the exoteric (*bahir*) field of cognition lit. seat (*vedi*)²."

"*Yajñeṣu devayajanam antar = vedi prakīrtitam*

Bahir = vedi tathāivoktam upavāsa-vratādikam //

Antarvedi is proclaimed as the worship of *Devas* by means of *Yajñas*. *Bahir-vedi* consists of fasts and observances etc. ceremonies (including worship of images).

People derive benefit by (1) good works of public utility (*iṣṭā-pūrta*) and (2) observances of religious ceremonies *upavāsa-vratādikam*. Hence temples should be built because both (worlds) are achieved through them. Especially in this age of *Kali*, temples should be made because in the *Satya*, *Tretā*, and *Dvāpara* ages, people used to see the *Devas* but in this age, they have lost the faculty. Since worship has been used to only one form—intermediate, viz. through the help of images, these images have to be made according to the methods laid down in the *Citra-Sūtra*.

The King anxious to follow the advice of the sage to set up images, asked, "Tell me, O! Sinless one, how images are to be made in such a way as they should have the appearance laid down in the *Śāstras*³ and come

2. *Viṣṇudharmottaram* (VD). III, Adh. 1, 1-7.

3. "Yasmāt sannihitā nityam Śāstravat-sākṛitirbhavet". *Viṣṇudharmottaram*. VD. III, Adh. 2, 1-ff.

close to the field of realisation of the votary." The Sage said—"He who does not know *Citra-Sūtra* can never understand characteristics of images. [Hence the subservience of sculpture to painting.] The King wanted to know the *Citra-Sūtra*. But the Sage replied that it could hardly be understood without the help of the Science of Dancing, and that Dancing required a Knowledge of Instrumental Music. Instrumental Music is modulated by Vocal Music.

So the Sage instructed the King about Painting beginning from Vocal Music. [The mutual relationship between these are however not worked out in the *Viṣṇudharmottaram*.⁴]

However the stories about the traditional origin of Indian Painting, disclose both, a Theory—which supplied the basic psychological background, as also, a Technical Process of Painting,—which aimed at giving a particular work, the desired likeness and form. In other words Indian Painting has both, a special—*Śāstra*, Canon for the guidance of the execution; and that also by a special technique, strictly individualistic and unique.⁵

Indian Painting is representational but it is much more than that. Mere reproduction of form, is not regarded *Citra* proper; that alone comes up to the standard of Painting *par excellence* (*Bhāva-citra*), wherein, the *Rasas* or flavours, beginning with the prime one—*Śṛṅgāra*, are at once discovered as self-evident from observation. It (*Citra*) is to be carried out, (*lekhanīyam*) by line-work [tracing with brushes and pencils]; according to established (methods of) procedure and techniques (*lakṣya-lakṣaṇa-sambhūtam*). Thus, *Citra*, such as it is—a thing of beauty to all eyes, should be executed, on the walls and so forth, of buildings etc.

Where the representation is, as life-like and exact, as the reflection in a mirror—that picture-portrait is known as *Viddha*, (from the root—*Vyadh*, Resemblant?). On the other hand, where the representation is drawn and the drawing made—for the sake of drawing only, by chance, without any definite purpose, and the resemblance is merely in Form,—that is called *A-Viddha* (Non-resemblant?)

4. VD. III, Adh. 2, 1. ff.

5. *Samarāṅgaṇa-sūtra-dhāraḥ*—*Mahārājādhirāja-Śrī-Bhojadeva-praṇītaḥ* (SS). GOS, Vol. XXV and XXXII. Baroda, 1924 and 25. 2 Vols.

“न वेति शास्त्रवित् कर्म न शास्त्रमपि कर्मवित् ॥

यो वेति द्वयमप्येतत् स हि चित्रकारो वरः ॥”

SS. Vol. II, Adh. 74 (*adītaḥ*). p. 262.

And the various colours are used, in molten, or, moist (? *sadrava*) state—to draw a portrait-picture, called *Rasa-Citra*, by the connoisseurs. And when various colours are powdered to dust, separately, and smeared on neat prepared piece of ground (*sthaṇḍile ramye*) for temporary (*kṣanika*) use, that sort of drawing by means of coloured dust (*cārṇitaiḥ varṇakaish*)—the learned know as *Dhūli-citra*.

The *Bhāva-citra* is therefore regarded established, as *Viddha* and *A-Viddha*. Besides, *Rasa-Dhūli-gaṭam citram*, the moist and the dust-drawings of picture-potraits have been dealt with in the *Mānasollāsa*.

This is *Citram*, beautiful and captivating for the eye ; and the characteristics of *Citra*, created by the *Bhūloka-Malla*—a veritable creator, *Brahmā*—[*Brahmā = Viriñci*] of the Art of Painting.⁶

There are other divisions of *Citra* also known, from texts ; but perhaps long out of use, mostly as technical processes.

“॥१६. चित्रकर्मशास्त्रम् ॥

एवं नखचित्र—केशचित्र—शल्यचित्र—अङ्गचित्र—भावचित्र—आवृतचित्र—
शिलाचित्र—लोहचित्र—थे कोननवत्युत्तर—शत—चित्र—प्रबोधकं द्वात्रिंशदध्या
[या]—रमकं चित्रकर्म—शास्त्रं भीमविरचितम् ॥”⁷

Of these varieties, the *Bhāva-Citra* alone, is mentioned in early texts—*Śilpa-ratnam* by *Śrī-Kumāra* (16th C.) and *Mānasollāsa* by *Bhūloka-malla* Someśvara (1131 A. C.). Strangely enough, these processes were known as late as the times of *Śrī-Madhusūdana Saravati*'s.

[About *Bhīma* and *Māruti* much discussion is made in this present work under *Ācāryas* later ; about the authenticity *Śrī-Madhusūdana Saravati*'s work, discussions have been made also, by the present writer.⁸]

[According to *Viṣṇudharmottaram*] “the chief aim of Painting is to produce an exact likeness” ; for all objects which are seen, the painting should resemble without exception, what is seen.⁹

“दृष्टः सुसदृशं कार्यः सर्वेषामविशेषतः ॥

चित्रे सादृश्यकरणं प्रधानं परिकीर्तितम् ॥४८॥”

For things seen—there are no canons. All canons apply to things

6. See *MO, GOS* No. 84, edited with an Introduction by G. K. Shrigondekar. Baroda, 1939. *Introd.*, p. 12.

7. See Haridas Mitra : *Dmp.* *Introd.*, p. 16.

8. Haridas Mitra ; *op. cit.*, *loc. cit.*

9. *VD. III*, 42. *Adh.*, 48.

unseen. The known animals e. g. the bulls, the lions are to be represented exactly as seen in nature.¹⁰

Both real and imaginary objects have their places in Painting. But, on no account, a palpably absurd subject should be portrayed; by the intelligent, only what is believed, should be portrayed.¹¹

Painting itself is divided into two classes—(1) Secular, and (2) Devotional. In both there are real and imaginary groups. Imaginary conceptions played a great part in secular decoration, cf. the Leo-gryph; and real objects had their places in devotional paintings e. g. the known animals—the bull, the lion etc.

Paintings may be further divided into (1) Land-scape (2) Portraiture and (3) Decoration.

Lekhya-Karma includes both Landscape and Portraits; and Canons are laid down for both, together. Landscapes formed special features of the class of Paintings, which went by the name of *Pusta* (Scenery) usually requisitioned in theatricals.¹²

The appearances of things, as they meet the eye, inclusive of scenes of Nature (*Rūpam yadyasya dr̥śyate*) are treated elaborately:

The Sky is to be shown, as without colour and full of birds;—similarly the Firmament—as star-bespangled, and the Earth—as associated with forest and marsh-animals; the Mountains—by clusters of rocks peaks, metal (-veins), trees, water-falls, snakes with their distinctive attributes; the Forest—by various kinds of plants, birds and wild beasts of prey; similarly, Water—by multitudes of fish and tortoise, lotus and such other aquatic features. Details are given—how temples, palaces, shops, markets, drinking places, forts, battle-fields, burning grounds etc., are to be represented. Night-fall, the dead of night, the breaking of the dawn, the different changes of the seasons, are to be properly reproduced. Sentiments and expressions should be represented properly. Whatever is spoken in connexion with Dancing, also might be applied here, appropriately.

A painting executed, in acceptable form, appropriate as regards time, country and age, is renowned; while, if it is other-wise, it becomes exactly opposite. Thus painting agreeable to the eye and drawn carefully with the proper technique, beauty, charm, flavour—yields the desired objects.¹³

10. VD. III, 42 Adh., 47.

11. VD. III, 43 Adh., 23.

12. Special note on *PUSTA* at the end of the chapter.

13. VD. III. 42 Adh., 57-81, 13-4.

Like the canons relating to the Landscape, the canons relating to Portraiture of real objects, are merely general descriptions and by no means exhaustive.

Portraits of men and women, proceeded upon a conventional classification, according to which both men and women were divided into (1) *Hamsa* (2) *Bhadra* (3) *Mālavya* (4) *Rucaka* (5) *Śāsaka*.

In all cases their total height is equal to the distance between outstretched arms called *vyāma*. Each has the *aṅgula* measure of its own, which is the unit of measurement. *Pramāṇa*, the height of *Hamsa* according to this standard, is 108 *aṅgulas* (eight more than hundred), *Bhadra*'s measure—six more; *Mālavya*'s—four more; *Rucaka*'s—is spoken as one hundred; *Śāsaka*'s ten less.

Detailed measurements (of the proportions) are given for *Hamsa*; Measurements for the others should be inferred from this.¹⁴ When females are to be shown by the side of males, the height of females should reach upto the height of shoulders of males. The waist of the females should be less than that of the male, while the female buttocks should exceed that of the male. The breasts of females should be shaped with relation to the *Torso*—distance between shoulders—*Urah pramāṇataḥ*. As there are five types of men, according to the measurements of the various limbs and parts, so there are five types of women.¹⁵ [But it should be marked—as the Deva Women never bore any children, and all their so-called children being born from mind—the breasts of *Devīs* should not be shown with nipples].

There are different arrangements for the hair and different shapes of eyes, suitable for the different types of character, super-human, human, and sub-human.¹⁶

The *Devas* are to be represented as of the *Hamsa* proportions. The halo should partake of circular shape and be proportionate to the head.¹⁷

The King should be depicted on painting just as a *Deva*. The *Rṣis*, the *Gandharvas*, the *Dāityas*, the *Dānavas*, Ministers, Priests and Brāhmaṇas should have the *Bhadra* measure. They should have their respective garments, head dresses etc.¹⁸

14. VD. III, Adh. 35, 8-11 & 16-17.

15. VD. III, Adh. 37, 1-4.

16. VD. III, Adh. 38.

17. VD. III, Adh. 37.

18. VD. III, Adh. 42.

The *Kinnaras*, the *Uragas* and the *Rākṣasas* should be painted according to the measure of the *Malavya*; and the *Yakṣas* should be of the *Rucaka* measure. The *Piśacas*, the *Kubjas* should have their proper measures.¹⁹

All Kings are to be represented as possessing the characteristics of the *Mahāpuruṣas* and the *Cakravartins*, Sovereign Emperors—with webbed feet and hands. The *Urṇā*, the spiral of hair, should be made also, auspiciously. On the palm of Kings should also be made three beautiful lines, resembling scratches made by hare. (?).²⁰

The special rules for depicting—women of good family, as also women of the town (*Veśyāḥ*)—their characteristic measures, colours, dresses, ornaments, are given; so also of Females of *Daiṭya*, *Dānava*. *Yakṣa*, *Rākṣasa*, *Piśāca* classes; of widowed, hunch-backed, dwarfish, aged women and so forth; of the different classes of Warriors—on foot, horses, elephants, the archers, the heralds, the door-keepers etc; the merchants, the musicians, the dancers, the wrestlers, the citizens and so forth.²¹

Having observed their form, dress and colour, people are to be represented exactly as they are born in their respective countries—taking, in due consideration, their country, position, place, employment, seat, bed, conveyance, dress.²²

Anthropomorphic representation of Rivers, Mountains, Islands. Earth, Seas, *Āyudhas* etc., should show their characteristic marks above their heads, respectively.²³

19. *VD. III, Adh. 42.*

20. *VD. III, Adh. 37, 4-6.*

21. *VD. III, Adh. 42, 26-45.*

22. *VD. III, Adh. 42, 50. Cf. Br. Saṁ., Adh. 58, 29 :*

“देवानुरूपमूष्ण—

—वेषालङ्कारमूर्तिभिः कार्या ।

प्रतिमा लक्षणयुक्ता

सज्जिहिता वृद्धिदा भवति ॥२९”

23. *VD. III, Adh. 42, 51 ff.*

Painting which is not in its proper environments, which is devoid of the appropriate *Rasa*, which displays a vacant look, or is dark (hazy with darkness) and is devoid of life movement, (*Cetanā*)—these are unpraiseworthy (*aprasasta*) features.

One that displays the grace of form by the posture or appears to indicate fear, laughter, gracefulness and thereby appears as if endowed with life—the picture, which looks as if breathing is going on, is the picture of Auspicious type.

When—the wind blows and raises ripples on the surface of waters ; fire blazes up ; smoke rises up, and streamers flutter in the air—one who can paint these movements, is known as the painter—*Citravid*. A man asleep has *Cetanā* ; but a man dead, has it not ; one portion of the body is lower, less protuberant than the other—one who can show this difference in perspective—is the Painter.

In painting, the frontal view (*sammukhatvam*) must be avoided. In the metals, gold, silver, copper etc. and in stone and wood, these rules should be followed. Similarly, these rules should be followed in scene-painting—*Pusta-Karma*.

The *Rasas* of painting are nine in number²⁴—

“यत्प्रारहास्यकह्णवीरौद्रभयानकाः ।

वीभत्साद्भुतशान्ताश्च नव चित्ररसाः स्मृताः ॥”

The *Śṛṅgāra*, the *Hāsyā* and the *Śānta* *Rasas*, as they are called, are to be portrayed for embellishing the houses. In Royal places and Temples, all the *Rasas* may be depicted. But these should not be made in the residential quarters of the King but in the Assembly Houses.

Except in Royal Courts (*Sabhā*) and temples (*deva-veśma*)—fighting scenes, cremation scenes, death scenes, scenes of suffering, ugly scenes should never be represented.

These are the suggestions of the science of Painting given, and for the rest the author refers to the science of Dancing. He calls this art of Painting, the noblest of Sciences.²⁵

24. *VD. III, Adh. 43, 1.*

25. *VD. III, Adh. 43, 36-39.*

The Theory and the Technique of Painting are briefly enumerated, as the *Ṣaḍaṅgas*—the Six Limbs.²⁶

“रूपभेदाः प्रमाणानि भावलक्षणयोजनम् ।

सादृश्यं वर्णिकाभङ्गः इति चित्रं षडङ्गकम् ॥

Painting is one of the Arts which aim at providing for one's own personal joy and entertainment as also winning the favourable opinion of other people, the on-lookers.²⁷

The Limbs may be divided further into two groups : one—appertaining to the theory and the aim, and the other—to the technical method of making the representation life-like. *Rūpabhedaḥ pramāṇāni*—making the First group, is concerned with lines, showing the distinctive features of the beautiful parts and their relative proportions, which maintain the symmetry of each other. The Second is concerned with technical devices, by which *Bhāva*, *Lāvanya*, *Sādrśya* are to be effected to make the picture life-like.—All of these technical words have special meanings, and it is extremely important to interpret them, correctly.

Rūpa is 'Shapeliness'. That is called *Rūpa*, on account of which, the limbs appear as if they were ornamented, though wearing ornaments of no sorts'.²⁸

“अज्ञान्यभूषितान्येव केनचिद्भूषणादिना ।

येन तत् भूषितवद्भाति तत् रूपमिति कथ्यते” ॥ २३ ॥

Rūpabheda is this differentiation and the articulation of *Rūpa*. This is to be carried out by artistic devices—which usually, is effected by lines. Outlines are methods to produce *Rūpa-bheda* and not *Rūpa-bheda* itself or knowledge of appearances. In other words it is a Technical process (*Karma*), and not some kind of Knowledge (*Jñāna*).

26 In the Commentary *Jayamaṅgalā* (on *Vātsyāyana-Kamasūtram*), by Yaśodhara, (KS) *Kāmasūtram*, I *Adhikaraṇa*, *Adh.* 3 :

“एतानि परानुराजजननान्यात्म—विनोदार्थानि च ।”

27. KS. I, *Adhikaraṇa*, *Adh.* 3.

28. *Ujvala-nīlamaniḥ*, *uddipana prak.*, by Śrī *Rūpa Gosvāmin*.

With commentaries of *Jīva Gosvāmin* and *Viśvanātha Cakravartin*, *Kāvya-mālā*, No. 95. Nirṇayasagara Pr., Pomb.

This articulation of *Rūpa* is effected either from the head to the feet, or contrary-wise, from the feet to head. Some parts of the body are not completely drawn :—As all limbs are not equally beautiful, the beautiful portions alone are worth emphasising. Thus some parts are suggested only, by lines. But in reality—Indian Art is based on articulation (*Rūpātma*). It is not based, on outlines of forms (*Rekhātma*). *Rūpa* is the innate loveliness and shapeliness.

Pramāṇa is the Science of Proportions of Forms. These proportions, based on the harmony of length, breadth, thickness and other dimensions, are indispensable for the beauty. Even aberration from the proportions, are due to some well-established convention e. g. in the exhibition of grotesque forms exciting laughter. Disproportionate work of Art, is useless like Music without proper rhythm, as means of entertainment. Proportions give poise to the representations of Art and harmonised sense of beauty. This science of proportions, is not arbitrary, and its observance—necessary for the creation of any good work of Art.

According to an oft-quoted dictum of unknown source, *Bhāva* is that invisible force of sentiments, leading to *Rasas*—which produces its action upon senses.

“शरीरेन्द्रियवर्गस्य विकाराणां विधायकाः ।

भावाः विभावजनिताश्चित्तवृत्तय इरिताः ॥”

Bhāvas are attitudes of mind, produced by *vibhāvas* ; such attitudes—as are not neutral, but are productive of changes in the organs of the senses of body. The different states of the mind produce visible changes—muscular, nervous etc. of the different parts of the body. Especially is this true of the eyes :—the Yogins look vacantly in their ecstasies of contemplation ; the amorous men and women cast glances of joy and desire ; the passionless people have serene looks ; the frightened and weeping persons have closed and quivering eyes ; the angry and the afflicted ones have restless and rolling eyes. As these mental states, *Bhāvas* are productive of such bodily changes—they must necessarily be portrayed in Painting. Contrarily, failure to do so must be regarded as a certain defect.

*Lāvanya*²⁹ in this connection, is said to be that, which manifests itself, in the limbs, just in the same way, as the liquid lustre out of the pearl-bead, The liquidness has been, further illustrated by the commentator to carry the idea of waves—*tarāṅgāyamāna*. This process of *lāvanya-yojanam* is a

29. *Ujjvala-nīlamanīḥ-Uddīpana-prakaraṇam* by Śrī Rūpa Gosvāmin.

technical one, and is suggestive of much more than mere beauty or charm. It is like the rushing of waves of beauty over the limbs. The *Citra*, work of painting becomes as if living, through this process. Want of this, leads to sure and certain weakness.

“मुक्ताफलेषु छायायास्तरलत्वमिवान्तरा ।

प्रतिभाति यदङ्गेषु लवणं तदिहोच्यते ॥२६॥”

Sādṛśya is similarly, of technical sense—and much more than mere semblance. It is impossible to admit that mere reproduction of forms, is regarded as the end of *Citra*, according to the Indian canons. An object has always, two aspects—its particular character and its general appearance. Though the appearance of an object e. g. a cow that presents itself to the eyes, is not of permanent nature—as it depends on the position of the observer etc., still the general appearance holds good.

Sādṛśya is ‘similarity with that which is seen’. This necessitates the classification of objects real or imaginary into two classes—*dr̥ṣṭam* (seen), equal to ‘familiar’, and imaginary *adr̥ṣṭam* ‘unfamiliar’.

Things, though real but not usually met with, are classed under the unseen or unfamiliar. Conventional forms were derived for the unfamiliar group. In one sense, in both cases, the treatment was realistic—the idealism being limited to the invention of conventional forms for the unfamiliar. The *Visible* form (*dr̥śya*) is other than the real form, and the latter is not treated as important by Indian Art. The beauty, the sentiment and the semblance within the form and *not* the form itself, are proper subjects of *Citra*. Indian painting similarly depends upon common characteristics of objects, but is not to be identified with them.

Both the components of the compound *Varṇikā-Bhaṅga* consisting of two words—have technical senses, *Varṇikā* means the colours, and the instruments of applying colours—the brushes and the pencils, etc. *Bhaṅga* and *Bhakti* from the root *bhanj* ‘to break’, ‘to differentiate’—means *Differentiation*. *Varṇikā-Bhaṅga* is the disposition of colours to appropriate parts. Though this technical process is effected by means of the brushes and the pencils—any particular manner of manipulation or wielding the instrument is immaterial, so far as creation is concerned. Consequently wielding of the brush cannot be the sense of *Varṇikā-Bhaṅga*. *Varṇikā-Bhaṅga* is harmonious and proper disposition of colours; and without it the works of painting are vitiated by contradiction and admixtures of colours, out of proper place and proportions.

Weakness, thickness of lines, want of articulation and improper mixture of colours are known—defects of painting. Place, proportion,

posture on the ground, gracefulness, articulation, resemblance to the object, decrease and increase (in profile) in picture—these are known as the eight good qualities in Painting.

दौर्बल्यं स्थूलरेखत्वमविभक्तत्वमेव च ॥

वर्णानां सङ्करश्चात्र चित्रदोषाः प्रकीर्त्तिताः ॥

स्थानप्रमाणं भूलम्भी मधुरत्वं विभक्तता ॥

सादृश्यं क्षयवृद्धौ च गुणाष्टकमिदं स्मृतम् ॥

(VD. Adh. 43, 18-19)

ADDITIONAL NOTES

I

Text referred to in p. 42

The text is found in the *Abhilaṣitārthacintāmaṇi*, a work of the Chālukya King Someśvara (12th cent). The *Mānasollāsa* is the same work differently arranged.

असंख्यातानि सत्त्वानि शक्यन्ते नैव भाषितुम् ॥ १३८ ॥

तत्तदरूपानुसारेण लेखनीयानि कोविदः ।

सादृश्यं लिख्यते यत्तु दपणं प्रतिविम्बवत् ॥ १३९ ॥

तच्चित्रं विद्वामित्याहुर्विधं कर्मादयो बुधाः ।

आकस्मिकं लिखामीति यदनुद्दिश्य लिख्यते ॥ १४० ॥

आकारमात्रसंपन्ने तदविद्धमिति स्मृतम् ।

शृङ्गारादिरसा यत्र दर्शनादेव गम्यते ॥ १४१ ॥

भावचित्रं तदाख्यातं चित्तकौतुककारकम् ।

सदद्वैर्घर्णकैर्लक्ष्यं रसचित्रं विचक्षणैः ॥ १४२ ॥

चूर्णितं घर्णकैर्लक्ष्यं धूलिचित्रं विदुर्बुधाः ।

सुप्रमाणं तथा विद्वामविद्धं भावचित्रकम् ॥ १४३ ॥

रसधूलिगतं प्रोक्तं मानसोल्लासपुस्तके ।

निमित्तं चित्रलक्ष्मेदं चित्रं लोचनहारकम् ॥ १४४ ॥

भूलोकमल्लदेवेन चित्रविद्याविरहिना ।

[The numbers refer to those in the *Abhilaṣitārthacintāmaṇi* III, (Shamasatry's edition). Some of the better readings are taken from the *Mānasollāsa* III, 1, 899-905 (Gaekward's Oriental Series) e. g. आकस्मिकं, यदनुद्दिश्य (v. 940), आकारमात्रसंपन्ने (v. 941), चित्तकौतुककारकम् (v. 942); The second line of verse 142 and the first line of verse 143 have been mixed up in the *Mānasollāsa* as one line. In this case the present text gives a better reading.]

The *Śilparatnam* (Śrī-Kumāra-vīracaritam, I, II, Trivandrum Sanskrit Series) also contains similar verses. The author of the work Śrī Kumāra was a Kerala Brahmin who lived in the 16th cent. He seems to have utilised very closely the work of King Someśvara and to have compressed, omitted, and changed its verses at random. The corresponding portion of the text bearing on *Citra* substantiates the contention :

रसचित्रं तथा धूलिचित्रं चित्रमिति त्रिधा ॥ १४३ ॥

एतान्यखिलवर्णानि चूर्णयित्वा पृथक् पृथक् ।

तैश्चूर्णैः स्थाण्डले रम्ये क्षणिकानि विलेपयेत् ॥ १४४ ॥

धूलीचित्रमिदं ख्यातं चित्रकारैः पुगतनैः ।
 सादृश्यं दृश्यते यत्तु दर्पणे प्रतिविम्बवत् ॥ १४५ ॥
 तच्चित्रमिति विख्यातं नालमाकारमात्रकम् ।
 शृङ्गारादिसौ यत्र दर्शनादेव गम्यते ॥ १४६ ॥
 एवं हर्म्यादिभिर्यादौ लक्ष्यलक्षणसंयुतम् ।
 लेखनीयामिदं चित्रं सर्वदृष्टिमनोहरम् ॥ १४७ ॥

[*Śilparatnam* 46, 143-147]

II

Special Note on Pusta

The word occurs under two forms *pusta* and *busta*. *Pusta* is explained as : "Working in clay, modelling ; a manuscript, book ; covered, filled" ; "*pusta-karman* : plastering, painting ; *pustamaya* formed of metal or wood, wrought in clay, modelled ; *pusta-vārtita* one who lives by books or makes books ; *pustaka* a protuberant ornament, boss ; a manuscript, book, booklet ; *pustakara* an embosser ; *pustakāgāra* a book-room, a library ; *pustakāstarāṇa* the wrapper of a manuscript," (M. Williams—A Sanskrit English Dictionary, under *pusta*). Some scholars explain *busta* as "the burnt exterior (crust) of roast meat ; the husk or shell of fruit" (Macdonell—A Practical Sanskrit Dictionary ; Apte—The Practical Sanskrit English Dictionary).

Amara in his *Nāmalingānuśāsanam* (Ed. Poona Orient. Series, II, 10, 29) explains *pusta* as 'plastering or similar other arts' and as illustration specially mentions dolls called *Pāñcalikā*, made of rags, teeth of animals lac or tin¹. Kāśīrasvāmin in his commentary while explaining the verse says that the word also means 'modelling in clay' (*abhimardayate mṛd-ātra pustam*). He explains *Pāñcalikā* as 'a kind of doll made in the Pāñcāla country with which the children play'. Commenting on 'similar other arts' 'he says that they mean 'plaster or skin and dolls with folded hands on pillars' (*carmalepādyaish syūt-sālabhañjikā stambhe lepyena añjalikārikā*). Although Pāṇini and Candragomin, mention both *pusta* and *busta* as alternative forms, it is the commentary of Vandaghaṭṭiya which throws more light on the point by taking them to be identical. It says that 'similar other arts' include specially wood work (*kāṣṭhakhanana-karma*). They include besides : works of clay, wood, rag, skin, iron and precious metals².

1. पुस्तं लेप्या(ख्या ?)दिर्कर्मणि । पाञ्चालिका पुत्रिका स्याद् ।
 वस्त्रदन्त्यादिभिः कृता । जनु-त्रपु-विकारे तु जातुषं त्रापुषं त्रिषु ॥१॥
2. मृदा वा दारुणा वाथ वस्त्रेणाप्यथ चर्मणा ।
 लोहरत्नैः कृतं वापि पुस्तमित्यभिधीयते ॥

APPENDIX

THE HISTORY AND THE CHRONOLOGY OF MASTERS.

The History and the Chronology of the Masters (Ācāryas) and (Śilpa) Vāstu-Śāstropadeśkas., are uncertain. It is however proposed to make an attempt to piece together the available materials, whether mythological or traditional for a connected account, in alphabetical order. The present writer has discussed elsewhere about the Canons of Indian Art. [For reasons of Method and arrangement—only the *Vāstu (Śilpa) Śāstras* have been dealt with; the Agamas, the Pāñcarātras etc., are not included.]

AGASTYA [-KA]—Ācārya. Ṛṣi—Southern. Vaidik. Tāntrik Paurāṇik. Historical. Āyurvedik :

AGASTI—Ātharvan Ṛṣi.

Agastya and Vasiṣṭha (Vasiṣṭha) were brothers—born respectively from the seed of Mitra and Varuṇa—fallen in love contest for Urvaśī and deposited in a pot and in the sea.

Agastya was called *Kalaśaja*, *Kalaśī-sūtra*, *Kumbha-yoni*, *Kumbha-sambhava*, *Ghaṭodhava*, and *Maitrā-Vāruṇī Urvaśīya*. In the Ṛgveda—he is called *Māndarya*, *Mānya*; *Māna*—as he was only a span in length when born; or a descendant of the *Manas*, who were singers.

His exploits are many to enumerate :—

(a) By drinking up the ocean, where the *Asuras* concealed themselves, Agastya exposed the *Asuras*; and the *Devas* killed them.

(b) He was the preceptor of the *Vindhyas*;—the mountain grew higher and higher, and obstructed the Sun. The *Devas* requested Agastya for help. The latter approached the *Vindhyas* who saluted him by lowering the head. The sage ordered the *Vindhyas* to remain in that position till his return from the South. Agastya started on the fateful day of the 1st of *Margaśīrṣa* and never came back. Then he became the Regent of the star *Canopus* which shines in the Southern Heaven in constellation *Mithuna* and is next to the Dog-Star, *Sirius* only, in brilliance.

(c) Agastya ate up *Ātāpi* and *Vatāpi-Asuras*. *Ilvala*—the *Dānava* King, used to kill his guests by offering the flesh of his brother *Vatāpi*, who impersonated as a 'Ram'; Agastya digested *Vatāpi* and reduced *Ilvala* to ashes.

(d) He cursed *Nahuṣa* to become 'Serpent'; killed *Sunda*; changed *Taḍakā* and her son *Mārica* into *Rakṣasas*; and meted out to others penalties for provoking him.

Agastya married *Lopāmudrā* who was made by the sage himself, from the most beautiful parts of different animals. She was the daughter of the Vidarbha King and bore him two sons (or a long string of sons?). In the *Rāmāyaṇa*, Agastya had his hermitage near the forests of the Daṇḍaka—the *Agastyāśrama*, where Rāma met him in the forest. Agastya kept under control the evil *Rakṣasas* of the South. He helped Rāma in exile, by presenting the *Vaiṣṇava Dhanuṣ*, *Akṣaya Tūṇa* etc. He accompanied Rāma to Ayodhā, when the period of exile was over.

In the second stage, Agastya retired to Vātāpi-pura (Bādāmi)—called *Dakṣiṇa-Kāśī*, further South; and it was there, he ate up *Vatāpi* and destroyed *Ivala*—as described in the *Mahābhārata*,

In the third stage, he retired to the Malaya Hills. In the *Purāṇas*, Agastya is represented as the son of *Pulastya* and *Havirbhuvā*. The sage is spoken of as the 23rd *Vyāsa* of *Dvāpura-Yuga*. A great master of archery, just, benevolent, shining like the sun of fire, inviolable on account of his power, he made the Southern region habitable by killing the demons. He had at first, a seat at Benares and tried to bring down the Ganges with Śiva's consent.

Agastya does not however figure among the *Prajāpatīs* or *Saptarṣīs*. But he was a great figure—mythical or semi-mythical, who took a considerable part in the Aryanisation of the South. According to authorities, the date of his colonising career cannot be far removed from the 7th or at least the 6th Century B. C. These dates are rather too early, however, according to others.

He was the spiritual preceptor of more than one Southern *Pāṇḍyan* Prince. He is supposed to have introduced the *Śiva-Worship* to the South. Traditionally, he is the Founder-President of the first *Tamil Saṅgam* and the composer of the first *Tamil* Grammār. The latter however seems to be a literary forgery of more recent date. Numerous mystic works in *Tamil* are also ascribed to him.

In Tamil lands, Agastya was raised to the rank of divinity. A *Śivaite Ācārya*, hovering between divinity and man—he was identified with Śiva. In the identification of the saint with *Śiva-Guru-Mūrtam*—Śiva himself appearing as a human teacher, 'the apotheosis of Agastya reaches its finale in Tamil land.' This transformation was a slow gradual process, and brought about not before the 5th Century A. C.. A temple known as *Agastīsvaraṃ* was raised in his honour, near Cape Comorin, but it has fallen in neglect.

A religious cult of Agastya, grew up in Java and the Islands of the Malayan Archipelago, Many images in stone and metal—of *Bhaṭṭaraka-*

Guru, or *Śiva-Guru*, perhaps meaning a *Śaivite Saint*—were representatives of Agastya. As the specimens are all bearded, dwarfish, with corpulent waist and body, this can't be Śiva's images but *Agastya-Rṣi's*.—One of the *Śiva-Guru* images from *Candi-Bannon* is a master-piece of Indo-Javanese sculpture [Agastya is *Sapta-tala* in (*māna*) measurement]. In the *Vāya-Purāṇa*, there are fables of Agastya's visit to the Islands of East Indian Archipalego—*Barhīṇa-Dvīpa*, *Kuśa-Dvīpa*, *Varāha-Dvīpa*, *Śāṅkha-Dvīpa*, also *Malaya Dvīpa* and *Yava-Dvīpa*.

According to a Sanskrit Inscription (8th C.), the first *Śiva* temple in Java, was said to have been built actually, to the plan of Agastya's *Śiva* Sanctuary, on the *Tuṅgabhadra* in India. Early inscriptions record in Java, the consecration of *Agastya images* of which the materials mentioned. were *Haricandana*, *Sura-druma*, *Kṛṣṇopala*.

An inscription from Cambodia (*Kambudēśa*), ascribes visit by Agastya for special worship, to a *Śiva*-temple containing the *Līṅga*, *Śrī-Bhadreśvara*. He seemed to have married a local princess *Yasomati* and founded a Royal line.

In the Aryanisation and colonisation of Southern India and Insulinidia—Agastya seemed to have played a most important part. In this stupendous task, the great sage should be, perhaps regarded as the originator or the initiator. Cf. K. N. Sivaraja Pillai : *Agastya is Tamilland*, Madras Univ. ; B. R. Chatterji : *Indian Cultural Influence in Cambodia*, Cal. Univ., 1928, pp. 80, 113. ; O. C. Ganguly : *The Cult of Agastya : and the origin of the Indian Colonial Art*. *Rūpam*, Jan. 1926. The Ind. Soc. of Art, Cal. *QJMS*, XVII. Jan., 1923. *Viśvakoṣa*, *Encyclopaedia Indica* (2nd Ed.), *Sub voce* [See List of Abbreviations].

His *Dhyāna* is :—

“*Kāśa-puṣpa-pratikāśa Agni-Māruta-sambhava/
Mitrā-Varuṇayoḥ putra kumbhayone namo'stu te/
Ātāpi-rbhakṣito yena Vātāpīś-ca mahāsuraḥ/
samudraḥ śoṣito yena so' Agastyah sanmukho'stu me/(v. l.)
sa me Agastyah prasīdatu.*”

“Obeissance to thee, O ! *Kumbhayoni* (Pitcher-born) derived from Agni-Maruta, son of Mitra and Varuṇa, white as the *Kāśa*-flower”. His *Dhūpadāna-Mantram* [from *Agni-purāṇam*] is :—

*Devāntara|samutpannam Devānam paramam priyam
Rājānam sarva-rkṣāṇām candanam pariṅghyatam||*

His cult-worship is remarkable by the fact—that Sandal wood, imported from distant islands, form one of the special offerings to him.

The herb—*Sesbania Grandiflora* is also termed Agasti, because it resembles the shape of the star Canopus (*Agastya*) in constellation *Mithuna*.

Some Rgvedic Hymns—26 *Suktas* [I. 165-191] and passages were composed by Agastya. There is also a dialogue—perhaps a ritual drama, in which he appears with Lopāmudrā.

In the *Atharva-Veda*, he appears as connected with witch-craft. Many works on *Āyurveda*, *Vāstu* and *Tantra Śāstras* are ascribed to him.

Agastya is mentioned in the *Brahma-Vaivarta P.*, as Medical author. *Agastya-Sūkta* a *Vaidyaka* work, is ascribed to him [A I, A II]. Other recipes are also due to the great Sage—the most famous being—*Brhat Viṣṇu taila*, *Mahalakṣmī-vilāsa rasa* and some powerful tonics, digestives and purgatives.

Purānic Texts :—

Agastya is the narrator of the *Brahma-Purāṇa*. *Agastya-Gītā* [T, 5715] is said to be Ch. 54 of the *Paśupālopākhyāna* of *Varāha P. Agastya-Saṁhitā*. *Agastiratnaparikṣā*, on Lapidary Art [BH.] [Edited by L. Finot : *Les Lapidaires Indiens III*, Paris, 1896] and the *Hālāsya-Mahātmya* (*Madhurā Shrine*) [ASB]—belong to this *Purānic Ag. Saṁ*. [MO]. It is a different version of the printed *Śaṅkara-Saṁhitā* of *Skānda*. *Hālāsya-māhātmya* from the *Skānda P.*; See—*Agastyasam.* (IO-2) 3622, 6924-25). *Ratna-parikṣā* or *Maṇi-parikṣā* [AI] is another work ascribed to him.

Of the *Tāntrik Texts*, ascribed to Agastya, *Śakti-Sūtra* is the most important—it is the *Tāntrik* counterpart of the *Brahma-Sūtras*. [V. Baghavan : *Manuscript Notes*. ALB(The) A(dyar) L(ibrary) B(ulletin) Vol. I, pp. 92-96 and 129-30].

The *Tāntrik* texts in Mss. are :

Śakti-Sūtra [AD]

(same as)—*Agastya-Sūtra* [MO]

—*Śakta-Sūtra* [MU]

Agastya-Saṁhitā—

text quoted by the *Tantra-sāra*, *Śaktānanda-Taraṅgiṇī* etc. [MO]

Śrī-Vidyā Dīpikā [AD]

= *Pañcadaśī mantra-*

bhāṣyam and by other titles

[MO, MU, etc.]. [Edited by B. A. Sāstrin, at the end of his ed. of

Lalita-Triśatī. Bombay, 1902].

Agastyāṣṭaka or *Śivāṣṭaka* [AD, AI]

Pañcarātra—Ms.

Śiva-Saṁhitā

Lakṣmī-Stotra

Agastya-Saṁpāta

} [AI]

Agastya Saṁhitā, called in the colophons—

Pañcarātra and *Paramarahasya* [AD]

Agasti-Kalpa [A II]

[MO, D. 5190-92, R. 2681 & 5059]

Agastya-Vidyā [AD]

[TS, 10257-60].

Sarasvatī-Stotra &

Caṇḍī-pāṭha-krama from the *Agastya Saṃvāda* of the *Māṛica-Tantra* [IO²]

One of the earliest of the *Vastu* (*Śilpa*)-*Śāstras*—*Agastya Sakalā-dhikāra* (in Ms.) is important and was used by Rāmraṇ and others. *Agastya-prokta Sarvādhikāra*, in Ms. [MU] and *Śilpa-Saṃgraha* by *Agastya*, in Ms. [AD] and *Agastya Ś. Ś* also in Ms. [MO]—are known. But *Agastya* does not figure among the *Vastu-Śāstropadeśakas*.

AGNI—*Vaidik, Tāntrik, Paurāṇik, Āyurveda Ācārya*. A *Dikpāla* (Regent of the Quarters). The Fire God *Agni* is the chief among the Aryan Terrestrial gods *Prthivī-sthānastha-devas* ; just as *Vāyu* or *Indra* and *Sūrya* are chief among the Gods of the Intermediate and the Celestial Regions, respectively *Antarīkṣa* and *Dyu-sthānastha-devas*. *Agni* is a most important (Indo-Iranian) *Āryan God*.

Agni is the carrier of offerings to the Gods (*Havya-vaha*). He is the purifier, *Pavaka* and the Pure. *Agni* was identified with *Rudra* ; and *Svāhā* coalesced with *Umā* ; and they both produced *Skanda*.

The Fire priests—*Bṛgu Āṅgirasas*, both of mythic origin and *Mānasa-putras* of *Brahman*, are connected with the *Atharva-veda*.

The auspicious *Atharva Veda* derived from *Bṛgu* in contrasted to the *Āṅgirasa V.*—connected with Witch-Craft, *abhicāra* and derived from *Āṅgirasa*. *Bṛgu* was considered, as *Varuṇa*'s offspring and *Āṅgirasa* as *Agni*'s.

The *Atharva-Veda* is especially related with *Āyurveda, Tantras* and the various Technical Arts

ĀNGIRAS—*Āthar-Vaidik, Tāntrik, Paurāṇik*.

Rṣi, Dh-Ś-Pr. (Law-giver) and *Jy. Ā.* (a writer on Astronomy). He is a *Prajāpati*, a Mental son of *Brahman* and the Regent of the planet Jupiter. In the *Rgveda*, the *Āṅgirasas* are demi-gods, semi-mythical beings—mediators between gods and men.

ĀNGIRASAS (Descendants)— (See under *Āṅgiras*).

ATRI—*Vaidik, Tāntrik, Paurāṇik*, (Historical) *Ācārya, Rṣi Āyurvedik*.

He is one of the *Vastu-Śāstropadeśakas*. One of the *Saptarṣis*, the (*Mānasa-putras*) Mind-born sons of *Brahman* and a *Dharma-śāstra-Pravartaka*. He is one of the ten *Prajāpatīs* or Lords of Creation, one of the Law-givers and a Master of Architecture and Sculpture. To the pupils of *Atri* and to the School of the *Ātreyas*, the sons of *Atri* of whom three are known—*Punarvasu*, *Kṛṣṇa* and *Bhikṣu*, are due many *Āyurvedik* texts.

Of the six disciples of *Atri*—*Agniveśa*, *Hārita* and *Bhela*'s works are preserved. The *Agniveśa-Tantra* as redacted by *Dr̥ghavala* and *Caraka*, is the *Caraka Saṁ*. The *Bhela-Saṁ* and the *Hārita Saṁ*—are published.

One of the spiritual sons (*Mānasa-putras*) of *Brahman*, the Sage *Atri* was so-called because he was above the three kinds of pain—according to *Sāyaṇa*, or because he was—in possession of control over every kind of pain—according to *Yaska*. *Anasūyā*, his wife was the highest type of female chastity. She bore him three famous sons—*Soma*, *Durva-sas* and *Yogin Dattātreyā*.

According to authorities, *Atri* was a really historical character. Fortunately, we have *Atri's*—*Dh.-S.* Law-books. Works on Architecture and Sculpture—belonging to his School, without doubt, are preserved and published. [Cf. *Atri-Saṁhitā*. *JVOI*, Vol. I., 1940 and *SVOS*. Tirupati; *Samūrtārcan-ādhikaraṇa Atri-Saṁhitā*, Tirupati, 1943.; *Pratimā-māna-Lakṣaṇam*/ *Ātreya-tilakam*—(1) Edited by P. N. Bose. *PO(S)S*, No. 18. Lahore, 1929. (2) Edited by Jitendranath Banerjee, in "The Development of Hindu Iconography, Cal. Univ., 1941].

ĀTREYAS : *Ātreya*—*Vaikhāṇasa* (Pr.) *Śilpa Ś.-K* [101] (2579) 3150-(1)] *Āy. ĀS.* A leading professor of Medicine, at *Taxila* was *d.* in the time of the Buddha or shortly before [A. F. R.—Hoernle : *Op cit.*] *Bhikṣu Ātreya* was teacher of *Jivaka*. His special preparation, the *Amṛtaprāśa Ghṛta*, he taught to *R̥ṣi Agastya*. [*Girindra Mukhopadhyaya*—History of Indian, Med. Vol. III (C. U.) 1929]. An *Ātreya-śikṣā* is known.

ĀTREYI—*Vaidika. Ātreya-putra*

ANIRUDDHA, *Vāsudeva*—*Devas Purāṇic, Pañcarātrik* (Southern). Both, V.—*Śāstrop.*—See *Post*.

APARĀJITA—Sage mentioned in Inscriptions (H.) V.—*Ś.-Ā*/see *Jaya Post*.

INDRA : } V., P./*Āy. Ā.*—The King of the Gods. A *Deva*
PURANDARA } *Dikpāla* (Regent of Quarters).

UŚANAS { *Kavya* : } —*R̥ṣi, Ā. Vaidik*. Later on, *Purohita* of the
: **SUKRA** { *Kavi* } (*Asuras*) *Daityas* in their contests with
the Gods. A son of *Bhṛgu*.

ŚUKRA :—*R̥ṣi/Paurāṇik/Vāstu-Śāstrop.* *Āy. Ā.* (Southern) /*Dh.-Ś.-Pr/Artha-Ś.-Ā/Niti-Ś.-K.*

Became the planet *Venus*. Became the *Guru* of both *Asuras* and *Devas*, By his *Mṛta-Saṁjivani-Vidyā* revived the *Asuras* and from him—*Kaca*, *Bṛhaspati*'s son, learnt the *Vidyā*.

KĀSYAPA— (Descendant of *Kaśyapa*)—a common patronymic *Gotra* Ā, Ṛṣi/Prajāpati/V. P./Āy. Ā. The son of *Mārici*, *Kaśyapa* was the common father of *Nāgas*, *Garuḍa* and *Aruṇa* by *Kadrū* and *Vinatā* respectively. *Kaśyapa* is the name of *Kaṇāda* and applied to *Ṛṣyaśṛṅga*, The *Vastu* (śilpa) Work ascribed to him is preserved and published—*Kāśyapa-Śilpaṃ* (ASS. No. 95) called also the *Ainśumad-Bheda*. *Kāśyapa-Saṃhitā* or *Vṛddhajivakīya-Tantra* seems to be an abridgement of the *Āyurvedic* Work of *Kaśyapa*—made by *Vṛddhajivaka* and revised by *Vātsyā* (NSS, No. 1). Some authority thinks that *Kaśyapa* and *Kāśyapa* are the same Ṛṣi ; but the sages are separately mentioned also.

KUVERA (See post under *PULASTYA*).

KUMĀRA—*Tāntrik*, *Paurāṇik*/ A Deva/*Vastuśāstropadeśaka*/Āy. Ā. Perhaps, Master of *Cora-Śāstra*—Burglary [Negelein and Bolling : *Atharvaveda Pariśiṣṭas*, Leipzig, 1910].

KAUŚIKA— Ṛṣi/V., P. } Āy. Ā/*Vaiyākaraṇa*/Dh.-Ś.-K.

VIŚVĀMITRA } T./Dh.Ś.K./Dhanur-veda Ā.

Kauśika is one of the *Ācāryas* of *Śilpa*, mentioned. Perhaps, he is identical with *Viśvāmitra*, the son of *Kauśika*, a King. One *Kauśika* is the Grand-father of *Viśvāmitra* in the *Purāṇas*. The *Viśvāmitras*, also designated *Kauśikas*, is a family name. Connected with the story of *Bharatas* and *Sudāsa*, most important feature of *Viśvāmitra*'s life, was his hostility to *Vasiṣṭha*. *Kauśika* is one of the *Ātharvan* Ṛṣis. *Kauśika* is mentioned as a *Vaiyākaraṇa* [A I], The *Kauśika-Sūtra* is an important work on *Ātharvan* Ritual. [IO2, 4701].—Ed. By M. Bloomfield, JAOS, XIV. New Haven, Conn., 1890. Transl. in part by W. Caland, Amsterdam, 1900. See, also, Bloomfield : *Atharvaveda*. EIAR, pp. 16, 17, 57.

Some *Tāntrika-Kalpa* and *Āgama Saṃhitā* works are ascribed to *Viśvā-mitra* [Mss. in—A. I., A. II., AD, ADI, MO, T, TS.]

Viśvā-mitra is quoted as a Medical Authority in *Bhāva-Prakāśa*. He is regarded, also, as an authentic *Dhanurveda-Ācārya*, who wrote a work (on the science in four Sections, according to Śrī Madhusūdana Sarasvatī) perhaps lost.—*Śiva-Mahimnastava-Tīkā* by M. Nirṇayasāgara. Pr., Bomb.

Viśvāmitra of course, communicated to *Rāma* and *Lakṣmaṇa*, some potent weapons with *Mantras* and *Prayogas* (in the *Rāmāyaṇa*), Both, *Kauśika* and *Viśvāmitra* are separately enumerated as *Dharma-Śāstra-Kāras*.

GANAPATI—

Tāntrik, Paurāṇik / Saṅgita (Mṛdaṅga) -Śāstrācārya ; A Deva.
He is the more favourite of the two sons of Śiva and Parvatī.
He seems to have been also an authentic Nāṭya (Bhārata) & Śilpa-
Śāstra-kāra, known from quotations by later writers.

GARGA—

(Descendants)—

GĀRGĪ. GĀRGYA. GĀRGĀYANA. VṚDDHA-G, & GĀRGYA.

*Garga is a later Vaidik Ṛṣi / Paurāṇik / Tāntrika-Ācārya / Vastu-
Śāstropadeśaka / An Ācārya of Jyotiṣa and Pañcarātra.*

These Ṛṣis figure in the *Vamśas* (Lists of Teachers) of the *Upaniṣads*. Through the grace of Śiva, *Garga* was endowed with the the Knowledge of time with its 64 branches and the lifetime of *Garga* and his sons, extended to ten millions of years. One *Garga* is mentioned by *Pāṇini*, as a Grammarian. Another *Garga* is one of the oldest Astronomers, another a *Tāntrik-Ācārya*. There seems to have been many *Gargas*, alleged Authorities on Dh., Jy. & other various branches of knowledge. One *Garga* learnt *Āyurveda* from *Ātreya*. *Gārgya* is a Ś. Ś.-Ā [IO₁ (2579) 3150-1]. A *Gārgī-Saṁhitā* was known long ago [Haridas Mitra ; *Devatā-Mūrti-Prakaraṇam*—Introduction, p. 14] A *Gārgya-Saṁhitā* also exists both preserved in modern copies. [D]. A *Gārgya, Vaiyākaraṇa* & G. Jy. Ā., are also known.

Maharṣi Gārgāyana's *Praṇava-vāda* with *Praṇava-vadārthadīpikā* by Svāmī-Yogānanda is edited and published by Pdt. K. T. Sreenivasachariar Vol, I, Madras, 1915 ; English Transl. by Babu Bhagavan Das M. A. Vol, I-III, 1910 ff.

GOTAMA

GAUTAMA—Ā., B. / V. P., T., / Dh.-Ś.-Pr. (married Ahalyā).

Descendants :—Gautama. Gotamī, G. Putra, Gautamī.

Gautamī—G. Putra (Historical). *Gotama* is identical with *Dirghatamas*. The *Gotamas* were closely associated with the *Āṅgirasas*. Several *Gautamas* are mentioned—some, really historical.

The *Buddha-Śākyamuni*—was called *Gautama* (*Gotama*) and every *Śākya* was a *Gotama*. Some of the *Andhras*,—*Sāta-vāhanas* had the title of *Gautamī-Putra*.

Bimba-māna, a treatise extracted from *Gotamīya Ś. Ś.* ascribed to *Sariputra*, is known [Ms. in British Mus.—D.].

One *Ugratūrā-Stotra*, ascribed to *Gautama Ṛṣi* is preserved [IO₂(7819-11)]. The *Gotamīya* or *Gautamīya Tantra* is very well-known and preserved in many Mss. [AI, A. II, IO₂].

(Ed) E. F. Rapson. *The Cambridge History of India—Vol. I, Ancient India*; Camb. U. Pr. 1922; V. S. Smith : *The Early History of India* (4th Ed. Revised by S. M. Edwardes), 1924; *Early History of the Andhra Country*—By K. Gopalachari. (M. U.) H. S. 16 Madras, 1941.

CANDRA—

Ā. / Vaidik, Paurāṇik; Tāntrik, Pāncarātrik/ Āy. Ācārya Dh-Ś-pr.
: *SOMA*—Deva—The Vedic Creeper became laterly a synonym of the Moon. Both the Indian *Soma* and the Avestan *Haoma* played great rôle in the rituals. The heavenly Moon-god is inseparably connected with *Tāntric* Cosmogony.

JAYA & VIJAYA—Paurāṇik Ācāryas.

Jaya, Vijaya, Siddhārtha, Aparājita are the four *Mānasa-Putras* of Brahman. [*Samarāṅgaṇa-Sūtradhāra*. Two Volumes GOS, Vol. XXV & Vol. XXXII. See I, Adh. 2, 2 & 3 ff.] *Jaya* is mentioned in Inscriptions [D. R. Bhandarkar : *The Kirtistambha of Bana Kumbha*] (JISOA. Vol. I, I, p. 55) (Historical). They are, of course, the great *Vaiṣṇava* devotees and the Personal Attendants of *Viṣṇu*, who were cursed by *Ṛṣis Sanat Kumāra* and others, to be demons.

JĀKṢUKI—

Ā / Known as an Interlocutor with *Vṛddha Garga* in *Vāstu-Śāstra* from Nepal (N. Vol. II. pp. 88-89, No. III. 297A.)

TVASṬĒ—

V., P. / mentioned as *Ācārya* of *Śilpa*. The celestial Master-Craftsman. He is one of the *Ādityas*. Perhaps,—*Viśva-Karman* or *Prajāpati* or *Sūrya* or *Viṣṇu* or *Śiva*; as they each, had also this appellation.

DHRUVA & PRAHLĀDA—

Paurāṇik / Pāncarātrik. Non-Aryans or Aryans—*Dānava* King of great prowess, learning and character, they are mentioned as *Ācāryas*. They were, both, great *Vaiṣṇava Bhaktas*. *Dhruva* became the Type

of Constancy, and Apotheosised—turned into the Pole-Star. Probably the connection of *Dhruva*, with Marriage Ritual is *Post-Vedic*.

NAGNAJIT—

Paurāṇik. (Historical) *Vāstu* (*Śilpa*)-*Śāstrakāra*.

SVARJIT NĀGNAJIT—

A Vaidik, Gāndhāra Prince. Nāgnajiti was another name of Satya-bhāmā, —the daughter of King Nagnajit whom Kṛṣṇa married. In the Mahābhārata, Nagnajit was the Śiṣya of Prahlāda and incarnation of an *Asura*. He was vanquished by Karṇa in his Digvijaya. Nagnajit is probably identical with Naggadi known from Jaina Sources. His work on painting Citralakṣaṇam is preserved in Tibetan Translation (Ed. by Dr. Berthold Laufer). He is mentioned by later writers on *Śilpa* and *Jyotiṣa*.

NANDĪŚA

: *Nandikeśvara* : *Nandin*—

He is the great Śaiva Gaṇa : Initiator of Kāma-Śāstra and Abhinaya-Śāstra-Pravaktā (*Nāṭya Ś. K*) *Paurāṇik*, *Tāntrik*—One of the *Vāstu-Śāstrop*. Has strong Southern (Indian) connexions. Nandikeśvara's Abhinaya-darpaṇam is published. [Ed. by Dr. Manomohan Ghosh. CSS, No. 5.]

NALA—*Paurāṇik* / Ś. Ā. / T. Ā. / *Nṛti-Śāstra-Ā*.

A Great and noble King, he was an authority on Cookery, Pāka-Śāstra. The work is published [Ed. Chowkhamba, S. S.] Nala-Tantra [JO1] [Nala-Pāka-Śāstram, Ms.—on 'Cookery', T. p. 73a and N.-p. Darpaṇa, [A III]].

NĀRADA—

Vaidik. Pūranik, Pañcarātrik. Vaiṣṇava-Bhakta, Devarṣi, (Ācārya) Master of (*Śilpa Vāstu* and *Samgita-Śāstras*. *Dharma-Śāstra-Pravartaka*. Ācārya of *Āyurveda* and *Jyotiṣa*. To him are due, N. Mahā-Lakṣmī-Vilāsa-Rasa and other Recipes.

: PISŪNA—

Nṛti-Ś. Ā. Nāradya P. is connected with him [Ms.] of the *Vāstu-Vidhānam* by Nārada and Nārada Ś. Ś. (AD, ADI)

VIṢṆU-NĀRĀYANA—

God—Vaidik, Pūranik, Āyurvedik, Tāntrik (a) Mention is, of Viṣṇu an Ācārya of Citra (in Citra-Lakṣaṇam).

VĀSUDEVA—

Aniruddha—Both Gods. Paurāṇik ; Pāñcarātrik. Vāstu-Śāstropadeśaka.

(a) There is a Sage Nārāyaṇa also an Ācārya of Citra. (in the Viṣṇu-Dharmottaram). Both Nara and Nārāyaṇa were Ṛṣis—separated from Viṣṇu's body. The sage Nārāyaṇa first portrayed on Earth, Urvi, a Celestial Nymph, and bestowed her with life whence her name was Urvaśī. She was the paragon of Heavenly Beauties.

PARĀŚARA—

V., P., Pr. /R. / Dharma-Ś.-Pr./ Vāstu-Ś. A./ Artha-Ś.-Ā/ Āy. & Jy. Ā/ Kṛṣi-Ś-K. A son of Vaśiṣṭha, in the Nirukta ; but a son of Śakti and grandson of Vaśiṣṭha, in the Epics. —A great sage. Begot Vyāsa, Pārāśarya on Satyawati.

(Pupils) :

Pārāśaraḥ—

There are however two Parāśarasamhitās (I, II) of the Pāñcarātras. A Kṛṣi-Śāstra is ascribed to him. Mentioned as an ancient writer on Medicine, by Vāgbhaṭa. Quoted by Varāhamihira as an Astronomer, as also by Bhaṭṭotpala (A I, A II.)

Ms. of Vimāna-Vidyā Pārāśarya Kalpa is known [T, TS]

PITĀMAHA— (See post).**PULASTI**

Pulastya : Yājur-Vaidik, R. Ā. Āy. Ā.

Paulastya,	}	Ṛṣi. Paurāṇik. Dh. Ś. Pr. Jy. Ā.
Kubera		
Rāvaṇa		
Vibhiṣaṇa		

Kubera was a Dikpāla, Regent of Quarters and King of the Yakṣas.

Both the latter were grand-sons of Pulastya, one of the Mānasa-putras of Brahman. Not only Rāvaṇa was the great Rākṣasa-King ; but a Master of Āyurv. ; Vibh. was a great Tāntrik Ācārya. We are in possession of some of Rāvaṇa's Works : Arka-Prakāśa, on tinctures and extracts ; Kumāra Tantram preserved in original Sanskrit, and Chinese and Tibetan translations, on Kaumāra-Bhṛtya, Child-welfare. A Pāñcarātra Saṁ. is named after Paulastya.

BRHAD-RATHA—Paurāṇik.

Br. Navavāstava—	}
Perhaps a son	
of Uśanas.	

Vaidik. Vāstu-Ś.-Ā. A Magadhan King, one Aṅga-King and others have this name. But the son of Śukra, is probably the person.

PRAJĀPATI—

: BRAHMAN—

: PITĀMAHA—

God. Paurāṇik- Dh.-Ś. Pr. Jy. Ā.

The Creator—the first member of the Indian Triad. The Propounder of the Trivarga—Kāma, Artha, Dharmaśāstras, Āyurveda and other Arts and Sciences.

He never seems to have received much independent Worship and his Shrines are few—the most noted being situated at Puṣkara in Rajputana. There is a small one at Bhuvaneśvara, where the image is very fine.

BRĤASPATI

: Brahmanaspati—

Ā/Rṣi / V., Pr / Vāstu-Śāstrop. / Dharma- Ś.-pr. Artha-Ś.-K./ Āyurveda-Ā. / Jy. Ā.

The Purohita of the Gods; the Planet Jupiter. Some scholars identify Br. with Agni or consider him as an abstraction of Indra. Son Sañjivani of Āngiras and father of Kaca and Bharadvāja. How Kaca learnt the Mantra from Uśanas, through the help of his daughter Devayāni is well-known. The Devas had Brhaspati Āngirasa as their Purohita and the Daityas or Asuras—Uśanas Kāvya (Śukrācārya). But Br. could not revive the fallen gods, as Uś. could, his demons. So, Kaca was sent to learn the Sañjivani-Vidyā. Kaca is also mentioned as the author of one Āy. Formula.

Brhaspati seems to be a Lokāyata (Heretic) teacher. Some minor Astronomical *Jyotiṣa* tracts are ascribed to Br. Some medical formulæ are ascribed to Br., though no texts are known. In the *AV.*, there are some references to Br., for protecting from Curses and for bestowing health—amulets etc. A treatise on Elephants (of Veterinary Science) is ascribed to Br. (*Brhaspati-Mata*-10², No. 6257—3289), The *Brhaspati-Smṛti* is published in the GOS, Baroda, most recently.

BHARAD = VĀJA—/R., Ā. / V., P., Pr.¹ / Āy. Ā. / Dh.-Ś.- Pr.

1 A *Pañcarātric Saṁhitā* ascribed to Bharadvāja is known.—Vide F. O. Schrader : Op. Cit. Adyar, 1916.

Son of *Bṛhaspati* and father of *Droṇācārya*.

(Pupils) (Descendants)	{	One <i>Bh.</i> is author of <i>Aṁśu-Bodhinī-</i>
<i>Bhārad-vājas</i> —		<i>Śāstra</i> , ² ; another <i>Bhāradvāja</i> —
(Pupils) (Descendants)	{	<i>Śikṣā</i> <i>Ā.</i> ³ ; another <i>V. Ś. Ā.</i> ⁴ .

(1) *Bhārad-vājāyana*

(2) *Bhārad-vājīputra*

Bhārad-vāja Kumāraśirā is known as *Āy. Ā.*

Bhārad = vāja *Garga, Jyotiṣācārya.*

Bhārad = vāja *Droṇācārya*, the Preceptor of
the *Pāṇḍavas* ; *Dhanurveda Ā.*

Bhārad = vāja *Kaṇika* was *Dhṛtarāṣṭra*'s Minister,—identical,
perhaps, with *Kaṇinka*, an old *Artha-Ś. Ā.*
mentioned by *Kauṭilya*⁵.

[*Adhikaraṇa, V. Adhyāya* 5, *Sūtra* 54].

A purely scientific work dealing with the properties of Solar Rays.
(*Introd.*, p. VIII ;) also see *Haridas Mitra* : *DMP Intr.*, pp. 16, 17.

Not only, the names *Kaṇika* *Kaṇinka* are old ; but also, *Kuṇi-*
Vaiyākaraṇa, who write *Vivarāṇa* on *Pāṇini* (—IO¹, i, 160b) and *Koṇika* ;
Kuṇika (*Arḍha-Māgadhi Koṇiya* : *Kuṇiya*) name of King *Ajātaśatru*,
Contemporary of both *Mahāvira* and *Buddha*. (*The Cam. H. I, Vol. I*, pp.
156, 183, 311).

BHĀSKARA }
: *Sūrya* } — *V., P., T./Āy. Ā./DEVA.*

The great Solar Deity is purely Aryan—Indo Iranian. He is men-
tioned by later writers on *Śilpa* (e. g. *Varāha-mihira*) as an *Ācārya*.
[*Bṛhat Samhitā Adh.* 58, 62.]

2 *Aṁśu Bodhinī-Śāstra* by *Maharṣi Bharadvāja*. Chapter I.
with *Bodhananda*'s Commentary. Bangalore City, 1931.

3 *Bharad-vāja-Śikṣā*—Ed. by *V. R. Ramachandra Dikshitar*.
Bhandarkar Res. Inst. Poona.

4 Mentioned in *Toḍarānanda*, an Encyclopaedia by *Toḍara-malla*
[*A I., A II., A III.*] //, *ASB*, — *Bikaret*].

5 *Kauṭilyam Arthaśāstram* TSS LXXIX, LXXX. & LXXXII, 1921,
'24 & '25 ; *J. Jolly & R. Schmidt* : *Kauṭilyam Artha-Śāstram*
PSS, No. 4—Vols. I & II, 1923 & '24. See Vol. II, pp. 5, 6 ;
J. J. Meyer : *Das Altindische Buch vom Welt—und Staats—*
leben Das Arthaśāstra des Kauṭilya. Leipzig, 1926.

BHĪMASENA
: *Māruti*

} P. (H) / the *Pañḍava* Hero.

He is mentioned as a Master of *Citra-karma-Śāstra* and of *Pāka-śāstra*. Some of his special preparations of Culinary Art e. g. *Rasāla* are known and mentioned.

Haridas Mitra : DmP Intr., p. 16. *Pāka-Śāstra* (Ms.) on Cookery by *Bhīmasena* [A II], not traceable [MO] *Saradāti lakam* TT, Vol. XVI & XVII. Cal, 1933, with *Pādārhādarśa* Ed. with English Intr. by Aṭalānanda Sarasvatī.

BHRĠU—

Vaidik, P. Pr. / (Historical) / *Ṛṣi*. / *Dh.-Ś.-Pr.* / V. -*Śāstrop.* / *Ācārya* of *Jyotiṣa* & *Āy.* / Inventor of *Dhanur-Veda*.

Bhārgavas (Descendants)—They were most powerful *Ṛṣis*.

CYAVANA—*Āy. Ā.*—The famous *Cyavana-Prāsa*, Ayurvedic preparation is due to him / *Dh.-Ś.-k.* / V.-*Ś.-Ā.*^a

JAMAD=AGNI—and his son **PARAŚURĀMA**— V. P. / were both Master of Archery, *Dhanur-Vedācārya*. The first was a *Dh.-Ś.-K.* and the latter was an *avatāra* of *Viṣṇu* and associated with the South-Kerala, Malabar ; and a *Tāntrika* *Ā.* who wrote a work on *Śrī-Vidyā* Worship^b. So also *Ṛṣi-s* *Ṛcika* and *Śukra*—were *Dh.-V.-Ās*.

The identities of the *Bhṛgu*s and the Phrygians, of *Pulaha* and the Pelasgians (the sea-people), of *Kratu* and Crete, are regarded as probable, by scholars on linguistic and mythologic grounds.¹ Others identify the *Bhṛgu*s as Fire-priests with the Greek *Phleguai* : Sanskrit—*Bhrāj* "to shine."²

The Phrygians are the oldest people in the world ; and the Cradle of the *Bhṛgu*s, the Hittites, the Phoenicians etc., was *Elam*—the Ancient *Kuśa-Dvīpa* (Modern *Kuzistan*) wherefrom they migrated, many hundred years before Christ.

The *Bhṛgu*s were originators of the Fire-Cult and from the latter arose the worship of the *Linga* & the *Yoni*—representing the *Puruṣa* & *Prakṛti*.

a Mentioned in the *Toḍarānanda*.

b *Paraśu Rama-Kalpa-Sūtra* with *Rāmeśvara's Vytti* GOS, No. 22 ;

1 *Ancient Bhṛgu*s By A. Padmanabhayya, JOR. Vol. V. Parts I and II. Madras, 1931, especially Ch. VII.

A. Banerji-Śāstrī : *Asura-India* Patna, 1926, pp. 17. ff.

2 A. A. Macdonell : *Vedic Mythology*, p. 140.

Paraśu Rāma, the last *Bhārgava*, reclaimed *Kerala* (*Cera*) country from the sea and made it a gift to *Kāśyapa*. He is said to have brought *Brāhmaṇas* into Malabar. He is quoted as an authority, by *Palakāpya*, on the *Hasti(y)-Āyur-Veda*.

The *Bhṛgu*s were closely associated with the *Āṅgirasas* in the *Ātharv.* Fire-Cult. A mental son of *Brahman*, was *Bhṛgu*. Another *Bhṛgu*—*Varuṇa*'s son, *Varuṇi* studiously enquired after the exact nature of *Brahma*, and after many failures and repeated endeavours, ultimately came to the Realisation of the *Bhārgavī Varuṇi-Vidyā*—that the essential character of *Brahma*, was *Ānanda*.¹

MĀTANGA— / *Ṛ.*, *Ā* / *P.*, *T.* / *Saṅgīta*—*Ś.* -*K.*

Mentioned with *Bhṛgu*, *Kāśyapa*, (*Agastya*) *Kumbhajāta*—as *Śilpāgamāmbunidhi-pāragatāh*. [*Śilparatnam* TSS, No. 75, Part-I. *Adh.* 1, 5]. The great *Mataṅgu-Pārameśvara-Tantra* was revealed to *M.* by *Śiva* [A I, A II, A IO¹, N. T. III].

For detailed information regarding this voluminous work, see *Mm.* *Haraprasāda*'s *N¹*, Preface p. LXVIII, and p.219. [An Ed. of *Mataṅga-vṛtti* : a commentary (on the *M. P. Tantra*) due to *Rāmakaṇṭha Bhaṭṭa*, is under preparation—GOS—by *Jogendranātha Bāgechi*].

To him, is ascribed the *Saṅgīta* Text, *Brhad-deśī*, also, [*Brhad-deśī* TSS, No. 94]. (Either *Bharata* or) *M.* was the father of *Dattila* and *Kohala*, Both *Saṅgīta-Ś.-K-s.*, of note and antiquity. He was the creator of the special kind of *Prabandha*, called *Harivilāsa* and of a kind of Dance, *Jhakkinī*.

Descendants—

MĀTANGA—

MĀTANGI-DEVĪ— I. / One of the *Dāsa-Mahāvidyās* (*Śakta*), was the adopted daughter of the *Muni M.*, and at her request, the *Muni* created the special new kind of Dance *Jhakkinī*, for her Dance-Contest with *Śiva*, her Lord.

Mataṅga —*R.*, *Ā.* / He was a *Tāntrika* Sage, the founder of a *Mahāliṅga* for the *Mantrasiddhi* of *Bhavānī*. The *Līṅga Mātāṅgeśa* was hidden, but was even now, it is believed, visible to *Sādhakas*. According to tradition, the exact spot where, *Sarvānandanātha* attained *Siddhi*, at the bottom of a Fig-tree, marked the site of the hidden

1 *Taittirīya Upaniṣad. Adhyaya III. Bhṛgu-Vallī.*

Ditto. *Nityotsava-paddhati* of *Umānanadanātha* GOS, No. 23—Ed. by A. Mahadeva Śāstry. 1923, Baroda.

Linga ; and it is a celebrated *Śākta* Shrine at *Mehara*, Dt. *Tippera*. An unknown place *Mataṅga* associated with *Caṭṭala*, (as one of the prohibited areas for *Tāntrik* initiation according to a biased opinion) is conjectured to be this place of *Sarvānanda's Siddhi*.

The Mataṅgas :— The *Mataṅgas* were *Caṇḍālas* and are known in Buddhist Literature ; and the *Caṇḍālas* were also connected with *Śākta-Sādhana* X.

For further details about *Mataṅga*, as *Saṅgita-Ś.-K.* see Mm. *Krishmachāriar* M. A., Ph. D. : *History of Sanskrit Literature* § 959 & § 960 pp. 823-24 ; and References to *Saṅgitasudhakā-bhinaya-lakṣaṇa*. Mss. Nos. 11528-37.

Burnell's T and *Śrīmuṣṇamāhātmya* (i. e., of *Mayavaram*) *Ibid* pp. 188a 190a, 193b, 195b.

For *Mataṅga*— (*Mataṅga*), as *Tāntrik Sādhakas* see A. Avalon ; *Shakti* and *Shakta*, (3rd Ed. p. 235 ;) *Sarvānandanātha's* Life, *Sarvānanda-Taraṅgini* ascribed to *Śivanātha*, son of S.

Sarvollāsa Tantra *Śrīmat-Sarvāndanātha-viracitam* (Foreword Mm. *Gopinatha Kaviraja* ; Prefatory Note Editor ; Introduction Prof. *Dinesh Chandra Bhattāchārya*) Edited by *Sri Basamohan Chakravartin*. Comilla, 1941. See Prefatory Note, pp. 3, 4, 23.

Compare the *Śārdūla-karṇa Avadāna* (Sanskrit Buddhist, Nepalese) which was the basis of *Sri Rabindranath's Giti-Nāṭya, Caṇḍālikā*.

Both *Ucchiṣṭa-Mataṅgi* (a) and *Ucchiṣṭa Caṇḍālī* (b) are known in *Śākta-Tantras*. (a) A I. P. 62/ (b) See *Tantrasāra* of *Kṛṣṇanānda Āgama-vāgīśa*, a well known and much published Compendium, with many Editions—*Śrī-Veṅkaṭeśvar, Vaṅgavāsī Vasumatī* Presses and so forth.

MATSYA—

Deva, Paurāṇic, Incarnation of Viṣṇu. Enumerated the list of Vastu-Śāstrop.

MANU—

V., P./ N. Ś. Ā./ Dh. Ś. Pr. Mentioned as *Ācārya* of *Śilpa-Ś.*

There were fourteen *Manus*—*Manu Vivasvān* of *Vaivasvata* son of *Vivasvat* (the God) ; *Sāvarṇi* ; *Sāmvarṇi* are *Vaidik*—the first mythical, the other two regarded, Historical. *Manus* were successive progenitors or sovereigns of Earth. To the First *Manu*, called *Svayambhūva Manu*, who produced the ten *Prājāpatis* or *Maharṣis* is due the *Manu Smṛti*. The Seventh *Manu*, called *Vaivasvata Manu* was saved from flood by *Viṣṇu*, as Fish.

MĀṆḌU—

Descendants :

Māṇḍavyā— Rṣ. Ās. / V. P. / Āy. Ā. / VŚ. Ā.*

Vatsī—*Māṇḍavī*-putra.

Māṇḍavī— (Female) One *Māṇḍavī* was *Bharata*'s wife. *Māṇḍavya-pura* was an old City in the South, on the *Godāvarī*.

[*Mentioned in the *Ṭoḍarānanda*, an Encyclopaedia by *Ṭoḍaramalla*.]

MĀYA—

A great *DĀNAVA*-*Asura* (Iranian perhaps) Master Architect—*Dānava-Mahākavi*, *Dānava-Viśvakarmā* (*Dānava*, Rival of God), *Vāstu-Śāstro-padeśaka*. *Ācārya* of *Jyotiṣa*, *Paurāṇic*, Historical.

He built the *Tripura*—the fort-cities for the Demons. He was also said to have been preserved from the conflagration of the *Khāṇḍava* Forest and built a splendid Assembly-Hall for the *Pāṇḍavas*.

There must have been many *Mayas*. *Ravana*'s Spouse, *Mandodarī* was *M*'s daughter. *M*. was without old age, *ajara* ; worshipped by *Daityas* and *Dānavas*,

Maya might be the same as *Maga*. The *Magians*—the followers of *Mazda*, the Iranians became inimical to the Indians—*Asura* and *Deva* are contrasted to *Ahura* (*Asura*) and *Daeva* (*Deva*).

Weber, however identifies *M*. with Ptolemaios] without much ground—*R. Mitra* : *Indo-Aryans* Vol. I. pp. 37-38]. Some try to connect *Maya* with the Red-Indians, *Mayas* equally, with much zest—[D.]

MĀRKANDEYA— R / *Paurāṇik* / *Āyurveda* *Ācārya* ; A *Vāstu Śāstra* is ascribed to him (*VBH* ; *MS*.) the reputed author of the *M. Purāṇa* lived for seven *Kalpas*, through *Śiva*'s grace. Enunciated to *Vajra*, the *Citra-Sūtra* (*Śrī-Viṣṇu Dharmottaram* III.).

MĀRUTI—

See ante under *Bhīmasena*. Though both *Bhīmasena* and *Hanumān* were sons of the Wind-god, *Bhīmasena* is regarded as a master of *Citra-Karma-Śāstra* and *Pāka-Śāstra*. *Māruti* is a Master of *Silpa-Śāstra*.¹ *Hanumat*, the *Bhakta* of *Śrī-Rāma Dāsarathi*, was a *Saṅgīta-Śāstra-Kāra*. His *Paiśāci-Bhāṣya* on the *Gītā* is preserved.²

1 *Haridas Mitra* : *Dmp.*, Intr. p. 16.

2 In *Śrīmad-Bhāgavad-Gītā*—Ed., by *Dāmodara Mukhopādhyāya* with many commentaries in Bengali Script.

Ditto. ASS No. 44 *Śrīmad Hanumud-viracita Paiśāca Bhāṣya sameta*.

He became *Tāntrik Vāma* Deity, connected with *Abhicāra* and *Śānti-Karma* and *Gāruḍī-Vidyā*.

YAMA—

V., P./ Dharma-Ś. Pr./ Vāstu-Ś. Ā. Āy. Ā, A Dikpāla Regent of Quarters. Son of *Vivasvat* the *R̥gvedic Yama* is no punisher of the wicked. In his abode, virtuous enjoy bliss after death. Father of *Yudhiṣṭhira*, *Yama* is identified with *Dharma*. Corresponds to Iranian *Yima*. (A. A. Macdonell : *Vedic Mythology*, p. 8)

VARUNA Pracetas—

Deva / Vaidik, P. / Āy. A. / Dh. Ś. Pr. Mentioned as an *Ācārya* of *Citra*.* A *Dikpāla* or Regent of Quarters. The God *Varuṇa* is Indo-Iranian or Indo-European and even regarded as an *Asura*. *Mitra* and *Varuṇa* are always associated together as Gods of Heat and Water, respectively—by way of contrast according to Oldenberg ; the one being associated with the Day-God, Sun and the other with the Night-God, Moon. *Sāyana* takes *Mitra* to be the God of the day and *Varuṇa* as the setting Sun or the night. The Vedic *Mitra* is identified with the (*Mithra* Windischmann) and the *Asura Varuṇa* with the *Ahura Mazda* (Roth) or *Varena* (Westergaard) of the Iranian Avesta ; and the *Varuṇa* correspond to Gk. *Uranos*. *Varuṇa* is the guardian of immortality and said to have a hundred thousand medicines. He instructs *Vasiṣṭha* in mysteries. He is the possessor of divine Wisdom *Maya*. [*H. Mitra-Dmp. Intro. p. 10].

Ea or *Oannes* was the earliest known (5000 B. C.) Sumerian deity associated with the art of healing. He was called 'the Lord of the Deep'. As God of the sea, he had healing powers—the sick might derive benefit by sea-baths. His son *Marduk* was the chief Babylonian deity of healing.

Vātaka—

Ś. Ś. Ā. [Haridas Mitra : DMP., Intr., p. 16.]

VASIṢṬHA—Vaidik, p. (Historical) / Dh Ś. pr. / V. Śāstrop. Ag. A, Mahārṣi Prajāpak.

Vasiṣṭha—"one of the most principal Priestly figure of the *Vaidik* Tradition. The most important feature of his life was his hostility to *Viśvāmitra*.. He is the son of *Varuṇa* and *Urvasi* and a brother of *Agastya*. His wife was *Arundhati*. *Vasiṣṭha-putra* was the title of some of the *Andhra* Kings. (Historical). Rapson, V. A. Smith, K. Gopalachari.

VASUDEVA & ANIRUDDHA—See Supra. *Devas (GODS)*, / V. Śāstrop/ *Pāñcarātrik, Paurāṇic (Southern)*.

VIJAYA—See supra under **JAYA**. *Vijyas's* works are untraceable. Could *Rāja-Vijaya-Śilpa* and *Mukunda-Vijaya-Śilpa* be ascribed to him (Kavindrācārya List. GOS, No. XVII, Baroda, 1921. Works, classified under *Śilpa-Śāstra-prakaraṇa*, 2159. 2162) Compare, *Maṇḍana's* Works, all have the Epithet—*Maṇḍana*.

VISĀLĀKṢA—The great-eyed one, is one name *Śiva*. See Post. *Vāstu-Śāstrop. Niti*, (*Artha*)-*Sastra Ā*,

VISVA-KARMAṆ BHAUVANA (*Viśva-Karmā*)—*Vaidik*. Mythical King/*Vāstu-Śāstrop*. Son of *Bhuvama*, consecrated by *Kāśyapa*). The celestial Architect. (Historical). There seem to have been more than one person of such name. Son of *Prabhāsa*, one of the *Vasus* and the sister of *Bṛhaspati*. He created *Tilottamā*. Built the Palaces of *Yama*, *Varuṇa* ; made the chariot of *Śiva* and his bow, *Vijaya*—and the Ape, *Kapi* on the *Dhvaja*, standard of *Arjuna*.

He was the father of *Nala*, the Monkey-Chief. He is sometimes identified with Brahman or *Tvaṣṭṛ*, of whom, he is a Manifestation or Emanation. To him was opposed the *Daitya* Architect-*Maya*.

Viṣṇu—*Vaidik*, *Paur*, *Tant./Āy. Ā/h.-Ś.pr.* see Supra.

VṚDDHA GARGA—(see Supra).

VYĀSA,

Pārāśarya—*Vaidik*, *Paur* (Historical)/*R/Āy Ā/Dh S. pr* (Northern). *Kṛṣṇa-Dvaipāyana*/son of *Parāśara* and *Satyavati*, an unmarried *Śūdra*-girl. Compiler of the *Mahābhārata*, the chronicle of the *Bhārata*-War. There were many *Vyāsas* in ancient times, all compilers. *Vyāsa* incarnated himself to arrange in different ages, the *Vedas*. The author of the *Brahma-Sūtras* ; *Vādarāyaṇa*, is probably identical with *Veda-Vyāsa* and the compiler of the *Purāṇas* and the *Vedānta* system of Philosophy, (*Uttara Mimāṃsā*) *Vedānta-Sūtras*.

ŚUKRA,—

: *Uśanas* ; See supra.

SAMBHŪ—Corresponds to *Rudra*, *Vaidik*.

: *Śiva*—*Paur*. The Great God. The first Propounder of *Āyurv.*, *Tantra*, *Saṅgita-Śāstras*, *V. Śāstrop*.

Sikhidhvaja—See *Kumāra*, Supra.

Śaunaka—*V.*, *P./ Rṣi/ Āy. Ā./Vāstu Śāstrop/Dharma-Ś.pr./Jyotiṣa Ā./* there—A descendant of *Bhṛgu*/An *Atharva-vedic* Teacher. There were more than one *Ś. s.*, A *Śaunaka* appears in

the Sūtras etc., as a great authority on Grammatical, Ritual and other matters. One of Ś's. Work on poison, was perhaps translated by the Arabs, the Śaunaka Tantra.

Vaiśravapa—

P. = Kuvera. Mentioned as a Śilpa-Ā. Lord of the Yakṣas, who presided over treasure-hoards. He was a brother of Rāvaṇa, Lord of the Rākṣasas. The words Yakṣa and Rakṣa are linguistically connected and the two races were ethnically connected. K. was a Dikpāla, Regent of Quarters, and had his seat in the Kailāsa, built by Viśvakarman. Appointed by Śiva, guardian over his treasures. Had quarrels with Rāvaṇa who captured K's Puṣpaka Car., Vaiśravapa's temple at Agastya's hermitage was visited by Rāma. *Vaiśravapa* occupied an important place in *Mahāyāna* Buddhist Iconography and Ritual.

Sanat Kumāra—Ath. V., P., R., Ācārya/ *Vastu-Ś.-Kāra/ Pañcar. Āy/*. The *Sanatkumāra Saṁhitā* (Chapt. 94) of the Pañc. Āgama deals with the treatment of eye-diseases. It was originally revealed by *Sanat K.* to *Nārada*. Many MSS. of *Sanat Kumāra Vastu Śāstra* some with *Andhra Tika* are in existence (MO).

SARASVATĪ—(Deity) *DEVĪ/ V., P. ; P., T./ Ācārya of Śilpa*¹, *Samgita Āyurv.* The Goddess of Learning. In later times the Deity occupies a most important position, in Post-Vedic Indian myths and Legends, Iconography and Rituals.

Originally in Vedic times a River—of N. W. India, later she was celebrated, both as a River and Goddess—as noted and referred to by *Yaska* and *Sāyaṇa*. She was associated with the *Aśvins*, and the Deities—who assisted procreation. In later literature—she is the *Vak*—the Goddess of Learning ; Speech and Music—and the spouse of Brahman.

SIDDHĀRTHA—R. A./ *A Mānasa-Putra* of Brahman.² There are *Śilpa* MSS. of *Siddhārtha-Pṛcchā* (A. I) and *Siddhārtha Saṁhitā* (A. I).

1. *Sārasvatīyam.* Ś. Ś. MS. in AD.

2. See under *Jayā Ante*.

CLASSIFIED LIST OF TEXTS

ABBREVIATIONS

(for the Catalogues and the Lists, specially used).

- 1 A I Theodor Aufrecht : *Catalogus Catalogorum*
Part I. Leipzig, 1891
- 2 A II Ditto : Part II. Leipzig, 1896
- 3 A III Ditto : Part III. Leipzig, 1903
- 4 AD Catalogue of Sanskrit MSS. in the Adyar Library (Revised).
Edited by the Pandits of the Adyar Library under the direction
of Prof. C. Kunhan Raja, M. A., D. Phil. (Oxon), 2 vols.
Adyar Library, 1926 & 1928.
- 5 ADI Alphabetical Index of Sanskrit Manuscripts, in the Adyar
Library—by Pandit V. Krishnamacharya under the super-
vision of Prof. C. Kunhan Raja. The Adyar Library, 1944.
ATS, No. 45.
- 6 ASB Catalogue of Printed Books and Manuscripts in Sanskrit
belonging to the Oriental Library of the Asiatic Society of
Bengal, Cal. 1904.
- 7 ASB/DC^{1,3,8}. A Descriptive Catalogue of Sanskrit MSS. in the Govern-
ment collection of the A. S. B.
Voll I Buddhist MSS., 1917
Vol III Smṛti MSS 1925
Vol VIII Tantra MSS ; Revised edition 1939
- 8 AU (Typed) List of Books written in Telugu and Sanskrit in
Andhra University, Guntur, 1945.
- 9 BH List of Manuscripts collected for the Government MSS.
Library (1895-99) Bh. O. R. I, Poona 1925.
- 10 BLT Burnell's List (1895-99) Vide TS.
- 11 BNC Bibliotheque Nationale, Department des MSS.
1. Catalogue sommaire des MSS. Skts et Pali, 1907.
2. Catalogue sommaire des MSS Indiens etc. 1912.
- 12 CB Catalogue of the Buddhist Sanskrit MSS. in the University
Library, Cambridge, by Cecil Bendall, M. A. Cambridge Uni-
versity Press, 1883.
- 13 CIM A Census of Indic Manuscripts in the United States and
Canada—by H. I. Poleman ; American Oriental Series vol 12.
- 14 CM Catalogue of Pali, Sinhalese, and Sanskrit MSS in the Colombo
Museum Library, Colombo, 1901.

- 15 CT Catalogue du Fonds Tibetain de la Bibliotheque Nationale par Cordier.
- 16 D A Dictionary of Hindu Architecture by Prasanna Kumar Acharya. Oxford University Press, 1927.
- 17 EHI Elements of Hindu Iconography. By T. A. Gopinatha Rao. 2 vols. (4 pts.). Madras, 1916 & 1918.
- 18 HSP Catalogue of Sanskrit & Prakrit Manuscripts in the Central Provinces and Berar by Hiralal, Nagpur Govt. Press. 1926
- 19 HT The Hindu Temple by Stella Kramrisch, 2 vols ; Calcutta University 1946.
- 20 HZ^{1,2,3}, Reports on Sanskrit MSS. in Southern India by Hultzsch ; I, 1895 ; II, III 1905.
- 21 I Indian Architecture according to *Manasāra-silpaśāstra*. By Prasanna Kumar Acharya. Oxford University Press, 1927.
- 22 IO¹ Catalogue of the Sanskrit Manuscripts in the Library of the India Office. Part V. Sanskrit Literature : XI. Architecture and Technical Science. Edited by Julius Eggeling, Ph. D., London, 1896.
- 23 IO² Catalogue of the Sanskrit and Prakrit Manuscripts in the Library of the India Office. Volume II. 2 parts. Brahmanical and Jaina Manuscripts by Arthur Berriedale Keith. With a Supplement 'Buddhist Manuscripts' by F. W. Thomas. Oxford, 1935.
- 24 JBH Catalogue of Mss. in the Jain Bhanders at Jesalmere compiled by C. D. Dalal and edited by L. B. Gandhi Baroda, 1923.
- 25 JSBH A Catalogue of Sanskrit, Prakrit and Hindi works in the Jain Siddhanta Bhavana—Arrah, 1919.
- 26 K *Kavindrācārya-Sūci-Patram*—Kavindrācārya List. Edited with Introduction by R. Ananta Krishna Sastry. With Foreword by Dr. Ganganath Jha. G. O. S. No. XVII, Baroda, 1921.
- 27 M *Manasāra* on Architecture and Sculpture. Sanskrit Text with critical Notes. Edited by Prasanna Kumar Acharya. Oxford University Press, 1933.
- 28 MM¹ A Descriptive Catalogue of Mss in Mithila—K. P. Jayswal and A. P. Shastri, vol I—Smṛti Mss., Patna, 1927.
- 29 MO²² Descriptive Catalogue of Sanskrit Mss. in the Government Oriental MSS. Library—Part II, Suppl., Madras 1942 ; vol XXII Rhetoric and Poetics etc. Madras 1918.

- 30 MOI ^{1,2,3} An Alphabetical Index of Sanskrit Manuscripts Library, Madras. Part I (अ-म). Madras, 1938. Part II (य-ह) Madras, 1940. Part III, 1942.
- 31-39 TC¹ (ABC, MO) A triennial Catalogue of Sanskrit Mss. collected during 1910-11 for Government Oriental Manuscripts Library Madras, vol I, Part I—Sanskrit ABC 1913.
- TC² —TC⁹ are different volumes of the same series—Catalogue of Mss. collected between 1913 and 1937.
- 40 MS A Classified Catalogue of Sanskrit and Kannada MSS. in the Sarasvati Bhandaram (Palace Sanskrit Library), Collections of 1900-1905. Mysore, 1905.
- 41 MSA Medieval Sinhalese Art—by A. K. Coomaraswamy, 1908.
- 42 MU (Handwritten) List of Manuscripts in Government Oriental Library, University of Mysore. Mysore, 1945.
- 43 MUP A Catalogue of printed sanskrit works in the Govt. Or. Libr., Mysore.
- 44 N ^{1, 2} A Catalogue of Palm-leaf and Selected Paper MSS. belonging to the Durbar Library, Nepal. By Mahamahopadhyaya Haraprasad Sastri, to which has been added 'A Historical Introduction' by Professor Cecil Bendall. Vols. I & II. Calcutta, 1905 & 1915.
- 45 NV Notes of Mss. from (Bir Library) Nepal—taken by K. M. Varman of Kalabhavana—Visva-Bharati, 1949.
- 46 O Canons of Orissan Architecture—Nirmal Kumar Bose. Calcutta, 1932.
- 47 P The Positive Background of Hindu Sociology. Book I. Introduction to Hindu Positivism. (2nd Ed.) By Benoy Kumar Sarkar SBH Vol. XXXII. Allahabad, 1937.
- 48 PBH¹ Descriptive Catalogue of MSS. in the Jain Bhandars at Pattan. Compiled from the Notes of the Late Mr. C. D. Dalal by L. B. Gandhi. In two volumes. Vol. I. Palm-leaf MSS. Baroda. 1937.
- 49 R Rāmamāla Granthāgāra, Comilla, 1939.
- 50 RM Indo-Aryans : Contributions towards the Elucidation of their Ancient and Mediaeval History, by Rajendralal Mitra. 2 vols. Cal. & Lond., 1881.

- 51 RR Essay on the Architecture of the Hindus. By Ram Raz. With 48 pl. London, MDCCCXXXIV.
- 52 SBLN Sanskrit Buddhist Literature of Nepal, R. L. Mitra, 1882.
- 53 SK *Śabdakalpadruma*—By Rājā Rādhākānta Deva Ed. by Varadāprasāda Vasu and Haricharan Vesu, in Nagari Script. Parts I-V-Cal., Saka 1808 ff.
- 54 T A Classified Index to the Sanskrit MSS. in the Palace of Tanjore. By A. C. Burnell. London, 1880.
- 55 TC¹⁻⁶ A Catalogue of Sanskrit MSS. collected by T. Gaṇapati Śāstri Trivandrum, 1912.
- 56 TDR Toḍarānanda ; M. K. Sharma. J, GRI, III.
- 57 TP Catalogue of Mahārāja's Palace Library, Trivandrum, See ADI.
- 58 TS Descriptive Catalogue of Sanskrit MSS. in the Tanjore Mahārāja Serfoji's Sarasvati Mahala Library, Trivandrum, 1934.
- 59 TST¹ Studies in the Tantras, Part I, P. C. Bagchi, C. U. 1939.
- 60 VBH A Catalogue of Manuscripts in the Viśva-Bhāratī Library, MSS, Dept. Arranged subjectwise and in alphabetical order. By N. Aiyaswami Sastrigal. (Typed). Santiniketan, 1940.

ABBREVIATIONS (In general use)

Annals, Journals, Quarterlies.

ABORI	—	Annals of the Bhandarkar Oriental Research Institute.
ALB	—	Adyar Library Bulletin, Madras.
AVOI	—	Annals of Śrī Venkateśa Oriental Institute, Tirupati.
EI	—	Epigraphia Indica.
IA	—	Indian Antiquary.
IHQ	—	Indian Historical Quarterly. Calcutta.
JAU	—	Journal of the Annamalai University, Annamalainagar.
JBORS	—	Journal of the Bihar & Orissa Research Society, Patna.
JDL (CU)	—	Journal of the Department of Letters (Calcutta) University).
JGJHRI	—	Journal of the Ganganath Jha Research Institute, Allahabad.
JIC	—	Journal of Indian Culture, Calcutta.
JISOA	—	Journal of Indian Society of Oriental Art, Calcutta.
JOR	—	Journal of Oriental Research, Madras.
JARS	—	Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society, London.
JRASB	—	Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society of Bengal, Calcutta.
QJMS	—	Quarterly Journal of Mythic Society, Bangalore.
NIA	—	New Indian Antiquary, Poona.
RUPAM	—	Ind. Soc. Orient. Art, Calcutta.

Encyclopaedias, Dictionaries

EB	—	Encyclopaedia Britannica.
EO	—	Encyclopedie de l'Ornement, Berlin & Paris.
ERE	—	Encyclopaedia of Religion of Ethics.
SW	—	Sanskrit : Worterbuch, Bohtlingk & Roth. 7 vols. (1855-75)
VK	—	<i>Viśvakoṣa</i> . (In Bengali)
VP	—	<i>Vācaspatya</i> .

ABBREVIATIONS (in general use).

Serieses.

ALS	— Adyar Library Series Madras.
ASS	— Anandāśrama Sanskrit Series, Poona.
BI	— Bibliotheca Indica. ASB, Calcutta.
BSS	— Benares Sanskrit Series, Benares.
BSPS	— Bombay Sanskrit and Prakrit Series, Poona.
CSS	— Calcutta Sanskrit Series, Calcutta.
COS	— Calcutta Oriental Series, Calcutta.
GOS	— Gaekwad's Oriental Series, Baroda.
HOS	— Harvard Oriental Series.
HSS	— Haridas Sanskrit Series, Benares.
IRIP	— Indian Research Institute Publications, Calcutta.
KM	— Kāvya-mālā, Nirṇaya-sāgara Press, Bombay.
KSS	— Kashi Sanskrit Series, Benares.
KSTS	— Kashmir Sanskrit Series of Texts and Studies, Srinagar.
MA SI	— Memoirs of the Archaeological Survey of India, Delhi.
POS	— Poona Oriental Series, Poona.
PO (S) S	— Punjab Oriental (Sanskrit) Series, Lahore.
SBE	— Sacred Books of the East.
SBH	— Sacred Books of the Hindus, Allahabad.
(PW) SBHT	— (The Princess of Wales) Saraswati Bhawan Studies, Benares.
SMS	— Savitā-Raya Memorial Series. Varendra Research Society, Rajshahi.
TSS	— Trivandrum Sanskrit Series, Trivandrum.
TT	— Tāntrika Texts. Ed. Arthur Avalon, Āgama Anu- sandhāna Samiti, Calcutta.
VRS	— Varendra Research Series. Varendra Research Society, Rajshahi.
VIZ. SS	— Vizianagaram Sanskrit Series, Benares.

अंशुमत्काश्यपीय

AMŚUMAT-KĀŚYAPĪYA

- A1 archit. Taylor I, 314.
 D p. 750. Amśumat-Kāśyapiya — on architecture and sculpture.
 —EHI — Vol. I. Part II. Appendix C.

AMŚUMAD-BHEDĀ — PRATIMA-LAKṢAṆA

- Ādityaḥ/- Somah/ Śanaīścaraḥ
- Devyaḥ/- Durgā/Lakṣmīḥ/Sarasvatī/Bhūmīḥ
 (Amśumad-bhedāgame 49 Paṭale)
- Sapta-mātarāḥ—
 Brāhmi/ Māheśvari/ Kaumārī/
 Vaiṣṇavi/ Vārāhī/ Cāmundā/ Indrāṇī/
 Vira-bhadraḥ
 (Amśu. 47 Paṭale)
- Jyeṣṭha/- Amśu 49 Paṭale)
- Liṅga-lakṣaṇam/ Svastika-liṅgam/ Vardhamāna-liṅgam/
 Śaivādhikya-liṅgam/ Svastika-liṅgam
 (Amśu. 51 Paṭale)
- Liṅgodbhavadī-caturmūrtayaḥ/ Liṅgodbhava-mūrtiḥ
 (Amśu. 76 Paṭale)
- Kevala-mūrtiḥ/ Pāśupata-mūrtiḥ/
 (Amśu. 63 Paṭale) Amśu. 71 Paṭale)
 Raudra-pāśupata-mūrtiḥ (Amśu. 71 Paṭale)
- Sukhāśana-mūrtiḥ/- Umasahita-mūrtiḥ/
 Āliṅgana-mūrtiḥ (Amśu. 63 Paṭale)
- Saṁhāra-mūrtayaḥ/- Gajāsura-saṁhāra-mūrtiḥ
 (Amśu. 70 Paṭale)
- Kālāri-mūrtiḥ (Amśu 76 Paṭale) / Tripurāntaka-
 mūrtiḥ (1-8) (Amśu. 67 Paṭale)
- Anugraha-mūrtayaḥ/- Candesaṅgraha-mūrtiḥ
 (Amśu. 75 Paṭale)
- Nṛtta-mūrtayaḥ/- Nṛtta-mūrtiḥ (1-9)
 (Amśu. 65 Paṭale)

- Dakṣiṇā-mūrti-bhedāḥ/—Jñāna-dakṣiṇā-mūrtiḥ/
Yoga-dakṣiṇā-mūrtiḥ/ Viṇādhara-dakṣiṇā-mūrtiḥ
(Amśu. 75 Paṭale)
 - Kaṅkāla-mūrti—bhikṣāṭana-mūrti/—Kaṅkāla-mūrtiḥ/
(Amśu. 72 Paṭale)
Bhikṣāṭana-mūrtiḥ (Amśu. 74 Paṭale)
 - Gaṅgādharaḍi-mūrtayaḥ/— Gaṅgādharaḥ (Amśu. 66 Paṭale)/
Ardha-nāriśvaraḥ (Amśu. 69 Paṭale)/
Kalyāṇa-sundaraḥ (Amśu. 68 Paṭale)/ Vṛṣa-vāhana-mūrtiḥ
(Amśu. 64 Paṭale)/.
- EH I Vol. II. Part II. Appendix B.

AmśUMAD-BHEDA — PRATIMĀ-LAKṢAṆA

- Sadāśivādi-mūrtayaḥ/ Rudraḥ/
Trimūrtiḥ/ Sūkṣmaḥ/ Śrīkaṇṭhaḥ/ Śivottamaḥ/
Śikhaṇḍī/ Eka-netraḥ/ Eka-rudraḥ/ Sarvaḥ/
Bhīmaḥ/ Paśupatiḥ/ Bhavaḥ/
(Amśu. 49 Paṭale)
- Subrahmaṇya-mūrti-bhedāḥ/ Śaṇmukhaḥ
(Amśu. 49 Paṭale)
- Nandīādayaḥ/ Āryyaḥ/ Kṣetra-pālaḥ/ Brahma
(Amśu. 49 Paṭale)
- Dīkṣāpālaḥ/ Indiraḥ/ Vaivasvataḥ/ Nirīti/
Varuṇaḥ/ Vāyuh/ Dhanadaḥ/ Īśaḥ
(Amśu. 49 Paṭale)
- Aśvinīyādi-mūrtyaṅtarāṅgi/
— Aśvinīdevatē/ Vasavaḥ/ Nāga-devaḥ/
Pītaṛaḥ/ Saptarṣayaḥ/ Marudgaṇaḥ/
(Amśu. 49 Paṭale).

अंशुमदभेदः—काश्यपीयः

AMŚUMADBHEDAḤ—KĀŚYAPIYA

- I
I pp. 92-95.
p. 95. In this treatise, architecture proper is treated in the first forty-five and the last two chapters. These forty-seven chapters are similar in many respects to the first fifty chapters of the *Mānasāra*. The *Amśumad-bheda* deals much more elaborately with sculptural objects in thirty-nine chapters in place of some twenty chapters of the *Mānasāra*. But purely architectural topics are more exhaustively described in the *Mānasāra* which seems in any case to have largely influenced the other work in these matters.
- MO Nos. (a) 13032. (c) 14116. (d) B. 3185, same work as No. 13032, Breaks off the 63rd Paṭala.
- MOI¹ —(a-d).
MO 22. (a, b).
MO/TC4, 1A—(ā).
MO/TC6, 1—(e).
(a) A treatise laying down rules for the construction of dwelling houses, palaces, storied mansions, temples, etc., and of windows, doors, porches, gate-ways, towers connected therewith, and for the making of images of Gods especially of the various manifestations of God Śiva. The work is attributed to Kāśyapa who is said to have learnt this science from Śiva.
(b) No. 13033, *Drāviḍa* (Tāmil)-*śikā-sahitaḥ*.
(e) No. R. 5358. Breaks off in *Gr̥ha-vinyāsa lakṣaṇa*.
- TS Mss. Nos. 15419—21 *Amśumad-bheda*
[Kāśyapa—Kalpa]
- VBH No. 1086 (a)

अंशुमानकल्प

AMŚUMĀNA-KALPA

- A 1 Śilpa. Burnell 62b.
- T Burnell's Cat.
Nos. 11, 078 Te. (incomplete).
11079a, 11089.
- TS Same as Amśumad-bheda
Kāśyapa-Kalpa.
Mss. Nos. 15419-21.
This is one of the 28 accepted
Śaivāgamas.

अगस्त्य

AGASTYA

- A 1 Maniparikṣā or Ratnaparikṣā
Sakalādhikāra.
(For his Tāntrik and other Works,
see A 1)
- A II (For his Tāntrik Works, see A II)
- MOII }
TC4, IC/MO } R. 3828. Agastyavāstuśāstram
Contains the Adhyāyas, 1-5f 20-32 complete.
MO22 }
MOI3 } Nos. D. 13046-49 Śilpaśāstram. Āgastya.
- T No. 11,075 Śilpa-kalā-dīpikā (Same as)
- TS Ms. No. 15417 Agastya-kalpa—Sakalādhikāra,
Mss. Nos. 15417 & 18 Agastya-kalpa—Sakalādhikāra.
Not noticed by Burnell. Mss. 11,075 & 71.
- [TS No. 13597 Agastyapratimāḍānavidhi.
Not noticed by Burnell. Ms. No. 15,868 complete.
The Ms. is in a decaying condition.]

आगस्त्यशिल्प [सकलाधिकार]

ĀGASTYA-ŚILPA [SAKALĀDHIKĀRA]

Mo

Vol. XXII

No. 13058 Śilpa-saṁgraha (Āgastya)

1st Adhyāya Mānasāṁgrahaviśeṣaḥ-

Mānasāra II, LV.

- | | | |
|-----|---|------------------------------|
| 2nd | " | Uttamadaśatāla—M. LXV |
| 3rd | " | Madhyamadaśatāla—M. LXVI. |
| 4th | " | Somāśkandalakṣaṇa. |
| 5th | " | Candraśekharaḥlakṣaṇa—M. LI. |
| 6th | " | Vṛṣavāhanalakṣaṇa—M. LXII. |
| | | Tripurāntakalakṣaṇa. M. LI. |

- | | | |
|---|---|-------------------------------|
| ? | { | Kalyāṇasundaralakṣaṇa. |
| | | Ardhanārīśvaralakṣaṇa M. LI. |
| | | Paśupatalakṣaṇa M. LI. |
| | | Bhikṣāṭṭhalakṣaṇa. |
| | | Caṇḍeśānugrahalakṣaṇa. M. LI. |
| | | Dakṣiṇamūrtalakṣaṇa. |
| | | Kāladahanalakṣaṇa—M. LI. |

MO.

No. 13051.

Āgastyaśilpaśāstra. 7th

- | | |
|---|---------------------------------|
| { | Naṭeśvaravidhi |
| | Purasūtramānam |
| | Tālabhedadbvajadāṇḍabalipīṭhāni |
| | Madhyama-daśa-tālam. |

MO.

No. 13058

Śilpa-saṁgraha.

? Āgastya

"

"

"

"

"

19th Adhyāya-Pratimālakṣaṇa—M. LXIV.

3rd " Upapīṭhavidhāna—

9th " Śulamānavidhāna—

10th " Rajjabandhasamśkāraavidhi M. II

11th " Varṇasamśkāra.

12th " Akṣimokṣaṇa—M. LXX.

No. 13050

Śilpa-śāstram

Āgastya

3rd Adhyāya—Madhyamadaśatālavidhānam

23rd "—Uttamadaśatālavidhānam.

No. 13048 Śilpa-śāstram
 Āgastyaśilpa Sakalādhikāra (?)
 Āyādilakṣaṇa

MO. Vol. XXII

The portion contained in MS. deals with
 astrological points so far as they are considered
 pertinent to architecture.

No. 13047. Śilpaśāstram: Āgastyam.
 Same work as the above, and treats of
 Āyādilakṣaṇam.

I p. 100.

One of the manuscripts bearing the title
 Agastya-Sakalādhikāra contains the following chapters :

- (1) Māna-saṁgraha—Mānasāra II, LV.
- (2) Uttama-daśa-tāla—M. XLV.
- (3) Madhyama-daśa-tāla—M. LVI.
- (4) Adhama-daśa-tāla—M. XLI.
- (5) Pratimā-Lakṣaṇa—M. LXIV.
- (6) Vṛṣabha-vāhana-lakṣaṇa—M. LXII.
- (7) Naṭeśvara-vidhi—M. LI.
- (8) Shoḍaśa-pratimā-lakṣaṇa—M. LXIV.
- (9) Dāru-saṁgraha—M. XV.
- (10) Mṛit-saṁskāra.
- (11) Varṇa-saṁskāra.

अङ्कनशास्त्र

ANKANASĀSTRA

A I

Oppert 2499

D

p. 749—(?) Anka-Śāstra—On Architecture.

●अत्रि-संहिता

*ATRI SAMHITĀ

*AVOI

Vol. I. 1940, A. S.

Colophon— श्रीवैखानसे अत्रये समूर्तानाधिकारम् ।

— The present treatise, according to Vaikhānasa conceptions, treats of the subject in six sections viz. Karṣaṇa, Pratiṣṭhā, Pujā, Snāpana, Utsava and Prāyaścitta. The work is of immense importance to both the architect and student of ancient Indian culture.

*Samūrtarcanādhikaraṇa-Atri-Samhita समूर्तानाधिकरणम् of Mahārṣi Atri

Ed. by P. Raghunath Chakravarti and
M. Ramakrishna Kavi. Tirupati, 1943.

अपराजित

APARĀJITA

Aparājita is the name of a Ṛṣi ; and of a Rudra.

Aparājita is a Deity, *yoginī*.

abbreviated from *Aparājita-pricchā*.
Hemādri Dānakhaṇḍa 794

A II

अपराजितपृच्छा

APARĀJITAPṚCCHĀ

- A I Archit. By Bhavadeva. B. P. 276
 †Quoted by Hemādri in *Parīśeṣakhaṇḍa* 2,660.
- A II Archit. By Bhuvanadeva. IO.1603 b (two first chapters). Quoted by Hemādri in *Parīśeṣakhaṇḍa* 2, 660-62, 819.
- BM Pt. I p. 40. [ASB No. 629]*
- In some places it bears the special title of *Aparā-jita-prechā*, in others *Jñāna-ratna-koṣa*. Like the preceding two, it is written in the Tantrik style ; but the narrator, instead of being Śiva, is *Viśva-karmā*. It comprises thirty-five *Sūtras*, some of which are evidently quotations from others' works. It treats of architecture and sculpture, but in a very desultory and imperfect way.
- VK Second Edition.
- Dvitiya Bhāga* (1343 B. S.). See p. 473.
- * GOS (under preparation) *Aparājita-prechā* : a voluminous work on architecture and fine-arts : edited by Mr. P. A. Mankad L. C. E.

अपराजितप्रभा [विश्वकर्मसंहिता]

APARĀJITAPRABHĀ [VIŚVAKARMA-SAMHITĀ]

- AIII Archit. AS p. 10
- ASB By Viśvakarman III. A. 63

अपराजितवास्तुशास्त्र

APARĀJITA-VĀSTU-ŚĀSTRA

A I

by Viśvakarman. B. 4, [2] 76.

IO¹

No. 3152. (1603b)

Śilpagantha—or Aparājita
—Vastuśāstra (Aparājita-prcchā).

IO¹ The opening Maṅgala-
śloka is the same as
in Daṇḍin's Kāvya-
darśa—

वास्तुपुराणाय नमः । श्राविश्वकर्मणे नमः ।

अथ शिल्पग्रन्थं प्रारभ्यते ॥

चतुर्मुख-मुखाम्मोज-वन-हंसवधूर्मम- ॥१॥

कश्यपोऽगस्त्यकश्यपेव याज्ञवल्क्योऽथकौशिकः

भारद्वाजो वैश्रवणो वशिष्ठो नारदस्तथा ॥

[१२]

शिखिच्वजो महाकांतिर्[महा]त्वा चन्द्र-

शेखरः । जयो विजय आख्यातः सिद्धार्थश्चा-

पराजितः ॥ [२२] ॥

इति सूत्रसंतानगुणकीर्ति श्रीभुवनदेवा-

चार्योक्ते अपराजितपृच्छायां ग्रन्थाधिकारे

प्रथमं सूत्रं ॥१॥

इति सूत्रसंतान गुणाग्रंथाधिकारे द्वितीयः ॥

Apparently the first two chapters of a larger work on architecture, ascribed to Bhuvanadevācārya, in which Paramēśvara, at the request of Aparājita, reveals the theory of the constructive art, from the creation of the mundane egg down to the erection of a town-gate, and the measurements of banners, water-pots and bells in sanctuaries.

Dr. Buhler, in his Cat. of Gujarat etc. MSS., iv., p. 276, mentions Aparājita-vāstuśāstram (foll. 24, 15 ślokas in a page) ascribed to Viśva-Karman, which, as well as an Aparājita-prcchā, by Bhavadeva (? Bhuvanadeva), mentioned in Prof. Bhandarkar's Report 1883-84, p. 276 (incomplete, foll. 29, 15 lines), may be identical with the present work.

(H. T. Colebrooke)

अपराजितसूत्र

APARĀJITASŪTRA

K

No. 2154.

*अभिलषितार्थचिन्तामणिः [मानसोल्लासः]

ABHILAṢITĀRTHA-CINTĀMANI [MĀNASOLLĀSA]

- AI an encyclopaedia; [Nibandha] by Bhulokamalla Someśvaradeva (reigned 1127-35). W. p. 171. L. 1215, 2203. K. 78. Kh. 91 (2). B. 4,252. Burnell 141a. Taylor 1,478. Oppert 2553. II, 2797. 4845, 5984, 9972. B P. 6.
+ Oppert I,3454. SB. 315.
- D p. 749. by Malla Someśvara, on architecture.
- MU MS. No. 12. *The Viṣṇudharmottara* (PI. III), A treatise on Indian Painting and Image-making by Stella Kramrisch (2nd Revised and Enlarged Edition). Cal. Univ. Pr., 1928. Introduction page 15, notes a MS. of this work. It is not however included in the list, MU., supplied to us.
- PBH¹ p. (55). A REPORT ON THE SEARCH FOR MSS.
A voluminous work on various arts in 100 Adhyāyas by the Cālukya King Bhuloka-malla Someśvara. The Madras Oriental MSS. Library contains one incomplete MS. of this work (about 1600 verses). The Pattan MS. of is also incomplete, but contains some more portion of the work.
- T p. 141a— classed under C. Dharmasāstra III. Dissertations on Special Topics. D : Niti i. e. Polity of Kings. Nos. 659-60, 681, 2011-13, 9344-45, 9362, 10779.
- TS p. 141 MS. Nos. 18034-43
B. L. Same.
—Abhilaṣitārtha-cintāmaṇi and Śilparatna by G. H. Khare, NIA. Vol I, pp. 529 ff.
—Abhilaṣitārtha-cintāmaṇi and Matsyapurāṇam by Ditto. NIA, Vol. II. pp. 620 ff.
GOS. Manasollāsa, vols. I & II Ed. by G. K. Shrigondekar. In 3 Vols. 1925, 1939. Baroda.

आगारविनोद

ĀGĀRA-VINODA

AI

Archit. by Durgāśaṅkara. N. W. 554.

D

p. 756 (Āgāra-vinoda—on the construction of houses),

*आत्रेयतिलकम्

*ĀTREYA-TILAKAM

VBH

No. 2713. [*Vide* PRATIMA-MANA-LAKSANAM]

*

The Development of Hindu Iconography—By Jitendranath Banerjea, C. U., 1941. Appendix B, Part I pp. 381-12. *Pratimā-māna-lakṣaṇam* (Text) : (Translation with Notes) pp. 393-413. Differently named, in the 'Text itself. The Text is evidently based on *Ātreya-tilakam* and other Texts—both or either being of Buddhist extraction. But the canons seem to be of general application and not applicable to Buddhist images only. *PO(S)S*, No. 18 *Pratimā-māna-lakṣaṇam*. Ed. with an Introduction, Sanskrit and Tibetan Texts and English Translation By Prof. Phanindra Nath Bose. Lahore, 1929. This Edition is practically Based on the MS., VBH No. 2713—Noticed in the *Buddha-pratimā-lakṣaṇam*, (*PW*) *SBHS*. No. 48—Ed. by Haridas Mitra. 1933, Benares. *II. On the Antiquity of the Indian Art Canons* pp. 5-8.

आयतत्वम्

ĀYATATTVA

AI

Archit. attributed to Viśvakaram. B. 4, 276. Buhler 550.

D.

p. 756. (Āya-tattva—by Maṇḍana Sūtradhāra). (See *Vastu-śāstra* by Rājavalabha Maṇḍana)

IO²

No. 6469.—a short treatise on architecture, attributed to Viśvakarman.

No. 6470.

The *Āyatattvādhikāra* from the *Viśvakarmāvatāra* with a gloss in Gujarati. This is a variant of the previous text. .

MUP

*आयतत्वम् (भाषानुवादः) विश्वकर्मा Bombay.

आयादिलक्षणम्

ĀYĀDI-LAKṢANA

A I	Śilpa. Burnell 62 b.
AD	Pt. II. (By Viśvakarmā)
	25A 43 प्र 6
	(With Tamil meaning).
ADI	p. 13 —Mayaḥ
T	On architectural and sculptural measurments.
	Burnell's Cat. No. 3660
	From Viśvakarma-Śi. Ś. cf. No. 11066 }
TŚ	No. 15422 No. 15451 }

आरामतटाकादिप्रतिष्ठा

ĀRĀMA-TATĀKĀDI-PRATIṢṬHĀ

TŚ	No. 13907-12
----	--------------

आरामप्रतिष्ठा

ĀRĀMA-PRATIṢṬHĀ

AI	dh. Burnell 49b
T	Nos. 3,121-22 (,,)

आ०-प्र०-कल्प०

Ā°-PRA°-KALPA

MOI1	Proyoga. D. 8216, Incompl.
------	----------------------------

आरामवृक्षारोपण

ĀRĀMA-VRKṢĀROPANA

AI Burnell 149b

T No. 3,123 (,,)

Āramavṛkṣāropana. On kinds of trees to be placed in a garden, and the number of each sort, to insure luck, etc. and to avoid 'Naraka'.

आरामादिप्रतिष्ठापद्धति

ĀRĀMĀDI-PRATIṢṬHĀ-PADDHATI

A I by Gaṅgārāma Mahāḍakara.
Hall p. 94.

D p. 756 (On the construction of gardens, etc.)

आरामोत्सर्गपद्धति

ĀRĀMOTSARGA-PADDHATI

AI by Bhaṭṭa Nārāyaṇa. Bik. 361.
See Jalāsaya-āramotsargavidhi

—by Śivarāma. N W. 160.
AII by Bhaṭṭa Nārāyaṇa. Peters. 4, 5.]

आरामोत्सर्गप्रयोग

ĀRĀM-OTSARGA-PRAYOGA

AIII from a Gṛhyapariśiṣṭa AS p. 25

आरामोत्सर्गविधि

ĀRĀM-OTSARGA-VIDHI

AII Stein 83

AIII Bd. 337 (inc.).

●उपवनविनोद

*UPAVANA-VINODA

- AI The 82nd chapter of Śārṅgadharapaddhati
K 248. Oudh XIX, 28.
- * (a) *BPS*, No. XXXVI. Śārṅgadharapaddhati, Part I —
(b) *Upavanavinodah* — Śrī Gaṇanāthasena Guptanānuditah
prakāśitaśca Cal., 1299 (B. S.)
(c) *IRIP* — Indian Positive Sciences Series, No. 1
Girijā Prasanna Majumdār : *Upavona-vinoda*
(A Sanskrit Treatise on Arbori-Horticulture)
Cal., 1935.

[औशनसधनुर्वेद

AUSANASA-DHANURVEDA

- K No. 2158.]

कलाशास्त्र

KALĀ-ŚĀSTRA

- A I by Viśākhila. Quoted by Vāmana.
Viśākhila, a writer on music
is mentioned in Kuṭṭhanimatam
see Citrasutram, post

A I, A II, A III
M M, No 62-62D

काश्यप

KĀŚYAPA

- A I On architecture. Used by Rāmraj.
 See AI, p. 106.
- I pp. 106ff.
- MO Vol XXII, Ms. No. 13058
- ŚS
- RB P. 6.

*काश्यपशिल्प

*KĀŚYAPA-ŚILPA

- A II Gov. Or. Libr. Madras 16.
- The treatise attributed to Kāśyapa bears double titles. The 50th and 51st and the last 18 chapters are called *Amśumad-bheda*; *Kāśyapa-śilpa* while the rest are named *Maheśvara-upadiṣṭa Kāśyapa-śilpa*.¹
- 7. Śilpa-śāstram
- Evam.....Kāśyapa-Chāsyāpuruṣa-
 Māruti-Maya-Viśvakarma-Tvaṣṭr-Manu-Bāṇa-
 Śilpivardhana-Vaṭaka-Śalyāti-prabhṛtinām...
 dvicatvāriṃśaduttaraika-sahasra-prabodhakam
 dvāviṃśa-guccha-parimitam śilpaśāstram Bhagavata
 Kāśyapena praṇitam.²

*ASS NO. 95 *Kāśyapa-śilpam* See Post.

- 1) ABHORI Vol. XXIII, 1942 Silver Jubilee Volume BHORI
 (1917-42) Edited by R. N. Dandekar, pp.1-18.
 P. K. Acharya: *Mānasāra Vāstuśāstra*,
 The Basic Text on Architecture.

- 2) CSS NO. XII *Devatāmūrtiprakaraṇam & Rūpamaṇḍanam*
 Introduction by Haridas Mitra, p. 16.

काश्यपीय

KĀŚYAPĪYA

A I Jain Śilpa Oppert II, 6836. Rice 316.
 D p. 756. Kāśyapiya—deals with architecture and cognate arts.

Kāśyapa is said to have learnt this science from Śiva (paṭala I, verses 1 ff.). The contents are divided into eighty-six paṭalas (eighty-three ?).

VBH No. 1086. Kāśyapa-samhitā.

*AŚS No. 95. *Kāśyapa-śilpam Maheśvaropadiṣṭam*

Ed. by Rā. Rā. Nāsikakṣetra-nivāśibhiḥ
 Vajhe-ityupābhidha—Kṛṣṇarāyaṇ
 samsodhitam. Poona, 1926.

काश्यपीयः—अंशुमद्भेदः

KĀŚYAPĪYA-AMŚUMADBHEDA

Comparison of Mss.

Different Paṭalas, Chapters.

A	B	C
Mo 22 Ms. No. 13032.	No. 13033	E H I Vol. I, pt. II
Complete 1 to 83 Paṭalas.	Breaks off in the	App. A Vol. II,
Deals with the following	59th Adhyāya.	pt. II App. B.
Subjects :	Deals with—	

१. कर्षणः
२. प्रासादवास्तु
३. वास्तुहोमः
४. प्रथमेष्टकाविधिः
५. उपपीठविधानम्

A.

B.

६. अधिष्ठानविधिः

७. नाललक्षणम्

८. स्तम्भल०

९. फलकल०

१०. वेदिकाल०

११. जालकल०

१२. तौरणल०

१३. वृत्तस्फुटितल० (?) * Duplicate * ^a

१४. स्तम्भतौरणवि०

१५. कुम्भतलल०

१४. कुम्भलकवि० †^b१५. वृत्तस्फुटित (cf. १३) Dup. ? *^b

१७. द्वारल०

१८. कम्पद्वारल०

१९. प्रस्तारल०

२०. गलवि०

२१. शिखरल०

२२. नासिकाल०

२३. मानोपकरणम्

२२. प्रासादमानल० †^c

२४. मानसूत्रादिल०

२३. आयादिल०

२५. नागरादिवि०

२६. गर्भन्यासवि०

२७. एकतलविधानम्

२८. द्वित० वि०

२९. त्रित० वि०

३०. चतुर्भूमिवि०

a, b, etc. * The corrections are suggested by the writer.

a, b, etc. † The Additional or Variant Paṭalas are indicated.

A.

३१. कूटादिल०
३२. पञ्चत० वि०
३३. षड्भूमिवि०
३४. सप्तभू० वि०
३५. वसुभू० वि०
३६. नवभू० वि०
३७. दशभू० वि०
३८. रुद्रभू० वि०
३९. भानुभू० वि०
४०. त्रयोदशत० वि०
४१. षोडशभू० वि०
४२. मूर्धेष्टकवि०
४३. प्राकारल०
४४. मण्डपल०
४५. गोपुरल०
४६. सप्तमातृकाल०
४७. विनायकल०
४८. परिवारवि०
४९. लिङ्गलक्षणोद्धारः
५०. उत्तमदशतालपुरुषमानम्
५१. मध्यमदशता० पु० मा
५२. उत्तमनवतालम्
५३. मध्यमन० ता०
५४. अधमन० ता०
५५. अष्टता०
५६. सप्तता०

B.

३०. कूटकोशादिल० †d
३२. रसभू० वि० †e
४०. चतुर्दशत० वि० †f
४१. पञ्चदशत० वि० †g

† d It seems to refer to 'hidden rooms, *Kūṭa-Koṣṭha*, चोराकुली in Old Bengali Mansions (?) where valuables were deposited, or, people (the women and children) took shelter in times of danger,

A.

५७. पीठलक्षणोद्धारः
५८. सकलस्थापनविधिः

B.

५०. बलिपीठविः
५१. लिङ्गल०
५२. पिण्डकाल०
५३. पादशिलाल०
५४. लक्षणोद्धारल०
५६. प्रतिष्ठामानवि०
५७. उत्तमद०ता०मानम्
५८. मध्यमद०ता०वि०
५९. कन्यसन्दर्शल०

*१. कन्यस(-दश) [ताल]ल० सदाशिवादिमूर्तयः । („)

C.

प्रतिमालक्षणानि ॥

- आदित्याः । सोमः । शनैश्वरः ।
—देव्यः । दुर्गा । लक्ष्मीः । सरस्वती ।
भूमिः । (अंशु० ४९ पटले)
—सप्तमातरः ।
ब्राह्मी । माहेश्वरी । कौमारी ।
वैष्णवी । वाराही । चामुण्डा ।
इन्द्राणी । वीरभद्रः । (अंशु० ४९ पटले)
—ज्येष्ठा । (अंशु० ४९ पटले)

—सुब्रह्मण्यमूर्तिभेदाः । („)

—नन्दादयः । —दिक्पालाः ।

अश्विन्यादिमूर्त्यन्तराणि ।

—वसवः । —नागदेवः । —पितरः ।

—सप्तर्षयः । —मरुद्गणाः । („)

प्रतिमालक्षणानि ॥

—लिङ्गल० । समलिङ्गम् । वर्धमान-
लिङ्गम् । शैवाधिक्य-लि० । स्वस्तिक-
लि० । (अंशु० ६१ पटले)

—केवलमूर्तिः । (अंशु० ६३ प०)

—सुखासनादिमूर्तयः । उमासहितमूर्तिः ।

आलिङ्गनमूर्तिः । („)

—वृषवाहनमूर्तिः । (अंशु० ६४ प०)

५९. सुखासनम्

६०. „

६१. चन्द्रशेखरमुर्तिल०

६२. वृषवाहनमू०ल०

६३. वृत्तमू०ल०

६४. गङ्गाधरमू०ल०

—वृत्तमूर्तयः । —वृत्तमूर्तिः । (१),

(२), (३), (४), (५), (६), (७),

(८), (९), (अंशु० ६५ प०)

—गङ्गाधरादिमूर्तयः । गङ्गाधरः । (अंशु०)

६६ प०)

†d (Contd.) Cf. *Kūṭa-Koṭīha* might also refer to 'चिलेर कोठा' 'turret room', also in Bengali Mansions.

६५. त्रिपुरा [न्तक] मू०ल० — त्रिपुरान्तकमूर्तिः । (१), (२), (३),
(४), (५), (६), (७), (८) । (अंशु०
६३ प०)
६६. कल्याणसुन्दरल० कल्याणसुन्दरः । (अंशु० ६७ प०)
६७. अर्धनारीश्वरल० अर्धनारीश्वरः । (अंशु० ६७ प०)
६८. गजहमू०ल०
६९. पाशुपतमू०ल० — पाशुपतमूर्तिः । रौद्रपाशुपतमूर्तिः ।
(अंशु० ७१ प०)
७०. कङ्कालमू०ल० — कङ्कालमूर्तिभिक्षाटनमूर्ती । — कङ्काल-
मूर्तिः । (अंशु० ७९ प०)
७१. हर्यधहरल० भिक्षाटनमूर्तिः । (अंशु० ७४ प०)
७३. चण्डेशानुग्रहः — अनुग्रहमूर्तयः । — चण्डेशानुग्रहमू० ।
(अंशु० ७५ प०)
६४. दक्षिणामूर्तिल० — दक्षिणामूर्तिभेदाः । — ज्ञानद०मूर्तिः ।
— योगद०मू० । — वीणाधरद०मू० ।
(अंशु० ७५ प०)
७५. कालहमू०ल० — संहारमूर्तयः । — गजासुरसंहारमू० ।
कालारिमू० । (अंशु० ७६ प०)
७६. लिङ्गोद्भवल० — लिङ्गोद्भवादित्तुर्मूर्तयः । लिङ्गोद्भव-
मूर्तिः । (अंशु० ७६ प०)
७७. वृक्षसंग्रहणाम्
७८. शूलल०
७९. शुलपाणिल०
८०. रज्ज् (रज्जु ?) बन्धल०
७१. मृत्संस्कारल०
७२. कल्कसं०ल०
७६. वर्णसं० ल०
७४. वर्णलेपनमेखल०
७५. ग्रामादिल०
७६. ग्रामल०

[इष्टि०—यज्ञ०]

[IṢṬIṠ—YAJNAṠ]

कुण्ड०—

KUNDAṠ—

- A I Kuṇḍa-Kalpadruma and C : , composed in 1656,
 • by Mahādeva Śukla, son of Kuka.
 K. 170. Printed in Kuṇḍa-Grantha-vimśati.
 Kuṇḍa-kalpalatā by Dhunḍhirāja. Mack. 31. K. 170
 Kuṇḍa-Karikā by Bhaṭṭa Lakṣmīdhara. Printed in K. G. V.
 Kuṇḍa-Kaumudī by Viṇvanātha. See Kuṇḍamaṇḍapa-Kaumudī.
 Kuṇḍa-tattva-prakāśa by Rāmānandatīrtha. L. 1918.
 Kuṇḍa-tattva-pradīpa, composed in 1624 by Balabhadra Suri.
 Printed in K. G. V.
 Kuṇḍa-dīpālā and C : by Bābājī Paddhe. K. 170.
 Kuṇḍa-nirmāṇa-śloka-vṛtti. See Kuṇḍākṛti,
 Kuṇḍa-prakarāṇa from Nāradapañcarātra. Printed in K. G. V.
 Kuṇḍa-pradīpa by Mahādeva. Printed in K. G. V.
 Kuṇḍa-prabandha by Kālidāsa, son of Balabhadra. Peters. 1, 114.
 Kuṇḍa-maṇḍapa-kaumudī or Kuṇḍa-kaumudī by Viṇvanātha-
 deva. 10. 2419. Printed in K. G. V.
 Kuṇḍa-maṇḍapa-kaumudī-vyākhyā by Śiva-Sūri, a C : on his
 own work. Burnell 63a.
 Kuṇḍa-maṇḍapa-darpaṇa by Nārāyaṇa. Printed in K. G. V.
 Kuṇḍa-maṇḍapa-nirmāṇa. Burnell 63a.
 Kuṇḍa-maṇḍapa-nirṇaya. Printed in K. G. V.
 Kuṇḍa-maṇḍapa-paddhati. Rādh. I.
 Kuṇḍa-maṇḍapa-maṇḍana-prakāśikā by Narahari Bhaṭṭa. Oudh.
 IX, 28.
 Kuṇḍa-maṇḍapalakṣaṇa, composed in 1449 by Rāmacandraśārya.
 W. p. 319. 320,
 Kuṇḍa-maṇḍapa-vidhāna. Rādh. 43.
 Kuṇḍa-maṇḍapa-vidhi. N. P. V, 50. N. P. I, 22. N. W. 232.
 Kuṇḍa-maṇḍapa-saṁgraha by Rāmākṛṣṇa. K. 170.
 Kuṇḍa-maṇḍapa-siddhi by Nīlakaṇṭha. BP. 260.
 Kuṇḍa-maṇḍapa-siddhi called also Kuṇḍasiddhi by Viṭṭhala
 Dīkṣita. Printed in K. G. V.

- Kuṇḍa-maṇḍapa-homa-vidhi. Oppert 6323.
- Kuṇḍa-marici-mālā by Viṣṇu. Printed in K. G. V.
- Kuṇḍa-mārtanḍa by Govinda. K. 170. Printed in K. G. V.
- Kuṇḍarmāhātmya. See Mitrapathādi—Kuṇḍa-māhātmya.
- Kuṇḍa-racanā, sūtra and C : Printed in K. G. V. 204.
- Kuṇḍa-ratnākara by Viṣvanātha. Printed in K. G. V.
- Kuṇḍa-lakṣaṇa, the 25th Paṇiṣṭha of the Av. W. p. 90.
- Kuṇḍa-lakṣaṇa, by Rāma Naimiṣāraṇyavāsini. Burnell 151a.
- See Kuṇḍākṛiti.
- Kuṇḍa-lakṣya-vivṛti by Rāma, son of Sūryadāsa. IO. 1705.
- Peters I, 114. This seems to be a C : on the preceding work by the same author.
- Kuṇḍa-vicāra from Tattvasāra. H. 366.
- Kuṇḍa-vidhāna by Viṣvanātha. K. 170.
- Kuṇḍa-śloka-prakāśikā by Rāmacaraṇa. K. 170.
- Kuṇḍa-sādhana-vidhi. BP. 297.
- Kuṇḍa-siddhi. See Kuṇḍa-maṇḍapa-siddhi.
- Kuṇḍākṛti or Rāma-vājapeya by Rāma Naimishastha. Printed in K. G. V.
- Kuṇḍārka by Kṛṣṇācārya. Printed in K. G. V.
- C Kuṇḍārka-maricimālā by Raghuvira Dikshita. L. 708.
- K. 170. Oudh XV, 78 (Raghuvara). Bhk. 22.
- Kuṇḍoddyota by Nīlakaṇṭha, son of Śaṅkara Bhaṭṭa. Printed in K. G. V.
- A II Kuṇḍa-kalpa-latā by Dhunḍirāja, son of Puruṣottama, grandson of Rāmakṛishṇa. IO. 272020.
- ganita Rgb. 203 (and C :).
- tattva-pradīpa by Balabhadra Suri. Peters. 4, 6. Rgb. 204.
- bhāskara by Śaṅkara Bhaṭṭa. See Kuṇḍoddyota.
- maṇḍapa-kaumudī by Viṣvanāthadeva. Bhau Dāji 125.
- IO. 1254 (text). 2419 (with the author's C :).
- Stein 86.
- maṇḍapa-darpaṇa by Nārāyaṇa, and C : by Gaṅgādharma.
- Bhau Dāji 125.
- maṇḍapa-nirṇaya by Nīlakaṇṭha, son of Śaṅkara Bhaṭṭa.
- Stein 36.
- maṇḍapa-lakṣaṇa from the Dānakhaṇḍa of Hemādri.
- Stein 36.
- by Rāmacandraācārya. This is the Kuṇḍākṛti.

—maṇḍapa-siddhi by Viṭṭhala Dikshita. Devīpr. 79, 24.
L. 4106. Peters. 4, 6.

—maṇḍape paścima-dvāra-sāmāni śr. L. 4 III.

—ratnākara by Vāsanātha. Devīpr. 79, 24. IO. 1722.

C. by the same. Stein 86.

—lakṣya-vivṛti by Rāma, son of Sūryadāsa. Stein 86.

This is C. on the Kuṇḍākrīti.

—vidhi Rgb. 206.

—ākṛti by Rāma Naimiṣastha. BL. 13. IO. 1365. 1459.

1705 (fr.) Rgb. 205.

C. Kuṇḍanirmāṇaslokavivṛti by the same. Bhau Dāji
94. BL. 13. IO. 1365. 1459. 1705 (fr.)

Kuṇḍārka by Śaṅkara, son of Nilakanṭha. Bhau Dāji 105.

Kuṇḍārkamaricimālā by Raghuvira Dikshita. IO. 1365.

Stein 86.

Kuṇḍoddyota by Nilakanṭha, son of Śaṅkara. IO. 610. 617.
151. 1810. 2667.

Kuṇḍabhāskara by his son, Śaṅkara Bhaṭṭa. IO. 2667. Stein 86.

Kuṇḍoddyotadarśana by the same. IO. 610. 617. 1810.

A III p. 24—

Kuṇḍa-kalpalatā dh. by Dhundirāja. AS. p. 47.

Kuṇḍa-caṅkrāṇi (yajñīyāni). AS. p. 47.

Kuṇḍa-pūjā. Peters. 5, 88.

—pradīpa by Mahādeva. Peters. 5, 90.

—maṇḍapa-vidhi by Rāma Vajapeyin. Peters. 5, 90.

—maṇḍapa-siddhi, text and C. by Viṭṭhala Dikshita, son of
Bubāsarman. AS. p. 47. Bd. 340. Lz. 706. 707.

—mūrtanḍa by Govinda. AS. p. 47. C. Prabhā by Ananta. ibid.

—ratnākara and C. by Viśvanātha. Peters. 5, 91.

—ākṛti or Kuṇḍa-lakṣana and C. by Rāmacandra son of
Sūryadāsa. AS. p. 47. Tod. 7.

—ārka by Śaṅkara, son of Nilakanṭha. Bd. 341.

C. Maricimālā by Raghuvira Dikshita „ „

—ārṇava in Sanskrit and Hindi, by Śrīdhara : son of Sūrya.
OS. 2, 321.

—oddyota-darśana a C. on Nilakanṭha's Kuṇḍoddyota by his
son Śaṅkara Bhaṭṭa. AS. p. 47. OS. 2, 320.

ADI

page 28—

Kuṇḍatattva-pradīpa-vyākhyā—Balabhadra Śuklaḥ. Śrau-pr.

*Kunḍa-nirmāṇa-śloka-ṭīkā—(Naimiśa) Rāmacandraḥ.
(Not in Aufrecht)

Kunḍa-pradīpaḥ—Mahādevaḥ. Śrau.-pr.

Kunḍa-maṇḍapa-lakṣaṇam—". Rāmacandraḥ, Śrau.-pr.

Kunḍa-mārtanḍa-prabhā-vyākhyā-sahitaḥ. Govinda Daivajñāḥ son
of Gadādhara Daivajñāḥ. (Vyā.) Ananta Daivajñāḥ. Śrau.-pr.

HSP PP. 87—89 No. 916. Kunḍa-Kaumudī, Author,—Viśvanātha.
917. Ku^o. Gaṇapati.

918. — Paddhati. Author.—Nāgojibhaṭṭa.

919-20.—maṇḍapa. Author.—Ananta Bhaṭṭa. See No. 921.

921.—maṇḍapa.—Vācaspati. There are numerous authors who
have written on Kunḍa-maṇḍapa. See Nos. 919-20.

922.—maṇḍapa-vidhi.

923.—maṇḍapa-siddhi. Author.—Viṭṭhala Dīkshita.

924-25.—mārtanḍa. Author.—Govinda.

926.—Siddhi. Author.—Rāma Bhaṭṭa.

927-33.—Siddhi. Author.—Viṭṭhala Dīkshita.

934-45.—Siddhi-vyākhyā. Author.—Viṭṭhala Dīkshita

936-37. Kuṇḍārka.

938. Kuṇḍārka. Author.—Divākara.

IOI No. 3154 Kunḍa-nirmāṇa (also called Kuṇḍakṛti) a treatise on the
shape and dimensions of sacred fire-places, sacrificial
sheds, etc : by Rāmacandra Vājapeyin, or Rāma Naimish-
astha with C by the same author.

No. 3155. With the author's commentary.

No. 3156. A fragment of the same work, comprising about one half
of the whole.

No. 3157. Kuṇḍaratnākara—another treatise on the preparation of
sacrificial fire-places. By Viśvanātha Dvivedin, son of
Śrīpati and Tejasvinī.

No. 3158. Kuṇḍamaṇḍapakaumudī, another work on the same
subject, composed with a commentary (vivaraṇa) by
Viśvanāthadeva.

No. 3159. Kuṇḍamaṇḍapakaumudī, without the commentary.

No. 3160. Kuṇḍasiddhi, also called Kuṇḍamaṇḍapasiddhi or
Maṇḍapakunḍasiddhi by Viṭṭhaladīkshita, with the
author's own commentary (vyākhyā).

No. 3161. Maṇḍapakunḍamaṇḍana by Nṛhari or Narahari Bhaṭṭa.

No. 3162. Kuṇḍoddyota by Bhaṭṭa Nīlakaṇṭha.

- No. 3163. *Kuṇḍabhāskara*, a commentary (vivṛti) on *Nilakaṇṭha*'s *Kuṇḍoddyota* by his son *Śaṅkara Bhaṭṭa* with the text of the original treatise
 No. 3164. *Kuṇḍoddyotadarśana*, a second commentary by *Śaṅkara Bhaṭṭa*, on his father's *Kuṇḍoddyota*.
 No. 3165. *Śaṅkara Bhaṭṭa*'s *Kuṇḍoddyotadarśana* with the text.
 No. 3166. Ditto.
 No. 3167. *Kuṇḍakalpalatā* compiled by *Dhruṇḍirāja*.

T

P. 63

Kuṇḍasiddhi, by *Viṭṭhala Dixita*.

On the construction of pits (for the sacred fire) and of sheds or pavilions.

Kuṇḍamanḍapavidhāna, by *Nilakaṇṭha**Kuṇḍamanḍapanirmāṇa*. The author's name is not mentioned.*Kuṇḍamanḍapakaumudivyākhyā*

C: (its name seems to be 'Āloka')

on *Śiva Sūri*'s *Kuṇḍamanḍapakaumudī*, by the author himself.

TS

No. 11882 *Kuṇḍacamatkṛti-vyākhyā*—*Nṛsiṃha Kuṇḍāśaya*,Nos. 11871-6 *Kuṇḍamanṭapa-Kaumudī-vyākhyā*.Nos. 11887-9 *Kuṇḍa-manḍapa-nirṇaya*.No. 11886 *Ku°-ma°-nirmāṇa*.No. 11877 *Ku°-ma°-candrikā*.11884 *Ku°-racanāriti*.11883 *Ku°-lakṣaṇa*Nos. 2692 & 3 *Kuṇḍaleṣṭi-prayoga*.Nos. 11878 *Ku°-siddhi*.11879-81 „ „ -*Vyākhyā*.11885 „ -*svarūpasthānāni*.11869 *Kuṇḍārka*11870 „ „ -*maṇḍipikā savyākhyā*.No. 4342 & 3 *Kuṇḍa-mālā*.

कुमारवास्तु

KUMĀRA-VĀSTU

A III p. 97 *Vide Mānasāra*

ASB I. A. 60.

AU (In Telugu script). (e) 3.

M pp. xi & xii called *Mānasāra Vāstu* and also *Kumāra Vāstu*
ASB I. A. 60. Part II

MO' No. 3873

कूपादिजलस्थानलक्षण

KŪPĀDI-JALASTHĀNA-LAKṢANA

A I

Śilpa. Oppert. 5941.

D

p.749 (On the construction of wells, etc.)]

[*कृषिपद्धति

KṚṢI-PADDHATI

101 No. 3163. A manual of agriculture ascribed to Parāśara.

102 No. 6475. A manual of agriculture, attributed to Parāśara.

Kṛṣi-saṁgrahaḥ : Mahāmuni Parāśara - prantīk.

*With original and Bengali tr. Ed. by Pdt. Tārākānta Kāvya-tīrtha. Cal., 1922 (B. S.)

कृषिशस्त्रम्

KṚṢI-ŚĀSTRA

ADI No. 1428.

कृ०शा०-काश्यपः, कृ.

MO R. 5276.

Agriculture Incompl.]

कोटचक्र

KOTĀ-CAKRA

A I ground-plans of eight kinds of forts. L. 534.

*कोदण्डमण्डनम्

KODANḌA MANḌANA

- A I from Brahmapurāṇa. Burnell 189a
 AIII Strategy AS p. 51 (2 Mss.).
 (See Dhanur-vidyā, — Veda, post)
 RM* Kodanḍamanḍanam—edited by Śyāmākānta Tarkapañchānan
 with Bengali translation ; Basumati, 1343 B. S.
 RM Art of War in Ancient India—Govind Tryambar Date. Oxf.
 Univ. Press, 1929
 Weapons, Army Organisation and Political maxims of the
 Ancient Hindus, with special reference to Gun-powder and Fire-
 arms, by G. Oppert, Madras, 1880.

कौतुकलक्षण

KAU TUKA-LAKṢANA

- AI Śilpa. Oppert II, 3998.
 D p. 759 [Kautuka-lakṣaṇa—on architecture].

क्रियासंग्रहः

KRIYĀ-SAMGRAHA

- BNCI No. 31 *Kriyāsaṃgraha*, par Kuladatta.
 1833. Ecr. népalaise. Papier, 230 pages.
 No. 32 *Kriyāsaṃgraha*, par Kuladatta.
 XIX e siècle. Ecr. nāgarī. Papier, 381 pages.
 [See KRIYĀ-SAMGRAHA-PANJIKĀ. Post]
 CT Bstan-hgyur. Rgyud-hgrel. LVII. 16. Tome Śi.
 क्रियासंग्रह नाम ।
 A. P. ch. Nihsaṅga Ā. Dpal-ldan Rigs-kyis byin-pa [M. P.
 Nihsaṅga Ā. Śrīmat Kuladatta].
 T. G. m. p. Kirticandra ; Śā. d. Grags-pa rgyal-mtshan [Śā. bh.
 Kirtidhvaja], de Yar-luṅs.
 L. La grand Vihāra de Gshuḥi kun-dgaḥ ra-ba [Dhanvārāma],
 dans le capitale du Népal (Bal-poḥi mthil).

A Complete Catalogue of the Tibetan Buddhist canons. (Bkaḥ-
bgyur and Bstan-hgyur) Tôboku Imperial University 1934.

Bstan-hgyur. Rgyud. No. 2531

क्रियासंग्रहपञ्जिका

KRIYĀ-SAMGRAHA-PANJIKĀ

D

p. 759 (- A catalogue of rituals by

Kuladatta.

It contains among other things instructions for the selection of site for the construction of a Vihāra and also rules for building a dwelling house).

ASB/DC1 pp. 119-127 (Accession Nos.) 3854, 4728 (79-80 -Nos., arranged in chronological order).

79. क्रियासं०—प०, कुलदत्तप०— । *Kriyā-saṁ°-pa°* - or *Kuladatta - Pa°* -

By Kuladatta. Substance, palm-leaf. Extent in ślokas, 5200. Character, Newari of the 16th Century. Incomplete at the end. See Dr. Rājendralāla's Nepal Catalogue p. 105. The Manuscript comes abruptly to an end.

Colophons :—

The opening lines are given in the Nep. Buddh. Lit. of Rajendralāla.

प्रकरण १म-७म ।

इति कुलदत्तपण्डितविरचितायां पञ्जिकायां प्रथमं प्रकरणम् ।

इति महाप०-कुल०— पञ्जि+ + + + ।

इति श्रीमहाप०— तृतीय, — षष्ठम प्र०— ।

— महाप०— सप्तमं प्र०— [प्रव्रज्या-विधिः]

No work on the rituals of the Mahāyāna School of Buddhism has yet been obtained.

80. क्रि०-सं०-प० *Kri°-saṁ°-Pa°* : By K(ul)adatta. Substance, Nepalese paper. Extent in ślokas, 3100. Character, Newari. Complete.

Colophon :—

—इति श्रीमहापण्डित निसङ्गाचार्य श्रीकुलदत्तविरचितायां क्रियासंग्रहोनाम

पञ्चिकायां अष्टमा प्रकरणं समाप्त ॥

Post Col :—॥ संवत् ८४० आशुन कृष्ण चत्थां कुह आदित्यवारः—संपूर्णमिति ।—।

राजाधिधिराजः श्रीरत्नजितर्मल्लदेवस्य विजये राज्ये मिति । शुभ ।

C pp. 183-84. Add. 1697. Palm-leaf ;—XIII-XIVth cent.
Kriyāpañjikā of Kuladatta.

The work is on the ritual of later northern Buddhism. The text begins, after salutations to the Buddha and the Triratna :

Pra° 1, ends : इति कुलदत्तविरचितायां क्रियापञ्चिकायां प्रथमं प्रकरणं ।

2 — इति महापण्डित कुलदत्त०—क्रि०—द्वितीयं प्र०— ।

3 — इति म०— तृतीयं प्र०— ।

4 — इति म०—श्रीकुलदत्त०—क्रि०—चतुर्थं प्र० ।

N2 (पृ० १५८) III. 207C. क्रि०-सं०-प० by Kuladatta.

Paper Manuscript in the Durbar Library, Nepal. Ślokas, 4285.

Character, Newāri. Date ? Prose. Incorrect.

See Nep. Buddh. Lit., p. 112.

SBLN The Sanskrit Buddhist Literature of Nepal by Rājā Rājendra-
lāla Mitra, Cal.. 1882.

आचार्य्य क्रियासमुच्चयः

ĀCĀRYYĀ-KRIYĀ-SAMUCCAYA

By JAGADDARPANA

N2 (पृ० १७०) III. 297A, आचार्य्यक्रियासमुच्चयः by जगद्धर्पण ।

Folia, 150. Ślokas, 6000. Date, N. S. 983 = 1863 A. C.

Character Newari.

Preface, p. XIV "Ācārya Kriyāsamuccaya", pp. 170-71 "by Mahāmaṇḍalācārya Paṇḍita Avadhūta, Śrī Jagaddarpana is a compilation of the duties of a Buddhist Ācārya from various

sources with the object of attaining success in occult matters. It begins with an obeisance to Heruka. It defines a Vajracārya and gives rules for the consecration of temples etc.

Col.—इत्याचार्यक्रियासमुच्चयः समाप्तः । कृतिरियं व्या(वि)ख्यातमहामण्डलाचार्य-
पण्डितावधूत-श्रीमज्जगदर्पणस्येति । ये धर्मा हेतु * * * ग्रन्थप्रमाणमस्य * * * पुच्छं दशा षट्-
सहस्राणि । यदक्षरमित्यादि । स्वस्ति नेपालवर्षे नेपालसं ६८३ मिति पोष शुक्ल १५ रौ १ ।

It begins :—ॐ नमो वज्रयोगिन्यै ।

नानातन्त्रात् समाकृत्य नानाचार्यमतादपि ।

लिख्यते द*प्फणेनेह सम्माताद्येणावशात् ॥

प्रतिष्ठादिक्रियाः सर्वा वज्राचार्यपुरःसराः ।

तस्मात् लोकहितार्थाय तस्य लक्षणमुच्यते ॥

[See KRIYĀ-SAMUCCAYA Post.] * (दर्पणमिह ?

क्रियासमुच्चयः

KRIYĀ-SAMUCCAYA

[See आचार्यक्रियासमुच्चयः ĀCĀRYA KRIYĀ-SAMUCCAYA]

Supra.]

[Also, See under (*Daśa-tala-nyagrodha-parimaṇḍala-*
-Buddha-pratimā-lakṣaṇam. Post)]

BNC1 No. 30 *Kriyāsamuccaya* XIX e siècle.

Ecr. nāgarī. Papier indien, 391 pages.

IO2 7434 *Maṇḍala-paṭala : Kala-cakra*—

7738 (1) „ : *Jñānesvari*—

7743 „ : *Durgati-pariśodhana*—

Also, is referred to — *Yogāmbara*—

Dr. P. C. Bagchi : *Vajragarbhatantrarāja sūtra, a new work of*
Indrabhūti—study and translation. Sino-Indian Studies Vol. 1. Oct.,
1944. Part I. pp. 23-59. Additional Note, pp. 58-9.

“The *Kriyāsamuccaya* is one of the latest compendiums of Vajra-
yāna which had been compiled probably in the 14th century ; the earlier,
work on which it was based is the *Kriyāsaṅgraha* of Kuladatta of which
there are two mss. in the collection of the RASB.—there is also a
Tibetan translation of the work in the collection of Bstan hgyur,—
there are also sections on Homavidhi in some of the principal Vajrayāna
to —.”

Dr. Prabodh Chandra Bagchi is in possession of a recent but very legibly written copy—consulted by the present writer, of this important work on Mahāyāna Ritual. It is a big compilation, *Nibandha*, and apparently a veritable store-house of informations. A critical, or, even an ordinary edition of this work, is extremely opportune. Vide *Kriyā-Samuccaya*.

क्षीरार्णव

KṢĪRĀRNAVA

- A II Śilpa, by Viśvakarman. Peters. 4, 32.
D p. 759.—(Attributed to Viśvakarman, on architecture, etc.).

क्षेत्रनिर्माणविधि

KṢETRA-NIRMĀNA-VIDHI

- A I Śilpa. Oppert 2811.
D p. 759.—(On the preparation of ground with a view to construction of buildings thereupon),

खड्गकोशशिल्प

KHADGA-KOŚA-ŚILPA

- K No. 2156.
[Cf. ŚASTRA-LAKṢANA. Post.]

[Not only, *Śāstras*, *Āyudhas* but even *Yanas*, *Vahanas*, *Śayyas* etc.—all regal paraphernalia, jewellery, and so forth, are treated in the *Vāstu Śāstras* and the *Śilpa Śāstras*]

गजाश्वशालाविध्यादिः

GAJĀŚVAŚĀLĀ-VIDHYĀDI

MU

N^o.4934

[गणपतिप्रतिष्ठा

गणेशप्रतिष्ठा

GANAPATI—PRATIṢṬHĀ

GANEŚA—PRA^o—MM¹

TS]

गर्ग, वृद्ध-गर्ग

GARGA, VṚDDHA^o

A I

See A I, p.150.

Vṛddhagarga

ibid.

AII

p.30 Vr. Ga. p.142

IO1

Sub Voce ..

IO2

..

गर्गसंहिता

GARGA-SAMHITĀ

AI AII AIII HSP

Paurān.

HSP

Jy.

—K. P. Jayaswal : *The Paris Manuscript of the Garga Samhitā.*
JBORS. Vol. XV (1929), pp. 129-33.

●गर्गमनोरमा [लोकमनोरमा]

GARGA-MANORAMĀ [LOKA-MA^o-]

- AI a Com. : On Garga-Samhita.
 Jy. by Gargācārya.
 Com. : by Paramasukha.
 Com. : by Viśveśvara,

AII

HSP Nos. 1273—74

(*) Lithograph Ed. (Benares)—in *Pathi* form.

गार्ग्यसंहिता

GĀRGYA-SAMHITĀ

D

p.759 [It deals with architectural subjects].

गार्गीसंहिता

GĀRGI-SAMHITĀ

- (1) *Devatāmūlīprakarāṇam* CSS, No. XII Introduction by Haridas Mitra, p. 14.
 (2) *Bṛhat Samhitā. Bibl. Ind.* Ed. by Kern, Introd. pp. 33ff.

गृहनिरूपणसंक्षेपः

GRHA-NIRŪPANA-SAMKṢEPA

A I

archit. Kāśīn. 6.

D

p. 760—(A summary-work on home-building).

गृहपीठिका

GRHA-PĪTHIKĀ

A I

Śilpa. *Oppert 7544.

D

p. 760. [On the construction of houses.

[गृहप्रतिष्ठा

GRHA-PRATIṢṬHĀ

A II by Aśvalāyana. Oudh XX, 162.]

[गृहप्रतिष्ठापद्धति

GRHA-PRATIṢṬHĀ-PADDHATI

A I dh. Rādh 37.३

गृहप्रवेश०—

GRHA-PRAVEŚA—

A I Jy. See A I.]

गृहवास्तु

GRHA-VĀSTU

A II + Vastuśāstra. Hz. 663.

गृहवास्तुक

GRHA-VĀSTUKA

IO II No. 8078—a short architectural treatise.

गृहवास्तुदर्पण

GRHA-VĀSTU-DARPANA

MUP *

Bangalore.

गोपुरलक्षणम्

GOPURA—LAKṢANA

- T Not mentioned by Burnell.
Ms. No. 11,081.
TS No. 15423.

गोपुरविधान

GOPURA-VIDHĀNA

- IO 11 No. 6464
(A manual of the construction of ornamental gateways,
being the twentyfourth Adhyāya of some Śilpaśāstra,
the name of which is lost through the breaking of the
MS., together with a Tāmil exposition),

गोपुरविमानादिलक्षण

GOPURA-VIMĀNĀDI-LAKṢANA

- A I archit. Oppert II, 4009.
D p. 760. (On gate-houses and temples, etc.)

घट्टनिर्माणाधिवासनोत्सर्गप्रयोगः

GHATTA-NIRMĀNĀDHIVĀSAN-OTSARGA— —PRAYOGA

ASB/DC3

- No. 2513 (6059). Forming part of *Prayogasaṃgraha* by Lakṣmaṇa,
Bhaṭṭa, Character Nāgara Written in red ink.
No. 2514 (2467). the Same Character, Nāgara of the 19th Cent.

घट्टाधिवासनोत्सर्ग प्रयोगः

GHATT-ĀDHIVĀSAN—OTSARGA—

- AI From the Prayogasaṅgraha of Lakṣmaṇa,
NP, V. 48.

घट्टलक्षण

GHATTĀ-LAKṢANA

- 102 No. 6473.
The Ghaṭṭalakṣaṇa section, extracted
from the architectural works of Maya,
imperfect.

घट्टाद्युत्सर्गः

GHATT-ĀDYA-UTSARGA

- ASB/DCs No. 2513 (6254), Character.
modern Nāgara.

घट्टोत्सर्गसूचनिका

GHATTOTSARGA-SŪCANIKĀ

- A III p. 37. On the erection of steps on the bank
of a river CS2, 298.

घण्टाप्रतिष्ठाविधिः

GHANTĀ-PRATIṢṬHĀ-VIDHI

- ADI No. 1970 ३०

चक्रशास्त्र

CAKRA-ŚĀSTRA

- A I Śilpa. Oppert II, 2793
D p. 760 (On architecture and cognate arts).

चतुर्विंशतिमूर्तिभेदलक्षण

CATURVIMŚATI-MŪRTI-BHEDA-LAKṢANA

AI 24 shapes of Viṣṇu. Taylor I, 53.

[चलाचलदेवप्रतिष्ठा]

CALĀCALA-DEVA-PRATIṢṬHĀ

AI Burnell p. 148 b.

चलाचलमूर्तिप्रतिष्ठा

CALĀCALA-MŪRTI-PRATIṢṬHĀ

AII On the consecration of images. Fl. 140.]

चित्रकर्मशास्त्रम्

CITRA-KARMA-ŚĀSTRAM

- 1) *Prasthāna Thraya Madhusūdana Sarasvatī Smṛti*.
Reproduced by Pandit T. Subraya Shastri of Bangalore.
Transl. into Eng. by the Late Ratanlal M. Mody and G.
Venkatachala Sarma of Bangalore, Bangalore, 1931.

16. *Citrakarmaśāstram*.

*Evam nakhacitra-keśacitra-śalyacitra-aṅgacitra-bhāvacitra-
āyrttacitra-śilācitra-lohacitr-ādy-ekona-navaty-uttara-śata-
citra-prabodhakam dvātriṁśad-adhyā[yā]tmakam citrakarma-
śāstram Bhīma-viracitam.*

- 2) COS, No. XII. *Devatāmūrti-prakaranam & Rūpamaṇḍanam*.
Introd. by Haridas Mitra, p. 16.

चित्रकर्मशिल्पशास्त्र [ब्राह्मीयशिल्प]

CITRA-KARMA-ŚILPA-ŚĀSTRA [BRĀHMIYA-ŚILPA]

A I archit. Burnell p. 62 b.
T Burnells' Cat. N. 11,074"
TŚ No. 15430

चित्रपट

CITRA-PATA

A I Śilpa. Oppert 5426.

D p. 761 (On painting).

*P (p. 379) mentions *Citra-bhārata*, as (another work on the same subject) a treatise on Painting. This assertion based on M. Williams *Skt. Dict.* is misleading [A1 *Citra-bhārata nāṭaka*, by Kshemendra. Quoted in *Aucitya-vicāra-carcā* 31, in *Kavi-Kaṇṭhābharaṇa* 5,1]

चित्रलक्षण

CITRA-LAKSANA

D p. 761. ed. B. Laufer—treats largely with the sculptural measurement of images and painting ; translated into German from Tibetan, the original Sanskrit version is apparently missing.

—JASB (N. S.) Vol. XXIX, 1933, No. 1

Sadāśiva Worship in Early Bengal : A study in History, Art and Religion By Haridas Mitra p. 214 and Notes.

—COS. No. XII Sūtradhara Maṇḍana's *Devatā-mūrti-prakaraṇam and Rūpamaṇḍanam*. Cal., 1936.

Introduction. By Haridas Mitra. 2. *On the Canons of Indian Art* pp. 9-10.

*) Dokumonte der Indischen Kunst

Erstes Heft Malerei—*Das Citralakṣhaṇa*

Nach dem Tibetischen *Tanjur* herausgegeben und übersetzt von von Berthold Laufer Mit einer

Subvention der Königlich Bayerischen Akademie der Wissenschaften aus der Hardy-stiftung.

Leipzig, 1913.

चित्रशास्त्र

CITRASAŚTRA

HSP No. 1691. Attributed to Viśvakarmā. Subject -Śilpa.

चित्तसार [चित्र०]

CITTA-SĀRA [CITRA^o—]

AD	Pt II. p. 47. SE 9 दे 80.
ADI	P. 41. चित्रसारः—शिल्पम् ।
I	} See Post
MO	
ŚS	
	Note 2.

Indian Architecture by A. V. T. Iyer. Vols. I—III. Madras, 1926. pp. 34-5 f 49-50. "There are a great number of works in Sanskrit literature, treating on the *Silpa Śāstras*....It is understood that there exist no less than 12,00,000 *granthas* or stanzas.... in Anushtubh rhyme on the subject. The names of some of these authors and the number of *granthas* composed by each are noted hereunder—

वास्तुवाधिकारऋषिणा	द्विदशग्रन्थसंख्यया ॥
चित्राधिकारऋषिणा	पञ्चादशसहस्रकम् ॥
यन्त्राधिकारऋषिणा	पञ्चविंशतिसंख्यया ।
प्रायश्चित्तेन ऋषिणा	त्रिंशत्साहस्रसंख्यया ॥
एत(त्)त्रादिसंख्यया	तु लक्षद्वादशका मता ।"

Viśva-bōdhayana had,...composed 50,000 *granthas*....Sage *Chitraśara*, *Kāśyapa*, and *Nala*, who sat at the feet of *Viśva-bōdhāyana* did also compose,...and of those, the sage *Chitraśara* gives his chief attention to the building of human dwelling houses only. This *śilpi*—sage should not be confounded with the other *Chitra-sara*, a *gandharwa*,...an adept in the art of building *Rathas*...*Chitraśara* the *śilpi*—sage deals, in great detail on the ten modes of measurements...formulated in the *Kamikāgama*".

❁चित्रसूत्र

CITRA-SŪTRA

- A I p. 187 — on painting. Mentioned in *Kuṭṭanīmata* 23 [?]
 „ p. 108 — *Kuṭṭanīmata* * or *Śambhalīmata Kāvya*, by Dāmodaragupta. Cambay p. 19. Printed in *Kāvya-mālā* 1887,

Not traceable in the Text, *loc. cit.*, but *śloka* 123.

- See *) *Śrī-Viṣṇu-dharmottaram* Part III, *Adhyāyas* 35 ff. :
 COS No. XII. Introd. pp. 6 & 9. Full References.
 See for Translation of *Adhys.* 2, 27, 35-43. Dr. Stella Kramrisch : *The Viṣṇudharmottaram* (Part III), A Treatise on Indian Painting.

JDL (C. U.) Vol. XI, 1924, Ditto.

(2nd, Revised and Enlarged Ed.), C. U. Pr., 1928.

- **) *Kuṭṭanī-matam*, Śrī Dāmodara Gupta-viracitam
 KM, Vol. III Ed. by Paṇḍita Durgā Prasāda and
 Kāśinātha Pāṇḍuraṅga Paraba.

N. S. Press, Bomb., 1887 : (New Edition) *BI*,
RASB, Cal. *Samsāra-sārabhūtā vicarati bhuvi Mālātī yāvat*
 // 121 // *Vātsyāyana-Madanodaya-Dattaka-Viṭaputra-Rājaputrādyaib / ullapitam yat-kimeit tasyā hrdaya-deśam-adhyāste* // 122 // *Bharata-Viśākhila-Dantila-Vṛkṣāyurveda-Citrasūtreṣu* / [* V. I. Dattila ; *Vipraputresu* iti pāṭhaḥ]
Patra-cechedyavidhane bhramakarmāṇi pustasūdaśāstreṣu
 //123//

जयद्रथयामलम्

JAYAD-RATHA YĀMALA

ASB/DC8, Part I—pp. 95, 96.

5893/10338. जयद्रथयामलम् । Jayadrathayāmala

Folia ; 103. Extent in Slokas, 6000

Character, Nāgara. Complete.

Jayadratha-yāmala is said to be 2400 ślokā in extent divided into four ṣaṭkas or parts of 6000 ślokas each. The present MS contains the last ṣaṭka which principally deals with the worship of Vagalā, the eighth Mahāvidyā.

Colophons of the different chapters :

- 5A, इति श्री ज० या० उत्तर षट् के देशोपनिषदे महेशकुलशासन आनन्दभैरवस्रोतसि
(स्रोत्रे) श्रीमहाविद्याभेदकथनं नाम प्रथमः पटलः ।
22B, ०महाविद्या उत्पत्तिकथनं नाम द्वितीयः प० ;
27B, ०वगलादीपविधिर्नाम त्रयः प० ;
36B, काम्यप्रयोगकथनं नाम चतुर्थः प० ;
58B, ०मन्त्रोद्घरणपूर्वकं वगलामुखी-साधनं नाम पटलः ।
97A, ०प्रातःकृत्यादि उद्घासना श्री व० म० नित्यायाः गद्यपद्यमयी पूजापद्धतिकथनं
नाम पटलः ॥६॥
103, ०वगलामुखी-कवच-कथनं नाम पटलः ॥७॥

N1 Preface, pp. lxi, lxii and पृ० १७५-७७ ।

(२५३) जयद्रथयामलम् । Folia, 96. Extent, 2,529 Ślokas. Character, Newārī. Date, Newār Era, 762. Appearance, new. Prose and verse. Incorrect.

Preface—"The Ms. is not very old. It is dated Newer Samvat 762 = 1642 A. D. It treats of some topics to be found in the *Kulārṇava*. It was for a long time suspected that the worship of Kālī did not originate in the higher classes in India. The present work says that the *Paramēsvarī* should be worshipped in the house either of a potter or of an oilman, two castes holding a very low position in Hindu Society.....The whole work is divided into four parts of 6000 slokas each called *ṣaṭka*s. The present is a portion of the second *ṣaṭka*s. It treats of the worship of various forms of Kālī———"

Colophon. इति श्रीजयद्रथयामले विद्यापीठे सिद्धिलक्ष्मीविधानो नाम कल्प ।
सम्बत् ७६२ वैशाखशुक्लपूर्णिमासि । इति श्रीभैरवस्रोतसि विद्यापीठे शिरःछेदे
जयद्रथयामले चतुर्विंशतिसाहस्रके महाकालिकातन्त्रे द्वितीयषट्के— ।

N2 (पृ० १-४) No. III. 358A. जयद्रथयामल । Folia, 393. Extent in slokas, 6,000. Date ? Character, Newari. Verse. Incorrect. (पृ० १) "Jayadratha Yamala is said to be 24000 ślokas in extent. It is divided into four parts of 6000. Each of these parts is called a *Ṣaṭka*. i. e., 6000. The Second *Ṣaṭka* has already been noticed in—previous Nepal Catalogue. The present MS. contains the whole of the first *Ṣaṭka*. The date given at the end is unreliable, as it is written in a different ink and in a different and later hand".

सम्बत् ८४७ कार्तिकशुक्लपूर्णिमासी

The last colophon runs thus—

इति भैरवस्रोतसि विद्यापीठे शिरःछेदे श्रीजयद्रथयामले महातन्त्रे चतुर्विंशतिसाहस्रे
प्रथमषट्के श्रीकालसङ्कर्षण्यां विद्यासम्प्रदायषट्कमाहात्म्यादिवर्णनं पञ्चाशत्तमः पटलः इति
समाप्तम् श्रीजयद्रथयामले प्रथमषट्कमिति शुभम् ।

पृ० २ —“Jayadratha, the husband of Duryodhana's sister, and the king of Sindh, renounced the world and settled at Vadarikāśrama in the Himalayas for the purpose of practising austerities. He propitiated the Goddess Pārvatī, who introduced him to Śiva. The interlocution between these three is the substance of the Tantra.”

TST1 (p. 7)—Note 2. “Of the *Śaṭkas* of this text, preserved in the Darbar Library, Śāstri has noticed only two, I & II. The MS. of the *Śaṭka* I, is dated in Nepal Sam 843 = 1723 A. D. (and nat Nepal Sam 847 as stated by Śāstri, *Darbar Library Cat.*, II, p. 1) and the MS. of the *Śaṭka* II is dated N. S. 762 = 1642 A. D. The writing of *Śaṭka* III appears to be of the same period but the *Śaṭka* IV is preserved in an older MS.”

APPENDIX. Detailed Notices of Manuscripts- V. *Jayadrathayāmala* pp. 109-111—“The complete text of the 1st, 3rd, and 4th *Śaṭkas* and an incomplete text of the 2nd are preserved in the Darbar Library. As the MS. of the 4th part is of the end of the 12th Century, and as it presupposes the existence of the first three *Śaṭkas* we can assume that the text is fairly old. The *Jayadratha Yāmala* is also called *Śīrascheda* and this *Śīrascheda* is referred in a Cambodian inscription of the 9th Century (*cf. ante*, p. 15) the text was composed in India before that date. It is not however certain if all the 4 *Śaṭkas* were known at that time. The *Jayadratha-Yāmala* however contains much important materials for the History of the Tāntrik Literature.” “*Śaṭka* I...The 35th chapter of this *Śaṭka* called *Sambandhāvātāra* contains interesting information on the history of Tāntrik literature”.

TST1 p, 113 “*Śaṭka* III—The third *Śaṭka* of the *Jayadratha Yāmala*; is preserved in a MS—of about the 17th Century ; the writing is Newari (*cf. ante*, p. 7, n. 2). The total number of pages is 215. The colophon runs thus—

इति भैरवस्रोतसि विद्यापीठे शिरःछेदे जयद्रथयामले महातन्त्रे चतुर्विंशतिसाहस्रे

p. 114 “*Śaṭka* IV—The fourth *Śaṭka* exists in the Darbar Library in an older MS. which probably belonged to Kanoj and

was copied in the end of the 12th Century or in the beginning of the 13th by a disciple of the Kulācārya of King Jayachandra. The colophon runs thus—pp. 339,—340a.

इति भैरवस्रोतसि विद्यापीठे शिरःछेदे जयद्रथयामले महातन्त्रे चतुर्विंशतिसादृशे चतुर्थषट्के
महालक्ष्मीविद्या...सिद्धिपटलः । समाप्तोऽयं मुद्राषट्कं जयद्रथावतारे...समाप्तश्च परमरहस्य-
श्चतुर्विंशतिसदृशं सूत्रराजजयद्रथेन्द्रं । अधिगतसकलशास्त्रस्य योगिनीवृन्दवन्दितचरण-
युगलस्य विविधविद्योदितां तत्करणस्य महाकारुणिकस्य महाराजाधिराज-श्रीमज्जयचन्द्र-देव
पूजितस्य कुलाचार्य-श्रीधरणीपादेव-नामधेयस्य शिष्येण पण्डित—श्रीजोमदेवेन लिखितमिति ।
शुभमस्तु सर्वसत्त्वानां मङ्गलमहाश्री ।

जयपृच्छाधिकार

JAYA-PṚCCHĀDHIKĀRA

A II

by Viśvakarman.

Quoted by Viśvanātha in Kuṇḍaratnākara,
Catal. 10, p. 1144.

जयमाधवमानसोल्लास

JAYA-MĀDHAVA-MĀNASOLLASA

A I

archit. by Jayasimhadēva.

Bik. 708. Bbk. 21. Poona II, 202.

जलार्गल

JALĀRGALA

A I

Oppert 11,461.

by Varāhamihira. Oppert II, 3146.

D

p. 761 (Attributed to Varāhamihira—On door-bars
and latticed windows).

जलगलयन्त्र

JALĀRGALA-YANTRA

- A I Oppert II, 3147
 D p. 761 (On the architectural instruments and machines).

[जलाशयोत्सर्ग

[JALĀŚAYOTSARGA

- A I dh. Paris (B. 2301). Burnell 149 b
 A II Rgb. 213
 T No. 3124 Burnell]

[*जलाशयोत्सर्गतत्त्व

*JALĀŚAYOTSARGA-TATTVA

- A I by Raghunandana. Oxf. 287a.
 Paris (B 167). Ben. 139 + IO, 1057
 Tub. 21. Rādh 18. N. W. 120.
 AIII by Ra. AS p. 67. CS2, 312, 542].

[जलाशयोत्सर्गपद्धति

JALĀŚAY-OTSARGA-PADDHATI

- AII by Nārāyaṇa-datta (?) Oudh XX 174]

[जलाशयोत्सर्गप्रमाणदर्शन

[JALĀŚAYOTSARGA-PRAMĀNA-DARŚANA

- A I See Dvividha—
 Dh. according to the RV. and YV.,
 by Buddhikara Śukla, L. 1990.]

[जलाशयोत्सर्गप्रयोग १, २, ३]

— PRAYOGA 1, 2, 3

AIII by Kamalākara Peters. 6, 74.

ADI No. 2187 by Raghunandana

ASB/DC3 Nos. 1995-96. by R ; No. 2510 Rūpanārāyaṇīyab.

TŚ No. 14017 ?]

[जलाशयोत्सर्गविधि]

JALĀŚAYOTSARGA-VIDHI

AI

Bik. 395 b. by Kamalākara. Quoted Oxf. 277 b
 of Jalāśayārāmotsargavidhi, by Nārāyaṇa Bhaṭṭa.
 L. 1837. 2237. Oudh XV, 74. N. P. X, 12. Called
 also Ārāmotsargapaddhati, Utsargaprayoga.
 Taḍāgotsarga q. v.

+ IO. 785. 1469

AIII

CS 2, 311]

[जलाशयारामोत्सर्ग]

—oOTSARGA

T

B. L. 3124

TŚ

No. 14017

—o कालनिर्णय

—o KALA-NIRNAYA

T

B. L. 3125

TŚ

18986

]

[जलाशयारामोत्सर्गपद्धति

—°PADDHATI

- AI See under Ārāmotsargapaddhati.
 AIII by Bhaṭṭa Nārāyaṇa, son of Bhaṭṭa
 Rāmeśvara. AK 357-359
 CS 2, 309 (inc.), 310 (inc.)]

[जलाशयारामोत्सर्गमयूख

JALĀŚAYĀRĀMOTSARGA-MAYŪKHA

- AI Utsargamayūkha.
 Or Jalāśayārāma 99]

[जीर्णोद्धार०—

JĪRNODDHĀRA°—

- See A I. p. 207 a, A II, p. 42b. AIII p. 44b.
 ASB IDb3 pp. 551-53.
 EHI
 TC5 No. 157 जीर्णोद्धारदि

- { ADI जीर्णोद्धारदशकम्, सव्याख्यम्—प्र०
 { MU Not traceable.

- AIII जीर्णोद्धारद०—व्याख्या Śaiva
 जीर्णोद्धारविधि dh, CS2, 498.]

ज्ञानरत्नकोश (-ष)

JNĀNA-RATNA-KOŚA [-SA]

- A I Śilpa. B. 4,276.
 D p. 761 (attributed to Viśvakarman.
 On architecture).

●टोडरानन्दम् : तोडलानन्दम्

TODARĀNANDA : TODALĀNANDA

Smṛti-Nibandha. Prepared under the Direction of Nārāyaṇa Bhaṭṭa. An encyclopaedia of Sanskrit literature, consisting of the *Aṣṭaśa Vidyā*, or the Eighteen Branches of Knowledge—compiled under Rājā Toḍara (Toḍala) Malla.

The *Toḍarānanda* gives the following list of authorities *a on the *Vastu Vidyā* : "The names are Varāhamihira, Cyavana, Kaśyapa, Vṛddha-garga. Utpala, Maṇḍavya, Bharadvāja, Vṛddhavaśiṣṭha and Lalla".

Of these Varāhamihira, Utpala and Lalla are writers on *Jyotiṣa*. Bhaṭṭotpala commented on *Bṛhat Saṁhitā* and on *Bṛhajjātaka* (in 966 A. C.) both by Varāhamihira ; Lalla was son of Trivikrama Bhaṭṭa ; and he is quoted by Bhāskara, Śrīpati, Hemādri AI, AII,

AI टोडरानन्द an encyclopaedia of law, astronomy, medicine, by Toḍaramalla.

1. dh. W. p. 147, 345. Bik. 345, 479, 482. Rādh 18.

Ācaroddyata, Rādh 17.

Kālanirṇaya. Rādh 18.

Vyavahāra saukhya. Report XXIV. Rādh 19.

2. Ty. Kātm. 11. Bhr. 317, Quoted in Muhūrtadīpaka Vastu-saukhya NP. VIII, 54. IX, 58.

3. med. W. p. 289. Kātm. 13. Bik. 661. Lahore 20.

AII टोडरानन्द attributed to Toḍaramalla.

1) dh. Stein 90 (inc.)

Śrāddhasaukhya, Rgb. 257.

2) Jy. Devipr. 79, 14 (by Nilakaṇṭha) Rgb. 868. 869.

Vivāhasaukhya, Peters. 4, 34 (by Nilakaṇṭha) Rgb. 868. 869.

Sambhāsasaukhya Peters. 4, 34 (by Nilakaṇṭha.)

3) Med. Āyurvedasaukhya, Stein 183 (inc.)

AIII टोडरानन्दे Taḍgādīpaddhatī. CS. 2, 503.

ADI No 4632

(+Supplementary No. 132) टोडरानन्दम्—ज्यो.

ASB/DC3 Preface, pp. XXV, XXVI

"The names of all works by Toḍala Malla end with the word *Saukhya* "made easy", and the name of the whole work collectively is *Toḍalānanda*.

ASB/DC5 No 4206 (8174) टोडरानन्दे सर्गावतारः ।

„ Preface, pp. ccxxiii

NI (पृ० १८१-१८३) (११६७ ।) टोडरानन्दः वा होरासुखः [सौख्यम्]*^b By
टोडरमल्ल । Folia, 102. Character. Nāgara, Date, Samvat, 1639
col. इति श्रीमन्महाराजाधिराज—श्रीटोडरमल्लविरचिते श्रीटोडरानन्दे ज्योति-शास्त्रे—
होरासौख्यं सम्पूर्णमिति ।

—1) *Toḍarānanda* By K. Madhava Krishna Sarma.

JGJHRI Vol. III, Part I pp. 63-66.

“*Toḍarānanda* is an encyclopaedia of Hindu Law, written under the patronage of Todaramalla ; several scholars collaborated in completing this voluminous digest, each an expert. Thus Jyotiṣa was written by Nilakaṭṭha.

Mss. of this important work, are very rare. A complete Ms. has yet to be brought to light. Of the several parts called *Saukhyas* only some have been noticed by Aufrecht in his *Cat. Catalog.* and by Prof. Kane in his *History of Dharma Śāstra* *^c Ms. of the work in the *Anup Sanskrit Library* seems to be the most complete of all known to us. Haraprasad Shastri gives an account of this manuscript. The several parts and the various topics dealt with remained unknown to scholars. Information regarding these as well as the genealogy of T. is contained in the first part *Sargāvatāras Saukhyā* : As stated the work consists of nineteen *Saukhyas* [*Saukhyas* or *Saukhyās* ?]*^d

(1) *Sargāvatāra*, (2) *Kalanirṇaya* (9) *Pratiṣṭhāvidhi*. (19) *Āyurveda*.

—2) Reviewed by Dr. N. J. Shende.

ABHRI Vol. XXIX 1948, pp. 313-14.

*a. Town Planning in Ancient India, by B. B. Dutt, Calcutta, 1925.

Toḍarānanda Vol I. Ed., by Dt. P. L. Vaidya.

Gangā Oriental Series, No 5. Anup Sanskrit Library, Bikaner.

“The Volume gives the first two Sections dealing with the Philosophical, Religions, Cosmological Back-ground.”

*c Mm. Pāṇḍuranga Vāmana Kane ; *History of Dharma-Śāstra*
(3 Vols.) Part I and Part II.

*b)*d) While the names of sections are given as *Saukhyas* by Pdt. K. M. Krishna Sarman—‘ASB, DC3 however (by Pdt. Haraprasad Shastri, who did not himself examine the *Bikaner* Mss.) reads the name of the Sections of the *Nibandha* as *Saukhyas*, but N1 also has *Saukhyam* ; as also AI, AII,

तक्षसूत्रम्

TAKṢA-SŪTRAM

- Mm. Umeśa Miśra D. Litt ; *Takṣa-Sūtra*
 (*Science of Carpentry*) B. Law 2 Presentation Vols.
 (Cal., 1945 & Poona, 1946) Vol, 2, pp, 237-38

तच्छुशास्त्र

TACCHU-ŚĀSTRA

- D p. 761. (same as Manushyālaya-chandrikā).

तडाक-, तडाग-, [-प्रतिष्ठा, उत्सर्ग],

[TADĀKA^o—, TADĀGA—] [—^oPRATISTHĀ,—^oUTSARGA]

- AI p, 215b MO
 AIII p. 46a MM1 pp. 135-43

तारालक्षण

TĀRĀ-LAKṢANA

- A I sculpture. Burnell 62 b.
 D p. 76I On sculpture (image of the goddess, Tārā) [?]
 T p. 62 b Rules [re :] how to make idols.
 TS Not traceable

*तन्त्रसमुच्चय

* TANTRA-SAMUCCAYA

- A I tantr. Oppert 2845, 5984.
 A II tantr. Quoted by Abhinava Gupta, Catal. 10. p. 840,
 AIII Whish 152.
 AD Pt. II. p. 47 40 C 27
 ADI P. 49—Nārāyaṇa
 MO D. 18337 Incomplete—By Nārāyaṇa. D. 18721 Complete.

Com : *Vimarsinī* by Śaṅkara

[The *Tantrasamuccaya* deals with the rituals of consecration, daily worship, festivals and other kindred matters of the deities in temples—explained in ancient Tantrik literature. It is now accepted as the highest authority in the Kerala countries on matters connected with the temple worship. The work consists of 12 *Paṭalas*.

The author—Nārāyaṇa, a member of Jayantamaṅgala, N. Travancore, lived in 1426 A. C. and Śaṅkara, the author's son wrote the commentary.]

* *Tantrasamuccaya Paṭalas I-VI (Part I)*, TSS, No. LXVII

With Commentary *Vimarśinī*, Ed. by Mm, Gaṇapati Śāstri.

T.S., Paṭalas VII-XII (Part II). TSS. No. LXXI

Ed. by Mm. G. Śāstri. Ditto., 1921.

The *Tantrasamuccaya* of Nārāyaṇa with the Commentary *Vimarśinī* of Śaṅkara & *Vivaraṇa* of Nārāyaṇaśiṣya, Part I, *Paṭala I-IV*. Ed. by V. H. Ramaswami Shastri. TSS. No. 151. Trivandrum, 1945.

—(Reviewed by) R. N. Gaidhani : *ABHORS*. Vol. XXVII, Parts I-II, pp. 172-73.

"The Comm. *Vivaraṇa*, published critically for the first time, gives better readings and interpretations. Unfortunately it is not complete for the Second *Paṭala*.

The Sanskrit Introduction analyses its relation to the *Śilparatna* and gives a comparative study of the two Commentaries.

The Tantras open vast opportunities for Sanskrit Scholars interested in Indian Art & Architecture."

—K. Rama Pisharoti : *Hindu Architecture according to Tantra samuccaya*, (Part I), JISOA, Vol, pp. 203-17.

* N. V. Mallayya : *Studies in Sanskrit Texts on Temple Architecture with special reference to the Tantrasamuccaya*.

JAU. Vol. IX, No. 1—Part I : Introduction (pp. 1-25)

„ 2— „ II : Paṭala I, Paṭala II.

Text and Translation (pp. 27-75)

—Part III : Notes, Part I (pp. 77-138) :

Paṭala I (Stanzas 1-30) : Preliminary.

Topics in the Science of Temple Architecture.

JAU. Vol. X, Nos. 1, 2, 3 : Notes, Part II (pp. 139-342)

(Stanzas 1-60)

Vol. XI, No. 1 (Stanzas 61-84), Paṭala II (Stanzas 1-84)

JAU. Vol. XII, No. I—Preface (i-vi.), Contents (vii-xii).

तन्त्रसमुच्चयविवरणम्

TANTRASAMUCCAYA-VIVARANAM

ADI P. 49—Nārāyaṇa [Āgama]

दशतालन्यग्रोधपरिमण्डल-बुद्धप्रतिमालक्षण

DAŚA-TĀLA-NYAGBODHA PARIMANDALA-
BUDDHA-PRATIMĀ-LAKSANA.

- D. p. 762 — On the ten-tāla measure of Buddha images, exists in Tibetan translation; the original Sanskrit version is apparently missing.

❀बुद्धप्रतिमालक्षणम्

BUDDHA-PRATIMĀ-LAKṢANAM

- C. Pp. 199 ff. A short treatise on images of Buddha. Add. 1706. III.

— C Pratimālakṣaṇavivaraṇam.

Add. 1706. IV. — A comm. on the last work.

- Add. 1706. V. Part of a commentary on a work similar to the two last.

Add. 1706. VI. A work on the dimensions of Caityas and of Images.

Add. 1706. VII. Fragment of a work on Measurements, similar to the preceding.

Add. 1706. VIII. A somewhat later but complete copy of the work described under No. V.

N2 See pp. 41 f 137 under *Devapratimālakṣaṇam*.

VBH. No. 2713.

— Reviewed by Manomohan Ghosh : *Buddhapratimā-lakṣaṇam*

With the Commentary *Sambuddha-bhāṣiṇa-Pratimālakṣaṇa-vivaraṇā*. Ed. by Haridas Mitra. Princess of Wales Saraswati Bhavana Texts No. 48, Benares, 1933. Review IHQ, June 1936.

* 1) Haridas Mitra : *The Buddhapratimālakṣaṇam* (PW) SBHT No. 48.

* 2) Jitendranath Banerjea : *Pratimālakṣaṇam* [*Samyak-sambuddha-bhāṣiṇa-pratimā-lakṣaṇam*] (Edited and Translated by) JDL (CU) Vol. XXIII (2), pp. 1-85.

दक्षिणामूर्ति०—

DAKṢINĀ-MŪRTI^०—

ADI ; MO ; MU

A1

{ —०कल्पः
—०पटलः
०—पद्मनिः

दशमहाविद्या

DAŚA-MAHĀ-VIDYĀ

The Ten Principal Śakta Deities.

[See Kālī, Tārā, Śoḍaṣī, etc.]

AI ; AII ; AIII.

दुर्गाप्रतिष्ठा

DURGĀ-PRATIṢṬHĀ

AI

Oppert II, 9724

दुर्गाप्रतिमाप्रतिष्ठा

DURGĀ-PRATIMĀ-PRATIṢṬHĀ

MM¹

Nos. 216-18.

देवप्रतिमालक्षण

DEVA-PRATIMĀ-LAKṢANA

See under [Daśa-tāla-nyagrodha] *parimaṇḍala*. Buddha-pratimā-lakṣaṇam.

N²

Preface, p. xvi —

"*Deva-pratimā-lakṣaṇa*, pp. 41 and 137, is in the form of a *Saṅgīti*. Śāriputra asks the Lord how his followers are to conduct themselves after *Nirvāṇa* of the Lord. The Lord says that they should erect *stūpas*. The words of the book are *Nyagrodha-parimaṇḍalam Kāyaṃ*, i. e., the body of the Buddha in the form of a *Peepul-Tree*; its length and breadth should be equal. They should consecrate images for worship not only of Buddhas but also Bodhisattvas. The images of Bodhisattva should be 120 *aṅgulis* and that of Buddha 125 *aṅgulis*. The head-dress should be 4 *aṅgulis*, the hair 6 *aṅgulis*, and the face 18½ *aṅgulis* and so forth".

(५० ४१) No. III. 063 J. Extent in ślokas, 200. Character, old Newāri. Date ? Appearance, old.

(५० १३७) No. III. 259 B. Ślokas, 330. Character, Newāri. Appearance, New. Date NS. 763 = 1643 A. C.

Though styled differently, these are, practically, same as *Daśa-tāla-nyagrodha-Parimaṇḍala-Buddhapratimā-lakṣaṇa* (*Sub voce*).

Introductory Remarks : (*Ibid.*, 2, pp. 4-5) "Another interesting point to be taken notice of, in connection with this text is that it has been elaborately commented on by the author of the treatise called *Kriyā-samuccaya*, a work on Buddhist rituals, in its pages 186b-189b (the work is unpublished)."

Ibid., pp. 67-68. "Appendix C. Extracts from *Kriyā-Samuccaya* (From the MSS. Copy in the possession of Dr. P. C. Bagchi, M. A., D. Es., Letters, Lecturer, Cal. University, with his kind permission)."

[* देवप्रतिष्ठातत्त्वम् (प्रतिष्ठातत्त्वम्)

DEVA-PRATIṢṬHĀ-TATTVA

by Raghunandana.

AI p.259 Radh. 18 Ben. 139, NW. 100.

AIII [p. 74 ASP, प्रतिष्ठातत्त्वम् 109] p. 50 AS p. 84 (2 Mss.), CS2, 337, 545.

{ ADI No. 2842. देवताप्रतिष्ठा—रघुनन्दन भट्टाचार्यः, ध०
No. प्र० त०—रघुनन्दनः, ध०
(MO, MU)

ASB/DB3 No. 1998 (5155). देवप्रतिष्ठातत्त्वम् । By Raghunandana.

Complete. Character, Bengali of eighteenth century.

No. 1999 (4680) ... Character, Bengali of the nineteenth century.

No. 2024 (4698) देवप्रतिष्ठाप्रयोगतत्त्वम् । „Character „

MM1 No. 267. प्र० त० A manual of Karmakāṇḍa By Raghunandana. Dealing with the प्रतिष्ठाविधान of Gods.
No. 220. By Raghunandana.

MO

MU

* Published under *Aṣṭavimśati-tattvam*

Ed. by Duṣkhi Rāma Kāvyaratna, Cal., 1314 B. S.

देवप्रतिष्ठापद्धति

DEVA-PRATIṢṬHĀ-PADDHATI

A II

Peters. 4, 8.

See Pratisthāpaddhati]

देवप्रतिष्ठावापीकूपतडागोत्सर्गविधि

DEVA-PRATIṢṬHĀ-VĀPĪ-TADĀG-OTSARGA-VIDHI

AII

from the Nirṇaya-dīpaka by Acala ; CU. add. 2405.

[देवताप्रतिष्ठाविधि

DEVATĀ-PRATIṢṬHĀ-VIDHI

A I Bik. 380.]

● देवतामूर्तिप्रकरणम्

DEVATĀ-MŪRTI-PRAKARANAM

A I Sculpture by Maṇḍana. Bühler 558.

AIII archit. by Maṇḍana Sūtradhāra AS p. 84.

ASB I. G. 89.

BH बृहन्मण्डनः 99. Bühler's collection Missing

* COS. General Editor : Narendrachandra Vedāntatīrtha. M. A.

No. XIII. *Devatāmūrti-prakaranam and Rūpamaṇḍanam*

(Manuals of Indian Iconography and Iconometry) Critically edited for the first time with notes and commentary. By Upendramohan Sāṅkhyatīrtha. With an Introduction by Haridas Mitra. Cal., 1936

—Dr. Maṇomohan Ghosh : *Devatāmūrti-prakaranam*. IHQ., June 1936 ; pp. 363-64. (Review).

—Dr. Jitendranath Banerjea : *The Development of Hindu Iconography*. Cal. Univ., 1941 ; pp. 19, 23, 25.

देवताशिल्प

DEVATĀ-ŚILPA

D p. 763 On sculpture, dealing specially with the images of deities.

देवालयलक्षण

DEVĀLAYA-LAKṢANA

A I archit. Oppert 5998

D p. 763 On the construction of temples.

देवीमाननिर्णय

DEVĪ-MĀNA-NIRNAYA

A I Oppert II, 3166. ?

नारदशिल्पम्

NĀRADA-ŚILPA

MU

A. 764. By Nāradamaharṣi

ADI

P. 63. NĀ^o.Śi^o.ŚĀSTRAM

— JISOA. Vol. III, No. 1, June, 1935, pp. 15 ff.

V. Raghavan : *Two Chapters on Painting in Nārada-Śilpa-Śāstra.*

[Ms. at Adyar, IX. J. 33]

Nārada quotes a few authorities, most of whom (4-7) are unheard of before (Nā^o.Śi^o.Śā^o, Paṭha 66) :—1) Kāśyapa ; 2) Brhaspati ; 3) Prajāpati ; 4) Anuloma¹ ; 5) Brndaka² 6) Nādadhvani 7) Bhagavān Bhārgava Nādadhvani ; 8) Bha^o.Bhā^o. Uśinara, perhaps same as Uśanas, Śukra. [Vide Op. cit Note 1].

- 1) One *Anuloma* is mentioned as an ancient Ṛṣi (who promulgated the *Tantras*) in the *Jayadratha Yāmala*, Ṣaṭka I, Paṭala 36 *Sūtranirnaya* (*Srotonirnaya*).

— TST1, pp. 109—114.

- 2) One *Brnda* is an *Āyurveda Ācārya*—author of *Siddha-Yoga* [AI] and *Gada-viniścaya* [AI, AD.]

नारदसंहिता

NĀRADA-SAMHITĀ

D

p. 763—deals with the following subjects :

- (1) Sura-pratiṣṭhā.
- (2) Vāstu-vidhāna.
- (3) Vāstu-lakṣhaṇa.

नावाशास्त्रम्

NĀVĀ-ŚĀSTRA

D

- p. 763. "On ship-building and navigation." But the work is chiefly astrological. Some directions are, however, given respecting the materials and demensions of vessels.

- D p. 763. Another MS.—title lost : gives names of 30 Works.
- P p. 441. A treatise on shipbuilding and navigation as Nāvāsāstram also known as Kappal Śāstram. An unnamed work deals with navigation is well as house-building and other topics taught in 36 works which are enumerated.
—W. Taylor : A Catalogue Raisonnée of Oriental MSS. in the Library of the late College of Fort St. George (Madras 1857), Vol. III p. 6 and p. 350.

निश्वासाख्यमहातन्त्रम्

NIŚVĀSĀKHYA-MAHĀ-TANTRA

- A III p. 64a Rep. p. 5.
N1 *Preface*, p. lxx—"Niśvāsākhyā-Mahā-Tantra, p. 11, No. 279 is—dilapidated—the Śivaite Work* on Architecture is a part of this tantra. The present Codex professes to be six thousand śloka in extent, but the MS. does not go much beyond the Pratiṣṭhā Tantra. It was copied in N. S 180= 1060 A. D."

* Apparently, this refers to N1 (५० २-६) pp. 2-6, *Pratiṣṭhā-Tantram*, प्रतिष्ठतन्त्रम् No. 84. (See Pratiṣṭhā-tantra 3—प्रतिष्ठतन्त्रम् ३ of this Index).

Cf. Niśvāsāgama (Viśvāsāgama) T02. 691 b, and Kāraṇāgama, Pratiṣṭhātantra, Kriyāpāda, Uttarakāraṇa MO R. 1612.

निष्पन्न-योगावली

NIŚPANNA-YOGĀVALI

- A work of Pandita Abhayākara-gupta.
CB p. 40—No. Add 1279—its is written on paper in Newari and is dated N. S. 945 (1875).
Oriental Institute Baroda, No. 14031, written in Newari characters of the last century.

Private Collection of the editor G.O.S.—a recent copy written in Newari characters of the last century.

The author, Mahāpaṇḍita Abhayākaragupta was attached to the Vikramaśīlā monastery and belonged to the end of the 11th and beginning of the 12th centuries. The work belongs to the Buddhist psychic literature and is a work on completed meditations. Herein a cluster of Tantrik deities, well-arranged in Maṇḍalas is visualised. "The iconographic importance of the Niṣpannayogāvali cannot overrated, since it gives for the first time iconographic details of more than 600 Buddhist deities, provides materials for the correct identification of numberless Buddhist images".

There are altogether 20 Maṇḍalas in 26 chapters some, short and some long. All these Maṇḍalas describe innumerable deities of the Tantrik cult. Thus it is more comprehensive than the Sādhana-mālā. It is also useful in the identification of a very large number of images of the Lamaistic Pantheon. More than 700 images were discovered in a Lamaistic temple in Peking and were studied by Clark along with similar materials from other Tibetan sources in his *Two Lamaistic Pantheons* (in 2 volumes) published in the Harvard Yenching Institute Monograph Series. With the help of the *Niṣpannayogāvali* it is now possible to supply full iconographical descriptions of most of the images.

*GOS, No. CIX, edited by Benoytosh Bhattacharya. 1949, Baroda.

There is a parallel text in Tibetan entitled *Rin hbyun* which is a collection of Maṇḍalas. It is a text on the iconography of Tantrik deities. It was used to a large extent by Grünwedel in his *Mythologie des Buddhismus* and also by Clark in his *Two Lamaistic Pantheons* already referred to. It has been recently discussed by Rev. F. A. Peter, in *JASB*, Letters, vol IX. 1943—*Introduction to an unpublished Tibetan Iconographical work*.

पक्षिमुष्यालयलक्षणम्

PAKSI-MANUSYĀLAYA-LAKṢANA

A I

Śilpa. Oppert 6030.

D

p. 663. On the construction of human dwellings and aviaries.

पञ्चरुद्रप्रकारकथनम्

PANCA-RUDRA-PRAKĀRA-KATHANA

N2 III. 328D ; Extent in ślokas 1000. Character Newari.

विषयः । इति श्रोमद्वारुद्रकल्पे नन्दिकेश्वरशतानन्दे संवादे पञ्चरुद्रप्रकार-कथनं नाम प्रकरणम् ।

” ” क्रमविपाके अधिकारि-निरूपणं नाम प्र० ।

” ” कलसरुद्रप्र० समाप्तम् । ” ” मण्डपनिर्माणम् प्र० ।

” ” तोरणद्वारजापप्र० । ” ” वेदिनिर्माणप्र० । ” ” ध्वजारोपणप्र० ।

” ” कुण्डनिर्माण प्र० । ” ” सर्वतोभद्रनिर्माण प्र० । ” ” न्यासप्र० ।

परशिवविश्वकर्मायम्

PARA-ŚIVA-VIŚVA-KARMĪYA

MO/TC3, IB Paraśiva-Viśva-Karmīyam with Telegu Tika

R. No. 2488.

'The portion contained herein gives the details of the rites connected with the consecration of proper images in temples. The commentary in Telegu is by Kṛṣṇamācārya, probably son of Veṅkaṭārya of Bhattar family'.

पञ्चरात्रम्

PANCA-RĀTRA

A I

On architecture. Quoted by Ramraj.

: by Peḍḍanācārya. Mack. 132.

पाराशरीयसंहिता

PARĀSARĪYA-SAMHITĀ

K

No. 2160

पिङ्गलामतम्

PINGALĀ-MATA

N2—Preface, p. xxiii & पृ० ६९-७०

Preface, p. xxiii—"Piṅgalāmata" "is an interlocution between Piṅgalā and Bhairava. It defines Āgama as that from which all orders

proceed, they issue from the mouth of Śiva, and are transmitted through tradition in versified form. It defines Śāstra as that which rules or saves. Jñāna is that which leads (guides) and Tantra is that which spreads over (i. e. popularise) and saves."

पृ० ६९-७० — III. 376B पिङ्गलामतम् । Folia, 123

Extent in ślokas, 4200. Date N.S. 294 - 1174 A.D.

Character, Old Newari (mixed Bhujimo).

The wooden boards have six illustrations,

Brahmā — ; Śiva — Pārvatī ; Viṣṇu — ;

Ganeśa — ; a Śivalinga ; Kālīka — with Vahanas.

Col. इति पिङ्गलामते जयद्रथाधिकारे व्याख्याप्रकरणं समाप्तम् ।

इति ब्रह्मयामले जयद्रथाधि० पि० म० प्रश्नप्रकरणो नाम प्रथमः ।

” ” सामान्यलिङ्गप्रकरणो नाम द्वितीयः ।

” ” साधनलिङ्गाधिकार नाम प्रकरणं तृतीयः ।

” ” प्रतिमाधि० ” प्र० चतुर्थः ।

” ” पीठाधि० ” ” पञ्चमः ।

” ” द्वाराधि० ” ” सप्तमः ।

इत्याद्ये जयद्रथाधिकारे द्वादशसाहस्रे पिङ्गलामते वास्तवधिकारनाम प्रकरणः ॥

TST1 pp. 7, 105-9—Appendix IV. *Piṅgalāmata*.

P. 7—"The *Brahmayāmala* has its supplements and two of them are preserved in the Darbar Library—

(1) *Piṅgalāmata*, (2) *Jayadrathayāmala*. The latter is a very extensive work containing about 24,000 ślokas divided into 4 ṣaṭkas of 6,000 ślokas each. The MS. of the *Piṅgalāmata* was copied in the Nepal Samv. 294 = 1174 A. C. There can be no doubt about the fact that it is a supplement to the *Brahmayāmala* and is connected with the *Jayadratha*—.

JISOA Vol. XI. 1943 pp. 9-31. On the Canons of Image-making ; *Piṅgalāmata*, Ch. IV By P. C. Bagchi.

I, pp. 11 ff.

"Chapter IV of the *Piṅgalāmata* deals with iconometry as well as with the iconography of a number of gods and goddesses. The chapter is entitled *Pratimādhikara*. The iconometrical portion, is more comprehensive than the corresponding chapter in the *Brahmayāmala*. It gives two kinds of measurements : One is called the 'dvāramāna' or the measurement according to the height of the temple doors and the other is called 'karamāna, or the measurement according to the length of the arms.

The doors of a temple are of three types : The door of minimum height,—of medium—and—of maximum height. The images accordingly

are also of three types : Kanyasā, Madhyamā and Jyeṣṭhā. This is the 'dvāramāna' measurement and it was followed in the case of the bigger images. Of the three types only the first is described by the Brhatsamhitā and the Hayaśirṣa Pañcoratra. According to our text, the height, of the Kanyasa variety of image is to be determined thus :

[*Prāsādasyādhamain dvāram vasubhāga-kṛtocchrayam / bhāgamekaṁ parityajya punaḥ ṣaṣaṁ tridhā kuru || ekaṁ pīthagataṁ kṛtva dvibhāge pratimā bhavet / kanyasaiṣā samākhyatā* —————]

"Divide the height of the smallest door of the temple into 8 parts. Leave out one part and divide the rest into three. (Of these three parts again) leave one for the pedestal. The image occupies the remaining two."

— — "One type of image—is measured according to the height of the lowest door, the Kanyasā. The other two varieties, the Madhyamā and the Jyeṣṭhā — — are measured — —, according to the heights of the middle-sized and the highest doors of the temple. The classification of the images according to 'dvāramāna' into Jyeṣṭhā, Madhyamā and Kanyasā is not known from any other source*. It may have some relation with the threefold classification of images into Pravara, Sama and Nyūna as given in the Brhat Samhitā but its basis of measurement is different. The threefold classification of the Brahmayāmala into Divyādhika, Divya and Divyādivya is similar to the classification given in the Brhat Samhitā. The classification of Brahmayāmala is based on 'tālamāna.' — — — It is clear that the threefold classification of the Piṅgalāmata into Jyeṣṭhā, Madhyamā and Kanyasā is not based on the 'tālamāna'.

[*This system of classification of the images according to 'dvāramāna', is however to be found in a much later Work—*Devatāmūrti Prakaraṇam* (Dmp Abbrev.)* ascribed to Sūtradhara Maṇḍana, the court-architect of Maharana Kumbha-Karṇa of Mēdapaṭa (15th cent.). The Art tradition therefore seems to be preserved, uninterruptedly, though at widely distant parts of India, even. And the directions are extremely clear—for determining heights. *CSS. No. 12 Dmp, 1936. I *Adhyāya*, 15, 16.]

"The Piṅgalāmata begins by giving a description of the trees that are to be selected in the forest for the purpose of image-making". The procedure is as follows : *Vanopavana-praveśaḥ ; grāhyāgrahya-vṛkṣāvalokanam ; vṛkṣa-parikṣā ; japanam ; validānam ; svapna-māṇavaka-dvāra svapna-kathanam ; vṛkṣachedaḥ ; karmaśālānayanam* i. e. bringing it to the atelier, work-studio.

"1. *Dvāramāna*—or measurement according to the height of the temple door.

2. *Karamāna*—or measurement according to the length of the arms.

3. *Dirghamāna*—or measurement of the height.
4. Measurement of the face *Mukha*.
5. Sections of the face [*vaktra*].
6. The vertical sections of the body, [by different plumb-lines *sūtras*].
7. The parts of the body *pratyavayava*.
8. So far the characteristics of the images of compassionate gods *Prasannapratiṃślakṣaṇa* have been described. There are also images of irregular proportions, [*viṣama* ones, conceived with irregular measuring lines *viṣamaṃ sūtra-kalpanā*]
9. Images of female deities, *striyā rūpam*.

पौठलक्षणम्

PĪTHA-LAKṢANA

AI Śilpa. Oppert 6037.
See BALI-PĪTHA-LAKṢANA Post.

पुरनिर्माणम्

PURA-NIRMĀNA

T Ms. No. 16079.
Not noticed by Burnell
TS No. 15428. The Ms. is in good condition. From the
साम्राज्यतन्त्रम् ।

[पूजा०—ऽऽधाराः —०प्रतिमा, —०प्रतीकम्,
—०मण्डलम्, —०यन्त्रम्

PŪJĀ-0-ĀDHĀRA { —0PRATIMĀ, —0PRATĪKA,
—0MANDALA, —0YANTRA

WORSHIP-RECEPTACLES [-SUPPORTS]

Images ; Symbolic Representations ; Diagrams ; Geometrical Figures.
Of the *Maṇḍalas* and the *yantras* — some are made in three
dimensionous e. g. a *Śrī Cakra* specimen, Prof. E. B. Havell brought to light.
The *Mathematical Basis of Indian Iconography* by E. B. Havell.

In *RUPAM* No. 29. Jan., 1927. Ind. Soc. Or. Art. Cal., pp. 6-13.
Cf. figures 3&6.

The Theory and the Philosophy of these *Maṇḍalas* and the *yantras* are at once, deep and abstruse.]

[पूर्त०—

PŪRTA—

[Works of Public utility ; Pious Foundations]

AI p. 344b पूर्त dh. by Kamalākara. ...

पूर्तप्रकाश from the Prātāpanārasin̄ha by Rudradeva, ...

पूर्तमाला dh. by Raghunatha. ...

पूर्तौद्योत dh. by Viśveśvara ...

AII p. 77a पूर्त dh. by Kamalākara. ...

पूर्तप्रकाश from the Prātapanarasin̄ha.

ASB/DC3, No. 2183. पूर्तकमालाकरः by Kamalākara.

No. 2187. पूर्तदिनकरोद्योतः By Gagabhaṭṭa.

No. 2512. पूर्तरत्नम् By Lakṣanabhaṭṭa.

No. 2525. पूर्तप्रकाशः (प्रतापनारसिंहः) By Rudradeva

HSP Nos. 3053-54. पूर्तकमालाकरः Author.—Kamalākara.

MM1 No. 265. पूर्तदिनकरोद्योतः By Gagabhaṭṭa. Character Maithili.

Incompl. This has been composed after the *Matsya-purāṇa*.

The above Works are few of the outstanding examples.

पृ० ६३-७०—पिङ्गलामृतम् ।

प्रतिमालक्षणम् ?

PRATIMA-LAKṢANA 1*

N2 (p. 190) III. 319 b. 'A work entitled प्रतिमालक्षण from लक्षणसमुच्चय

It begins :—

लक्षणञ्च प्रवक्ष्यामि नराणाम् हितकाम्यया ।

येन विज्ञानमात्रेण संक्षेपेण तु विस्तरात् ॥

लक्षणं साधयेत् सर्वं देवप्रासादनिर्मितम् ।

सुवर्णतारताम्रञ्च लौहपाषाणदारुकम् ॥

कांस्यञ्च मृन्मयञ्चैव पद्मापुस्तकेति च ।

प्रतिमाप्रासादश्चैव शस्त्रमस्त्रादि योजयेत् ॥

योजितव्यं प्रयत्नेन लक्षणं समुदाहृतम् ।

कात्यायने * * विधिं नराणाम् हितकाम्यया ॥

[Read (त्व)विस्तरात् ॥ ०तार-ताम्र(ज) -लोह०- ॥ प(टे)वा
पुस्त(केऽपि) च । (प्रासादं प्रतिमाद्यैव) ॥]

प्रतिमाविचारः

PRATIMĀ-VICĀRA

MMI A handbook of miscellaneous subjects, dealing with Pratimā
Incompl. Vi ०—.

प्रतिमास्वरूपनिरूपणम्

PRATIMĀ-SVARŪPA-NIRUPANA

MOII D. 5775 Incompl.

On the characteristics of the divine images to be used for worship.

प्रतिमाद्रव्यादिवचन

PRATIMĀ-DRAVYĀDI-VACANA

AI Śilpa. Oppert 6384.

D p-766. [On the materials of which idols are made].

[प्रतिमादानविधिः

TS MS. No. 13592—93 Not noticed by Burnell
Ms. No. 3330b—31b.

प्रतिमाप्रतिष्ठा

PRATIMĀ-PRATIṢṬHĀ

AI dh. by Nilakaṇṭha K. 184.

प्रतिमाप्रतिष्ठाविधि

PRATIMĀ-PRATIṢṬHĀ-VIDHI

AI dh. NP. V, 46.]

प्रतिमालक्षणम् २

PRATIMĀ-LAKSANA 2

AI by Vyāsa, B. 3, 106.
from Agnipurāṇa. Burnell 187 b.

प्रतिमालक्षणम् ३

PRATIMĀLAKṢANAM 3

O Add. 1706. II
from Varāhamihira's Brihatsaṃhitā

प्रतिमालक्षणम् ४

PRA^o-LA^o-4

TS Ms. No. 13599 Not noticed by Burnell
Ms. No. 3330b
Complete. Ms. in good condition

प्रतिमालक्षणविधानम्

PRATIMĀ-LAKṢANA-VIDHĀNA

[Vide *Mayasūtram*]

VBH No. 1086

—P. N. Bose : *Principles of Indian Śilpaśūtra*—PO(S)S

No. XI. Appendix II (पृ० १५-१७)

Colophon - इति विश्वकर्मकुले सारसमुचये

प्रतिमाल० वि० पंचमोऽध्यायः ।

*प्रतिमामानलक्षणम्

PRATIMĀ-MĀNA-LAKṢANA

[* Vide *Ātreya-tīlakam*]

Brahmayāmala—tantra, Ch. IV A New Text on Pratimālakṣaṇa
By P. C. Bagchi, JISOR, Dec 1935. p. 3 "During my second visit to Nepal
in 1929 I came across.....another text called the Pratimāmāna-
lakṣaṇam....., the copy of the Ms. which I secured is very correct....."

प्रतिष्ठातन्त्र

PRATIṢṬHĀ-TATTVA

AIII

p. 74. Also called Maya-saṁgraha on architecture.

N1

पृ० ६, १५३७ No. १५३७ (ख)।

प्रतिष्ठातन्त्र (१-५)

PRATIṢṬHĀ-TANTRA (1-5)

1. AI

See Mayamata.

2. AIII

p. 74 On the architecture in a dialogue form between
Śiva and Pārvatī.

3. ADI No. 3776. प्रतिष्ठात० (कारणागमे)—आ०

N1 पृ० २६६२-११६ Nos. ८४, १५०८ (ठ), (१२६१ क)

Also पृ० ११, No. २७९ निष्ठासाख्यमहातन्त्रम्।

4. T

Burnell's Cat. No. 3641.

TS No. 15426 Compilation from Śakalāgamasamgraha and Supra-
bhedatantra.

5. TC5

No. 177 प्रतिष्ठातन्त्रम् (देवोद्भवम्)

Tantra, आदिपुराणान्तर्गतम्।

This important text, *Pratiṣṭha Tantram* 3 professedly part of the
Śivaite *Nisvāsakhyā Mahātāntram* seemed to be at least 104(5) *Paṭalas* in
extent; a voluminous compilation, in sixty-four thousand *ślokas*.

Evidently, N1 ८४ “चतुषष्टिसहस्रन्तु शास्त्रवैश्लोकसंख्यया।”

corresponds to N1 २७९ “प्रन्थं सहस्रमुविचित्रयुतञ्च षष्ठं”

Comparison of the extant Mss. is now made and the different
fragments pieced together, for the first time [See Post]

About, 79 (80) Seventy-nine (Eighty) Different *Paṭalas* are
preserved.

N1 ८४ प्र०त०। २४० पत्राणि।

[1146 A. C.] 59, *Paṭalas*

N1 १५०८(ठ)। प्र०त०।

[1134 A. C.] Ten, 10 pa- म०.

N1 १२६१ (क) प्र० त०। Folia, 37. Extent, 774 *Ślokas*.

Character, Newārl. Date (?) Appearance, very old.

Verses Generally correct 10 pa-

N1 २७९। निष्ठा०त०। १२० पत्राणि। [1065—6 A. C.] 6 pa-

Comparison (of the Colophons and the Subjects, of the different mss. of *Nisvasakhyā-Mahātāntrā* and *Pratīṣṭhā-tantram* 3.

{ N I (पृ० २-६) । ८४ ।
 { Pr. T₃ प्र० त० ३ । पुष्पिकाः ।

इति निष्ठासाख्ये महातन्त्रे बीजभेदे प्रतिष्ठातन्त्रे
 देव्यामते प्रश्नपटलं प्रथमः । [N I 279]

इति स्थापका ? स्थपतिलक्षणम् । २ ।

” लिङ्गयोनिपटलम् । ३ ।

” रत्नजलिङ्गलक्षणम् । ४ ।

” पार्थिवलि० ल० । ५ ।

” वनप्रवेशपटलः । ६ ।

” वृक्षलक्षणं प० । ७ । [N I 279]

” पाषाणल० प० । ८ ।

” वनाधिवासप० । ९ ।

” वृक्षग्रहणं ल० प० । १० ।

” लिङ्गस्थभागमानं ल० प० । ११ ।

” लिङ्गपरिग्रहं प० । १२ ।

” यात्रा प० । १३ ।

” लिङ्गपरिग्रहविधानं प० । १४ ।

” लिङ्गवर्त्तनं प० । १५ ।

” शिरा* (रो) व० प० । १६ ।

” गर्भं ल० प० । १७ ।

” —च्छन ? ल० प० । १८ ।

” ब्रह्मशिला ल० प० । १९ ।

” मृत्तिका ल० प० । २० ।

” अधिवासनकर्मक्रमं प० ।

” ब्रह्मरेखा ल० प० ।

” पिण्डकाधिवासनविधिं प० ।

[N I 126 I क]

” भूतबलिदानं प० ।

” अधिवासनं प० ।

” ब्रह्मशिलाभ्य (न्य) स प० ।

” अनन्तासनपूजा प० ।

इति शक्त्यवतारपटलः ।

” विद्याख्य (?) * (विद्याख्य) * परिज्ञानं प० ।

” सदाशिवतत्त्वोपवर्णनं प० ।

” शिवस्वरूपविचारोक्तिं प० ।

” अनन्ता... प्रश्नविचारं प० ।

” स्थाप्यमानलिङ्गदोषं प० । [N I 126 I क]

” प्रतिष्ठापटलः [N I 126 I क]

” प्रतिष्ठापद्धतिः [N I 126 I क]

” प्रतिष्ठाकाले कर्मपटलम् [N I 126 I क]

” चण्डयागं प० । १२ [P.T]

” सामान्यप्रतिमालक्षणं परिसमाप्तम् ।

” सुराणां विविधं प्र० ल०

” दानवादीनां समुदयल० [N I 279]

” प्रतिमालक्षणे हिताहितं ल० प० ।

” जीर्णोद्धारविधानं प० ।

” वृषभं ल० प० ।

” दिग्बिम्बागनिर्देशपरीक्षायां नगरग्रामखेटकानां
 दिग्बिम्बशेषणपटलम् । [N I 279]

” भूपरीक्षा प० ।

” हस्तलक्षणं प० ।

” भूप्रमाणं प० ।

” वनयात्रापटलः समाप्तः ।

” दिक्स्थापनपटलः ।

” कीलकसूत्रकीलकारोपणं—

—खातप्रमाणलक्षणं प० । *b)

*a) Compare चण्डस्थापनं । लक्षणसमुच्चयः, विधिः १२७ ।

*b) Cf. *Samarāṅgaṇa Sūtradhara*, Adh. 37. Post.

इति वास्तुविभागपटलः । [N1 1261 क]	॥ द्वार ल० प० ।
॥ वास्तुदेवाभिधानपटलम् । [„]	॥ प्रासादद्रव्य ल० प० ।
॥ शल्योद्धार प० । [„]	॥ प्रासादानां विशेषसामान्यलक्षणपटलम् ।
॥ सूत्रपात ल० प० । [„]	॥ प्रासादानां समुदायेन विशेष
॥ वास्तुयाग प० ।	ल० पटलः । [N1 279]
॥ शिलान्यास प० ।	॥ प्रासादोद्यमन प० । [N1 1508 ठ]
॥ पीठोपरि...सूत्रतः ल० पटलम् ।	॥ गुरुशिष्यविशेष ल० प० । [„]
[* सोम-] सूत्रं ?	॥ c) *कुट्ट्या ? ल० प० । [„]
॥ प्रासादपटलः	॥ d) *भूमिबन्ध प० । [„]
॥ प्रासादभूविभागवर्तन प० ।	॥ e) *लघ्वबन्ध ? प० ।
॥ नामप्रमाण ल० प० । (नाग० ?)	॥ f) योज्यायोज्य ल० प० । [„]
॥ सर्वभित्तिप्रमाण ल० प० । [N1 1508 ठ]	॥ g) वेधल० [„]
॥ प्रासादविशेष ल० प० ।	॥ परिसमाप्तम् ।

N1 1261 क gives the following additional chapters :

गुरुपूजा प०, सुखलिङ्ग प० दिक्(शा)न्ति प०

*c) Cf. *Samaraṅgana Sūtradhāra*, Adhy. 72. *Kuḍyabhūmi-bandhaḥ*.

*d) *Ibid*, Adhy. 72. *Bhūmibandhaḥ*, śloka 9—23.

*e) *Ibid*, Adhy. 73. *Lepya*.

*f) *Ibid*, Adhy. 34. *Aprayojyaprayojya*°

*g) *Ibid*, Adhy. 43 ; *Lakṣaṇa Samuccaya*, Vidhi 23. *Vedha-tyāga* [Post]

प्रतिष्ठातिलकम् १, २

PRATIṢṬHĀ-TILAKA 1, 2

1. AII Āgama, by Brahmasūri.
ADI 3777. ब्रह्मसूत्रि, जै० Govt. Or Libr. Madras 53 (and O :]
MOI1,3 Mas. Nos.—D. 3705 Jainism Author Brahmasūri.
Kanarese. Incom. D. 16557, 18273, 18322—23, 18544. R. 1763,
R. 5256—With Tamil meaning. Grantha & Tamil. Do.
JSBH अनु०स० ५१७ । ग्रन्थकर्ता ब्रह्मसूत्रि । कण्ठीलिपि में ताडपत्रपर । पत्रसंख्या १३८ ।
श्लोकसंख्या ४०० ।
2. IO2 Nos. 7495-96. With commentary of Nemicaṇḍra Śūri.
—Contains details for the construction of Jaina Images.
Altogether a different Work from that of Brahma Śūri,
noticed before.

प्रतिष्ठातिलकः

PRATIṢṬHĀ-TILAKA

ASB/DC3 No. 2464 (5944). As this work professes to belong to the Mādhyandiniya Śākhā, it is the most ancient work on *Pratiṣṭhā*, known. Incompl.

प्रतिष्ठापद्धतिः

PRATIṢṬHĀ-PADDHATI

By a disciple of Kumāra Śiva.

ASB/DC3 (2465) / 5651 Palm-leaf, Folia, 40 of which the first is missing. Extent in ślokaś, 950. Character, Newari. Date N. S. 211—A. C. 1090. "A versified treatise on the consecration and reconsecration of the phallic emblem of Śiva. It was written at Benares and is one of the oldest extant works on *Pratiṣṭhā* (written in the beginning of the 10th century). *Preface* p. l Kumāra Śiva was something like a *Guru* to Mularāja the founder of the Calukya family of Gujarat. Kumāra Śiva belonged to the *Mattamayūra-vamśa* of Rāṇi-pattra in Mālava. These yogīs, had the word Śiva at the end of their names, and they were great temple builders and writers of *samhitā* in śloka metre. The work treats of the consecration of temples, reconsecration of dilapidated temples and consecration of images and phallic emblems.

प्रतिष्ठापाठ

PRATIṢṬHĀ-PĀṬHA, JAINA.

HSP No. 7636, Author.—Āśādhara.

Subject.—Dharma. With a commentary by Paraśurāma.

No. 7779. यज्ञकल्प Yajña-Kalpa. Also, called *Pratiṣṭhāpāṭha*.
प्रतिष्ठापाठटीका *Pratiṣṭhāpāṭhatīkā*.

HSP No. 7637. Author.—Paraśurāma,

Subject.—Dharma. It is a comm.
on the *Pratiṣṭhā-pāṭha* of Āśādhara.

प्रतिष्ठांमयूखः

PRATIṢṬHĀ-MAYŪKHA

- AI, AII, AIII Pratiṣṭhāmayūkha, the ninth part of the Bhāgavata-bhāskara by Nilakaṇṭha.
- ADI „ — (भास्करः) नीलकण्ठः, ध० (T)
- ASB/DC3 No. 2054 (9783) Pratiṣṭhāmayūkha, being the ninth section of Bhagavanta Bhāskara. On the consecration of images, temples, etc. A fragment.
- HSP Nos. 3080-93 Author.—Nilakaṇṭha.
Subject.—Dharma. One of the 12 Twelve
Mayūkhas of Bhagavanta-Bhāskara.
- IO1 Vol, III, No. 1454
- MM1 No. 259, Pra^o—ma^o— A handbook of Dharmaśāstra, dealing with प्रतिष्ठाविधान of all the Gods.

प्रतिष्ठाविधि १, २, ३

PRATIṢṬHĀ-VIDHI 1, 2, 3

विष्णुमूर्तिप्रतिष्ठाविधि

VIṢṆU-MURTI-PRATIṢṬHĀ-VIDHI

- 1) AII ———dh. Govt. Or, Libr. Madras 53. Peters, 4, 9.
—————from the Vaishṇavadharmā-nuṣṭhāpaddhati
of Krishnadeva, son of Rāmācārya. IO. 785.]
[See VIṢṆU-PRATIṢṬHĀ, Post]
- 2) ADI No. 3783. प्रतिष्ठाविधिः (पाद्मरात्रम्)—आ०
- 3) „ No. 3784. „ (पाद्मपत्रम्)— „

प्रतिष्ठासार

PRATIṢṬHĀSĀRA, JAINA

HSP No. 7639. Author.—Vasunandī.

Subject.—Dharma. A work of 700 ślokas on the rituals to be performed at the installation of a Jaina image.

प्रयोगमञ्जरी १, २, ३, ४

PRAYOGNMANJARI 1, 2, 3, 4

- 1) TC4, I (A) (B) (C) MO Prayogañjari (attributed to Viśva Karman)
R 3029, Incompl.
- 2) TS Prayogamañjari Śilpa—Incompl. 12 Adhyāyas. (Probably the
same as 1).
- 3) ADI No. 3854 Prayoga
(MO) TC1 No. 184. Tantra, Author Ravi
- 4) To6 No. 78. Tantra, Author Ravi [Same as 3 ?]

प्रयोगमञ्जरीविवरणम्

PRAYOGA-MANJARI-VIVARANA

TC5, I (A) B (C) M° Prayogamañjari-Vivaraṇam

(Pradyota) R. 4378

Author Trivikrama, Saktism. Complete in 21 Paṭalalas,

TC5 No. 179 Prayogamañjarivivaraṇam, Tantra, Malayalam

Character.

* Nos. 180-81 (Pra°-ma°-vyākhyā) Pradyota

Author Trivikrama, Tantra

* TP duplicates available.

प्रासादकल्प

PRĀSĀDA-KALPA

AI

Archit. Oppert 7064

D

p. 767 [On the construction of buildings].

बृहत्संहिता

BRĪHAT SAMHITĀ

AI p. 375.

AII p. 85. Appendix p. 213,

Commentaries : Rādh ; Parimalasamā B. 4, 194 ; Kumāratanaya yogin. Mack. 121 ; Bhaṭṭotpala ; Mathuranātha Śukla N. W. 552 ; Viśvanātha Oudh VII, 4.

Editions by H. Kern, Bib. Ind. A. S. B ; by Sudhākara Dvivedi with the commentary of Utpala, Viz. Skt. S. 1877 ; Translation by Kern JRAS 1170-75 ; Complete translation by Chidambaram Iyer 1884 ; Edition by V. Subrahmanya Sastri with English translation, 2 vols. Bangalore.

Varāhamihira's *Bṛhatsamhita* is one of the most important works of Indian literature. It is a principal work on Natural Astrology—a subject of importance in all departments of life. Hence all the varied branches of the public and the private life have been treated in the work, which partakes to some extent of an encyclopaedic character and is concerned with numerous other arts and sciences.

The *Bṛhatsamhita* is but a semi-Purāṇa, dealing with heterogeneous subjects like the Purāṇas themselves.

In this treatise there are but five chapters devoted to both architecture and sculpture :

53. *Vastu-vidyā*, 56. *Prāsāda-lakṣaṇam*. 57. *Vajra-lepa*.

58. *Pratimālakṣaṇam*. 79. *Śayyasāna-lakṣaṇam*.

The subjects have been treated with a master-hand. Quite consistently with his sense of proportion, Varāhamihira devotes only one chapter (58) to sculpture, in which details of images are described in a scientific manner. In his treatise, seven authorities on Architecture and Sculpture are specially mentioned. They are Viśvakarman, Maya, Garga, Manu, Nagnajit, Vaśiṣṭha and Bhāskara.

ब्रह्मयामल-तन्त्रम्

BRAHMAYĀMALATANTRA

ASB/DC⁸ pp 94-95 (5894) 6392—Brahmayāmalam, fol. 1-58 (bound in wrong order) of which the fol. 52 is missing. Extent in Ślokas 1000.

• Character—Nāgara, Incomplete.

N2 Preface p. XXII &

pp. 60-62 III 370. "Brahmayāmala—is a manuscript in good preservation though it was written so far back as A. D. 1052". "III, 370—Brahmayāmala—folia 358; Extent in Ślokas 12000, Date N. S. 172—1052 A. D. Character old hook-topped Newāri". "There are two other Mss. on paper, I, 296 and I, 143 in this Library which run over the same portion of Brahmayāmala".

—*Brahmayāmala Tantra. Ch. IV, a new text on Pratimālakṣaṇa* by P. C. Bagchi, JISOB, 1635. pp. 1-22. p. 3; .."manuscripts are very old but the works go back at least to the 8th century A.D."

The units of measurement—used are the same. these are—trasareṇu, paramāṇu, bālāgra, liṅṣā, yūka, yava, aṅgula, kalā, and vitasti. The Piṅgalāmata uses the words aṇu and keśāgra instead of paramāṇu and bālāgra"; pp. 5ff..."The varieties of images: In the Brahmayāmala text the images are of three kinds, namely Divyādhika, Divya and Divyādivya respectively—supra-divine, divine and semi-divine. Each of these classes includes the images of Śāktis or female energies of the various gods".

MOI¹; TC³ IB, MO, Brahmayāmalapaddhati, R. 2483, R. 5178 (both incomplete).

R. No. 2483 / Prayoga. / Brahmayāmalam Grantha "Transcribed in 1917-18 from a Ms. of M. R. Ry / Siṣṭāla Veṅkata Śāstrigāru—Kistna Dist., folla 1-242/. A treatise on Tantra and mysticism. Gives details for the performance of various pacificatory ceremonies and for making gifts of various kinds"...Contains Paddhatis and Vidhis. TC⁶ I/MO R. No. 5178, Grantha, Transcribed in 1925-26 from a Ms. of the Rāja of Veṅkaṭa-giri, Nellore Dt., Foll. 1-210 same as described under R. No. 2483,

ब्रह्मीयम्

BRAHMĪYA

TC₁

No. 185.

[Classed under.] Tantra.
Malayalam character.

ब्राह्मीयशिल्प

BRĀHMĪYA-ŚILPA

- AI See Citrakarmaçilpaçāstra.
 T Burnell's Cat No. 11074
 TS No. 15430 Brahmyacitrakarmaśilpa
 The Ms. is in a decaying condition.

[भगवत्प्रतिष्ठाविधि

BHAGAVAT-PRATIṢṬHĀ-VIDHI

- AI according to the Nāradapañcarātra Oudh, IX, 12.]

भास्करीयमतम्

BHĀSKARĪYAMATA

- TC¹ Author Bhāskara. Nos. 186—87. [Classed under] Tantra,
 Malayalam character,
 No. 186 पद्मपीठलक्षणान्तम्

भानुमतशिल्पशास्त्र

BHĀNUMATA-ŚILPA-ŚĀSTRA

- AI Burnell 62 b.
 T Burnell Cat. No. 11077. Pratiṣṭhāntantra only (incomplete)
 MU No. 7037. Called Bhānumatam by Maya.
 TC⁸, IABC/MO Bhānumatam B 5281.
 The Adhyāyas chiefly deal with the making and consecration etc. of
 images of Śivaliṅgas. Breaks off in the 7th Adhyāya,
 TS No 15431 •Bhānumata-Kalpa-pratiṣṭhā-tantra. The Ms. is in
 a decaying condition.

●भुवनप्रदीप [-प्रवेश]

BHUVANA-PRDĪPA [-PRAVEŚA]

O — — Introduction 4. 5-6.

Altogether seven Mss. have been examined so far. Five of the Mss. are different recensions "of a treatise on architecture named *Bhuvanapradīpa*".

- (क) *Bhuvanapradīpa*
- (ख) *Bhuvanapravesha or Pradīpa*
- (ङ) *Bhuvanapradīpa*
- (च) *Bhuvanapradīpa*
- (छ) *Bhuvanapradīpa*

* *Canons of Orissan Architecture*. By Nirmal Kumar Bose. Cal., 1932 [*Abbrev. O*]. I. The name of the book is *Bhuvanapradīpa*. The book was so well known that it was sometimes referred to as the *Pradīpa*, merely.

The author of the book is referred to as *Viswakarmā*, the sage. But the word *Viswākarma* seems to have adopted a generic significance.

- II. Classification of Soils
- III. A Chapter on Angury
- IV. Determination of the Nāga's Position
- V. Astrological Considerations
- VI. Astrological Considerations (Contd.)
- VII. The Auspicious Ceremony
- VIII. Miscellaneous Matters
- IX. Certain General Questions
- X. The Different Types of Orissan Temples
- XI. On Pedestals
- XII-XV. The *Rekha* Temple
- XVI-XVII. The *Bhadra* Temple
- XVIII. The *Khākharā* Temple
- XIX. Miscellaneous.

* PO(S)S, No. 17

Śilpa-śāstram—Ed. P. N. Bose.

Introduction—P. XXIV.

"MS. B. is called. *Bhuvanapraveśa*."

[मठप्रतिष्ठातत्त्व

MATHA-PRATIṢṬHĀ-TATTVA

- AI By Raghunandana. L 1083. Rādh 18
 AIII मठप्रतिष्ठादि-त०—
 By Ditto.
 CS 2, 543
 MM¹ No. 288. By Ditto.

मठादिप्रतिष्ठाविधिः

MATHĀDI-PRATIṢṬHĀ-VIDHI

- ADI No. 4435 प्र०]

मण्डन

MANDANA

- I p. 103. The treatise of Maṇḍana, otherwise called Rājavallabha-Maṇḍana, Sutrādhāra-Maṇḍana.....bears the titles Śilpa-śāstra, Vāstu-śāstra, and also Prāsāda-Maṇḍana-Vāstu-śāstra.
 See also Rājavallabha and Sutrādhāra-Maṇḍana.

मण्डपकुण्डसिद्धि

MANDAPA-KUNḌA-SIDDHI

- IO. II No. 8079, a treatise on architecture, with his own commentary (Vyākhyā) by Viṭṭhala Dikshita.
 AI See Ku^o—Ma^o—Si^o

मण्डपद्रव्य

MANDAPA-DRAVYA

- VBH No. 1288a
 by Mahādeva Surin

●मनुष्यालयचन्द्रिका

MANUṢYĀLAYA-CANDRIKĀ

- AI archit. Quoted by Rāmraj p. 12.
 ————— by Arunadatta. Oppert 2658, 2942, 6108.
 D p. 768 [—(also called Tachchūsāstra)—deals with measur-
 ment, etc. concerning private dwelling houses as distinguish-
 ed from religious temples, and military forts, etc.].
 TC¹ Nos. 188*189*, Malayalam Character.
 TC⁴ No. 91. Author. Nilakaṇṭha. Malayal. Ch.
 *TP Duplicates available.

The author of this work, it can be surmised, was a native of the Kerala country. He has closely followed Tantrasamuccaya of Nārāyaṇa who flourished in the early part of the 15th century A. C.

*TSS No. LVI—The Manuṣyālayacandrikā Ed. by T. Gaṇapati Sastri. Trivandrum, 1917.

मनुष्यालयचन्द्रिकासंक्षेपः

MANUṢYĀLAYA-CANDRIKĀ-SAMKṢEPA

- TC² No. 112 Malayalam Character,
 'पादोनतगुणित विस्तृत' इति श्लोकान्तः ।

मनुष्यालयलक्षण

MANUṢYĀLAYA-LAKṢANA

- AI archit. Oppert 6109.
 D p. 768 [On the building of human dwellings].
 TC¹ No. 190*. Malayalam Character.
 *TP Duplicates available.

मनुष्यालयविधिः

MANUṢYĀLAYA-VIDHI

- AD Pt II p. 47, 27E 28, Ke 12.
 ADI Not traceable.

मनोहल्यतन्त्रम्-भारप्रमाणम्

MANOHALYA-TANTRAM* [BHĀRA-PRAMĀNA]

T Not noticed by Burnell
TS

Nos. 15432-34
B.L. 3654 f (Complete)
Ms. 11056 (Incomplete)

* The Work has very important corroboration
[See ŚILPA-SAMGRAHA 1 Note 1. Post]

मयदीपिका

MAYA-DĪPIKĀ

A I On sculpture. Quoted by Hemādri
Vratākhaṇḍa I, 89, 92, 138.

मयमत [मायामत ?]

MAYAMATA [MĀYĀMATA ?]

- AI archit. Quoted by Rāmraj.
AII archit. Gov. Or. Libr. Madras 65.
ADI P. 92 Mayamatam - मयः, शिल्पम् [TP]
BNC² + Mss. 1121-22 *Mayamata*. Traite d'architecture
Sanskrit-Tamoul. 1910. Ecr. Nāgarī et Tamoule.
D Pp. 769-789—[an oft-quoted and well-known authority
on architecture. There are several treatises
attributed to Maya :—
Mayamata-śilpa-śāstra-vidhāna.
Maya-Śilpa-śātika, Maya-Śilpa, Maya-Vāstu-śāstra
etc.]
MO²² No. 13034 Mayamatavāstuśāstram with Tamil meaning.
MOI¹ „ 13035 - ditto with Telugu meaning.
Nos. 13036, 13037
Nos. 13038-13039 Mayamataśāstram with Telugu meaning.
In the colophon to No. 13038 the work is attributed to
Gaṇḍyamācārya.

- MS. No. 1046 by Mayamuni.
 MU 763-2986 A. 27) Mayamatam with Telugu meaning.
 A. 617 With Telugu meaning by Gaṇṇamācārya.
 TC⁴, IC/MO R 3810 (c) Mayamatavāstuśāstra same as R 13034, 38
 but with slight difference.
 TC⁸, I/MO R 5590 Ditto. Restored from R 13034
 MO1⁸ R 5649 Ditto with Tamil meaning Ditto.
 TC¹ No. 191. Malayalam Character. विप्रकीर्ण-शिथिल-नष्ट-बहुपत्रम् ।
 No. 191. Ditto. १२ अध्यायाः ।
 TC⁶ No. 74. ३५, ३६ अध्यायौ । No. *80 २८-३ अ०
 [TP Duplicates available.]
 TS No.s 15435-9 Mayamata-vāstuśāstra.
 I Pp. 89-91. The Mayamata Śilpa-śāstra.

मयमत [प्रतिष्ठातन्त्र]

MAYAMATA [PRATIṢṬHĀ-TANTRA]

- AI archit. L. 912.
 Oppert 5191, 6113.
 * The *Mayamataya* is a translation into Sinhalese of an original work written in Sanskrit Ślokas made in Śaka 1756 A. C. 1137. The authorship of the original work is ascribed to the *Rishis*; its date is quite uncertain, but it is probably not less than several centuries old, and contains matter that may be much older. The work is intended for architects, but is rather an astrological handbook.
 MSA Appendix to Chap. V. Pp. 120-128.
 Summary and partial translation of *Mayamataya*.

मयमत [शिल्पशास्त्रविधान]

MAYAMATA [ŚĀSTRA-VIDHĀNA]

- AI P. 154. IO¹ (2579 (2680) (adhy. 1. 2.)
 —in 5 adhyāyah 3150 (1) 3151 (1)
 Telugu Comm. Ditto. Ditto.

IO¹ 3150 (1). It begins :—

Brahma-Viṣṇu-Mayo [Yamo B] Vāyu-Prthvi-nakṣatra-tāraḥ/
Sarvasu (śu)nyam nirālambam viśvakarma-sudaivataih//

Brahma/Viṣṇu/ [Yama B] Vāyu/Bhūmi-nakṣatra-tāraḥ-
dulu/o

Mānasāram tu Gārgeyam Dīptam Marīci[m] Atrimam/
Vaikhānassarvasāstreṣu sāram Mayamatāgamam//

Mānasāram/ Gārgeyam/ Dīptam/ Marīci/ Atrimam (1)

Sanatkumāram/o

Mṛtikā vrkṣapāṣāṇam lobhadravyam sanātanaṃ/o

मयशास्त्रम्

MAYA-ŚĀSTRAM

[Vide PRATIMĀ-LAKṢANA-VIDHĀNA]

Prathama adhyāyaḥ—Nava-tālam / Stri-vigraha-pramāṇam/

Dvītiya — Kṣudra-pratimā/

Trītiya — Pratimā-svarūpa-vidhāṇam/

Caturtha — Gopura-prakāśādi nirṇayam/

Maya-śāstram sampūrṇam/

Principles of Indian Śilpaśāstra

By Phanindranath Bose : PÖ(S)S No. XI.

with the text of *Mayaśāstram*. Appendix I.

Ma^o-Śa^o from **Mayavāstu with Telugu Notes*

Published by V. Ramaswamy Śāstrulu & Sons, Madras (1916)

D — p. 770 **Maya-vāstu* Ditto.

मयशिल्प[-म्]

*MAYA-ŚILPA[-M]

A I archit. attributed to Maya.

Burnell 62 a.

A II archit. (and C). Gov. Or. Libr. Madras 65.

(Mayaśilpam) Gaṇṇamācārya.

(In Telugu script). I (e).

IO²

No. 6455—a treatise on architecture attributed to Maya.

It is a transcript of the Tanjore Ms. No. 3654 and there are added extracts in prose from the T.Ms. No. 11066.

No. 6456—Extracts from the *Mayaśilpa* on architecture with a Tamil commentary.

मयमत

Mayamata RM p. 37 Rām Rāj's description (of the Ms.) corresponds very closely with the Tanjore text, which bears the name of the *Maya Śilpa*, alias *Maya-mata*, alias *Vāstuśāstra*, alias *Prātiṣṭhāna Tantra*. It is written in the Tāntric style.

मायामत

Māyāmata AI archit. Quoted by Rāmraj
RR p. 6.

*मयशिल्पम्

**Mayaśilpam* T P. 62a—"or Artisan's Manual, by Maya.

Nos. 11,066 Gr. and Tamil. Copied about 1650, and much injured 3654 ; 11,067. The title, according to this MS, is "*Vāstuśāstra*" Similar to the Printed Text TSS, LXV

म०-म०-वा०-शा०

Ma-ma-vā śa-TŚ

Nos. 15435-39. Burnell's Cat. No. 3654 (a) ; B. L. 11066 (a),—67 (a),—75,—81.

—R R—p. 6. The work is ascribed to Maya probably the author or compiler of the *Sūryasiddhānta* (a work on astronomy of the greatest repute) who is stated in the *Rāmāyaṇa* of *Valmiki* to have prepared the altar for the sacrifice performed by Daśaratha the King of Ayodhya (Oudh) and father of Rāma. It differs little from the *Mānasāra* in the main arrangement of the subjects.

*TSS No. LXV.

The Mayamata of Mayamuni, Ed. by Mm. T. Ganapati Sastri. Trivandrum, 1919.

मयसंग्रह

MAYA-SAMGRAHA

A I Sculpture. Quoted by Hemādri in *Vratākhaṇḍa* I, 138,

मयसङ्ग्रहः [प्रतिष्ठातत्त्वम्]

MAYA-SANGRAHA [PRATISTHĀ-TĀTTVA]

N1 No. 1537 (Kha) पृ० ६९ । (आदिखण्डितम् ।)

पुष्पिका—

मयसङ्ग्रहे वास्तुविधिश्चतुर्थः परिच्छेदः ।

मयसङ्ग्रहे प्रासादविधानं पञ्चमः ।

इति मयसङ्ग्रहे प्रतिष्ठातत्त्वं समाप्तम् ॥

Preface, p. xlii

—“is a work on architecture in which the modes of constructing palaces and dwelling-houses have been given.

मयशिल्पशतिका

MAYA-ŚILPA-ŚATIKA

D p. 769

मरीचिपटल

*MARĪCI-PATAḤA

AI

Śilpa. Oppert 5610.

Comparison of the different chapters of the Printed Text and the Ms.

* TSS. No. CXXI, Śrī Citrodāyamañjari. No. X, The Vaikhāṇasa-āgama of Marīci. Edited by K. Sambasiva Sastri. Trivandrum, 1935.

अनन्तशयनसंस्कृतग्रन्थावलिः । ग्रन्थाङ्कः १२१, श्रीचित्रोदयमञ्जरी । ग्रन्थाङ्कः १०.

Preface iv. “This edition of the work is based on a palm leaf ms. belonging to Manalikkara Matom, near Padmanabhapuram, South Travancore. It is written in Tamil Grantha characters and has an appearance of being 3 or 4 centuries old.”

* वैखानसागमः मरीचिप्रोक्तः ।

प्रथमः पटलः । पृ० १-२ ।—॥—

इति श्रीवैखानसे मरीचिप्रोक्ते विमानार्चनाकल्पे
ऋषिप्रश्नोत्तरं नाम प्रथमः पटलः ॥

अथ द्वितीयः प० । पृ० २-३ । “अथालयभूपरीक्षा
विधिः ।—॥” इति वै० म० प्रो० विमानार्चना-

कल्पे भूपरीक्षालयदेशविधिर्नाम द्वितीयः प० ॥

अथ तृतीयः प० । पृ० ४-५ । “अथोर्ध्वकर्षण-
विधिः ।—॥” इति वै० म० प्रो० विमाना०

कर्षणबीजवि० तृ० प० ॥

अथ चतुर्थः प० । पृ० ५-९ ।—॥ इति
श्रीवै० म० प्रो० तरुणालयवि० चतुर्थः प० ॥

अथ पञ्चमः प० । पृ० ९-११ । “अत ऊर्ध्वं
प्रथमेष्टका शिला वा—॥” इति श्रीवै० म० प्रो०

प्रथमशिलेष्टका-वि० पञ्चमः प० ॥

अथ षष्ठः प० । पृ० ११-२३ ॥ “अथातो
विमानविधिं वक्ष्ये ।—॥” इति श्रीवै० म० प्रो०

विमाना० प्राकारगोपुरपर्वदा-वि० सप्तमः प० ॥

अथाष्टमः प० । पृ० २९-३२ ।—॥ इति श्रीवै०
म० प्रो० गर्भन्यासान्त्येष्टकादिविन्यास-

वि० ऽमः प० ॥

अथ नवमः प० । पृ० ३२-३४ ।—॥ इति
श्रीवै० म० प्रो० विमाना० नवविधार्चकपरिचारक-

वि० नवमः प० ॥

अथ १०मः पटलः ।—॥ पृ० ३५-३७ । “अथ
ध्रुववेरं ताम्रजं शैलजं वा विधीयते ।—॥” इति

श्रीवैखानसे मरीचिप्रोक्ते शिलाग्रहणध्रुववेरपद-
विधिर्नाम दशमः पटलः ॥

अथ १४शः प० । पृ० ४४-४७ ।—॥ इति
श्रीवै० म० प्रो० ध्रुववेरवर्णसंस्कारविधिर्नाम

चतुर्दशः प० ॥

अथ १५शः प० । पृ० ४७-४९ । “अथ ध्रुववेरं
त्रिविधम् ।—॥” इति श्रीवै० म० प्रो० योगादि-

स्थानविधिर्नाम पञ्चदशः प० ॥

EH I Vol. I, pt. II. Appendix A.

परिवारदेवताः ।

ध्रुववेरम् ।

प्रथमावरणदेवाः ।

द्वितीयावरणदेवाः ।

तृतीयावरणदेवाः । देव्यौ । कर्माचास्थानदेवाः

द्वारदेवाः । विमानपालाः । द्वारपालाः ।

विष्वक्सेन । आलयाभिमुखदेवताः ।

द्वितीयावरणदेवान्तरालवर्तिदेवाः ।

तृतीयावरणदेवाः । हवीरक्षकादयः ।

चतुर्थावरणदेवाः ।

पञ्चमावरणदेवाः ।

षष्ठावरणदेवाः ।

सप्तमावरणदेवाः

इति श्रीवैखानसागमे मरीचिप्रोक्ते विंश पटलः ।

अथ १८शः प० । पृ० ५३-५७ । “अथोर्ध्वं
देवेशस्य देव्यादीनां वर्णवाहनकेत्वादीन् व्याख्या-
स्यामः । - ॥” द्वितीयावरणे ॥” इति श्रीवै० म०
-प्रो० देवस्य देव्यादीनां वर्णवाहनादि विधिर्नाम
अष्टादशः प० ॥

अथ १९शः प० । पृ० ५८-६२ ।—॥ इति
श्रीवै० म० प्रो० पर्वदानां वर्ण०-एकोनविंशः प० ॥
अथ २०शः प० । पृ० ६२-६६ । “तृतीयावरणे
- - ॥” इति—परिवारवर्ण०-विंशः प० ॥

अथैकविंशः प० । पृ० ६७-७२ । “पञ्चमावरणे
— ॥ षष्ठप्राकार०—॥ सप्तमप्राकार०—॥”
इति परिवारदेवानां वर्णवाहन-वि० २१ प० ॥

अथ द्वाविंशः प० । पृ० ७२-७५ । “अथातः
प्रादुर्भावाणां वर्णवाहनादीन् व्याख्यास्यामः ।
मत्स्यकूर्मवराहनारसिंहवामनरामरामरामकृष्णकर्कौति
दश प्रादुर्भावाः । — ॥” श्रीवै० म० प्रो०
प्रादुर्भावानां वर्णवाहन-वि० २२ प० ॥

अथ त्रयोविंशः प० । पृ० ७५-७९ । “अथातः
कौतुकादीनां लक्षणम् ।—॥” इति श्रीवै० म०
प्रो० भ्रुकौतुकपीठलक्षणमधूच्छिष्ट वि० २३ प० ॥
अथ चतुर्विंशः प० । पृ० ७९-८१ । “अथ
विमानादिमानविभागार्थमङ्गुलीनां विधि० वक्ष्ये-॥”
इति श्रीवै० म० प्रो० अङ्गुलिं विभागो नाम
२४ प० ॥

अथ पञ्चविंशः प० । पृ० ८१-८६ । “अथातः
प्रतिमालक्षणं वक्ष्ये ।—॥” इति श्रीवै० म० प्रो०
प्रतिमालक्षणे उत्तमदशताल-वि० २५ प० ।

अथ षड्विंशः प० । पृ० ८७-८९ । “अथ
देव्योर्मानं मध्यमं दशतालम् ।—॥” इति श्रीवै०
म० प्रो० मध्यमं दशतालविधानं—२६ प० ।

अथ सप्तविंशः प० । पृ० ९०-९२ । “अष्टाल०
त्रिविधमुत्तमादिक्रमेण ।—॥” इति श्रीवै० म०
प्रो० विमाना० अष्टालाद्ये कृतविभागो नाम
२७ प० ॥

D p. 753

Vaikhāṇasāgama

(Paṭala or chapters) :

22. Pratimā-lakṣaṇa.

43. Uttama-dāśa-tāla.

EH I Vol. I, pt. I Appendix B.

उत्तमदशतालविधिः ।

अथ विमानादिमानविभाग०— ।

अथ देवानां तालविधानम् ।

अथातः उपमानम् ।

इति श्रीवैखानसागमे मरीचिप्रोक्ते द्वाविंशः पटलः ॥

अथ देवेशस्योत्तमदशताल० ।

इति श्रीवैखानसागमे मरीचिप्रोक्ते त्रयविंशः पटलः ॥

अथ षोडशः प० । पृ० ४९-५० । “अथ योगसनम् । — भोगसनम् ॥” “तृतीयं वीरशयनं — वीरासनम् ॥” “चतुर्थमाभिचारि-
-कासनेनासीनं — ॥” इति श्रीवै० म० प्रो० योगसन-वि० १६ प० ॥

अथ सप्तदशः प० । पृ० ५०-५१ ।
“योगशय्याक्रमं वक्ष्ये । — ॥” “द्वितीयं भोगशयनं — ॥” “तृतीयं वीरशयनम् । — ॥” “चतुर्थ-
-माभिचारिकशयनम् । — ॥” इति श्रीवै० —
स्थानकासनशयनादिभेदो नाम १७ प० ॥

अथ षट्पञ्चाशः प० । पृ० १८९-१९५ ।
“नारसिंहविधिः । नारसिंहो द्विविधः गिरिजः
स्थूणजश्चेति । — ॥” इति श्रीवै० — एकदिनो-
-त्सवादिपुष्पयागोत्सवो नाम ५६ प० ॥

अथ सप्तपञ्चाशः प० । पृ० १९५-१९७ । “अथोर्ध्व-
-मत्स्याद्यवतारार्णा विधिः । — ॥ प्रलयवराहं वक्ष्ये ।
— ॥ यज्ञवराहं — ॥” इति श्रीवै० — उत्सव-
-वि० ५७ प० ॥

अथ अष्टपञ्चाशः प० । पृ० १९७-२०० ।
“केवलं रुसिंह — संस्थापयेत् ॥ अथोर्ध्व-
-स्थौणजरुसिंहः — ॥ अथ वामनः — ॥ त्रिविक्रमं
— ॥” इति श्रीवै० — त्रिविक्रमवामलक्षण-वि०
५८ प० ॥

अथ एकोनषष्ठितमः प० । पृ० २००-२०३ ।
“जमदग्निरामं — स्थापयेत् । — ॥ अथोर्ध्व-
-राघवरामः । — ॥ अथोर्ध्व- बलभद्रराम० —
— ॥” इति श्रीवै० — रामत्रय-वि० ५९ प० ॥

अथ षष्ठितमः प० । पृ० २०३-२०६ । “अथ
कृष्णस्य लक्षणं वक्ष्ये — ॥” इति श्रीवै० —
कृष्णक्यादिमूर्तिलक्षणं नाम ६० प० ॥

अथ एकषष्ठितमः प० । “अथ मानुषं वासुदेव-
-माश्रयेत् । — ॥” इति श्रीवै० म० प्रो०
विमानार्चनाकल्पे वासुदेवयोः पञ्चवीराणां
चाभासदेवानां स्थापनविधिर्नाम ६१ तमः प० ॥

EHI. Vol. II, Pt. II. Appendix B.
[Contd.]

वैष्णवभू ववेराणि

योगस्थानकमूर्तिः १ । भोगस्थानकमूर्तिः ।

वीरस्थानकमूर्तिः । आभिचारिकस्थानकमूर्तिः ।

योगसनमूर्तिः । भोगसनमूर्तिः । वीरासनमूर्तिः ।

आभिचारिकासनमूर्तिः । योगशयनमूर्तिः ।

भोगशयनमूर्तिः । वीरशयनमूर्तिः ।

आभिचारिकशयनमूर्तिः ।

दशावताराः ।

वराहः । (वैखानसागमे षट्पञ्चाशपटले ।)

प्रलयवराहः । यज्ञवराहः । नरसिंहः ।

केवलनरसिंहः । (वैखानसागमे ॥)

स्थौणनारसिंहः । यानकनरसिंहः ।

वामनः । त्रिविक्रमः । जामदग्न्यरामः ।

राघवरामः । (वैखानसागमे ॥)

” (वैखानसागमे एकविंशपटले ।)

बलभद्ररामः । कृष्णः । वेणुगोपालः ।

कल्की । (वैखानसागमे ॥)

वैष्णवमूर्त्यन्तराणि ।

कपिलः । यज्ञमूर्तिः । योगेश्वरः ।

दैविकवासुदेवः । (वैखानसागमे ॥)

१. अनन्तशयनसंस्कृतग्रन्थप्रकाशनकार्यालयादानीतमादर्शद्रव्यमवलम्ब्य भूयसीनां वैष्णव-
प्रतिमानां लक्षणवाक्यानि वैखानसागमादुद्धृतानि ।

मानकथन

MĀNA-KATHANA

AI

Śilpa. Oppert II, 8070.

मानस्तम्भपूजा

MĀNA-STAMBHA-PŪJĀ

HSP

No. 7758, Author, —

Subject.—Dharma /. Worship of the Mānastambha or "Pillar of Honour" erected by gods at the entrance of the audience hall of a Tirthaṅkara when he attains supreme knowledge.

मानस

MĀNASA

AI

Śilpa. Oppert 6976.
Perhaps, Mānasāra.

D

P. 782. [same as Mānasāra.]

*मानसार

*MĀNASĀRA

AI

archit. Burnell 62a. Taylor I, 71.
Oppert II, 532. Quoted by Rāmāj.

AII

archit. Gov. Or. Libr. Madras 69.
IO. 3014 (inc.)

AIII

p. 97 (Sometimes called Mānavasāra) archit. AS p. 145.
BC 482. Bd. 975. Hpr. 2, 161. Hz. 1103.

ASB

Mānasāravastu. I. A. 60.

AD

पृ० ४७ (Mānasāraḥ) 8K4 दे 616(सं, १, २)

ADI

p. 95.

D

p. 782. Ed. & trans. into Eng. by Dr. P. K. Āchārya.
The standard treatise and a complete text on
architecture and sculpture. But see also
Preface p. xvi of the edition, 1933.

- EH1 Vol. II. pp. 79. fn., 99/. fo., 374, 443.
Vol. II, pt. II. Ap, B. p. 188.
- IO² Nos. 6457, 6458, 6459, 6460, 6461, 6462.
- M pp. xi-xii. Called *Mānasāravāstu* and also
Kumāravāstu.
- MO²² No. 13041. An extensive treatise dealing with
surveying and plotting of land for building
purposes, with the planning of villages and
towns, with the construction of houses and
temple buildings together with the ceremonial
rites to be observed on such occasions and with
the making of images of different deities, etc.
- MOI¹ Nos. 13042, 13043, 13044 (with Telugu meaning)
13045.
- MO/TC⁸ I B. 5612. Restored from 13041.
- MU No. 5115. With Telugu meaning.
- BM p. 37.
- RR p. 3.
- SBH¹ XXX Architecture No. 925. CIII मानसारः ४५७ पृ० ।
लिपिकाल १८९७ । संपूर्णः । का०
- TS Nos. 15440-45 *Mānasāravāstuśāstra*. Burnell's
Cat. No. 3657 ; B. L. 11081, 3655, 11080,—82,
—66. p. 62.
- T
- TC⁵ No. 185. obtained from T. A. Gopināth
Rao. Devanagari Ch.
- I — Pp. 34-88. Chapters I-LXX (70 chapters).
The first eight chapters—Introductory. Chapters IX-
L (42 chapters) deal with town-planning and
house-building.
Chapters LI-LXX (20 chapters) deal with sculpture.
- Chapter
- I — The Contents—*Samgraha*.
- II — The Qualifications of Architects and the System of
Measurement.
- III — The Classification of Architecture—*Vastu-prakarana*.
- IV — The Selection of site—*Bhū-parikṣā-vidhāna*.
- V — The Examination of the soil—*Bhūmi-samgraha*.
- VI — Erection of Pegs and Gnomons—*Śāṅkusthāpana*.
- VII — The Ground-plans—*Pada-vinyāsa-lakṣaṇa*.

- VIII — The Sacrificial Offerings—*Vali-karma-vidhānam*.
 IX — The Village.
 X — The Towns and forts.
 XI — The Dimensions of Buildgs.—*Bhūmi-lamba*
 XII — The Foundation—*Garbha-vinyāsa-vidhānam*.
 XII — The *Upaṭṭha*, the Pedestals
 XIV — The Bases of Columns—*Adhiṣṭhāna-vi*.
 XV — The Columns—*Stambha-lakṣaṇam*.
 XVI — *Prastara-vidhānam*, Entablatures of Roofs.
 XVII — The Joinery—*Sandhi-karma-vi*.
 XVIII — The General Features of Edifices—*Vimāna-la*.
 XXX
 XX Buildings, single-storied to twelve-storied.—
 Ekatāla-Dvādaśa-tāla
 Steps and Staircases—*Śopāna-la*.
 XXXI — The Courts—*Prākāra-vidhānam*
 XXXII — Temples of attendant Deities—*Parivāra-vi*.
 XXXIII — Gate-house and Windows—*Gopura-vi*.
 XXXIV — The Pavilions—*Maṇḍapa-vi*.
 XXXV — The Storied Mansions—*Śāla-vi*.
 XXVI — The Situations etc. of Dwelling Houses—*Gṛha-māna-
sthāna*.
 XXVII — The *Gṛha praveśa*, The opening of Dwelling.
 XXXVIII — The Doorways—*Dvāra-sthāna-vi*.
 XXXIX — The Measurement of Doors—*Dvāra-māna vi*.
 XL — The Royal Palaces—*Rāja-harmya-vi*.
 XLI — The *Rājāṅgavi*.-Royal Entourage.
 XLII — The *Rāja-lakṣaṇa*-Royal orders of Insignia.
 XLIII — The *Ratha-lakṣaṇa*, Cars and Chariots.
 XLIV — The *Śayana-vidhāna*, Couches, Bedsteads and swings.
 XLV — The Thrones
 XLVI — The Arches—*Torana-vi*.
 XLVII — The central Theatre—*Madhya Rāṅga*-
 XLVIII — The *Kalpa-vṛkṣa*, the Ornamental Tree.
 XLIX — The Crowns—*Mauli-lakṣaṇam*.
 L — The Bodily Ornaments and House Furniture—*Bhūṣaṇa-
lakṣaṇa*.
 LI — The Triad.
 LII — The Phallus.
 LIII — The Altars—*Pṛiṭha*

- LIV — The Female Deities—*Śakti*-Thirteen Goddesses.
 LV — The Jaina Images. Five Groups- Twenty four Tirtha-
 karas.
 LVI — The Buddhist Images.
 LVII — The Sages—Seven Great Patriarchs.
 LVIII — The Mythical Beings—*Yakshas*, *Vidhyādhara* etc.
 six types.
 LIX — The Devotees—*Bhaktas* of four classes.
 LX — The Goose—*Hansa*.
 LXI — *Garuḍa*
 LXII — The Bull.
 LXIII — The Lion.
 LXIV — The comparative Measures of Images—*Pratimā-vidhāna*
 LXV — The largest Ten *Tala* Measures,
 LXVI — The Intermediate Ten *Tala* Measures.
 LXVII — The Measures along the Plumb Lines—*Pralamba*
 LXVIII — The casting of Idols in Wax—*Madhūcchiṣṭa-vi*.
 LXIX — The Penalties for Defective Construction—*Āṅgadāṣaṇam*
 LXX — The chiselling of the Eye.—*Nayanonmīlana-lakṣaṇam*

Indian Architecture By A. V. T. Iyer, Vols I-III. Madras, 1926. pp. 35-41.
 'The *Mānasāra Śilpa Śāstra*'—with *seventy three Adhys*. The transcript-
 copy, secured and read by the learned compiler 'seems to be more complete
 than the one from which Rām Rāz extracted for his work'. It is apparently
 also more complete (;) than the text, as edited by Dr. P. K. Acharya
 in *seventy Adhys* (?). With slight differences, the *Seventy Adhys* are perhaps
 the same in both. The additional three (71-73) *Adhys* are noted. The
Seventy-first Adhy. lays down rules for the making of *Makutaś*, *Kiritaś*
Karaṇḍas, & *Ushnīśhas*, or crowns. LXXII Final ceremonials and the
 process called *Nayanonmīlana*. LXXIII The various modes of contem-
 plation to be adopted for different gods, also the mode of mending and
 repairing damaged idols, measurements etc.

The Critical Edition of the Work—

*) Mr. Prasanna Kumar Acharya ;

Vol. I. A. Dictionary of Hindu Architecture. Oxf. Univ.
 Pr., 1927.

Vol. II—Indian Architecture according to *Mānasāra*
Śilpaśāstra. Oxf. Univ. Pr. 1927.

Vol III—*Mānasāra Sanskrit Text with Critical*
Notes. Ditto., 1933.

Vol. IV—Architecture of *Mānasāra*—Translation in English, Ditto, 1933.

Vol. V—Ditto. Plates 1 CXXXV (Architectural)
CXXXV—CLVII (Sculptural)

Vol. VI—Hindu Architecture in India and Abroad
1942.

Vol. VII—An Encyclopaedia of Hindu Architecture,
1942.

Ditto : *Mānasāra Vastuśāstra* ABORI, Vol. XXIII, 1942 Edited By
B. N. Dandekar. Silver Jubilee Vol. BORI (1917-42) pp. 1-18.

मानववास्तुलक्षण

MĀNAVA-VĀSTU-LAKṢANA

AI	Śilpa. Oppert 6125.
TO. II	No. 8080—a brief architectural treatise.
M	पृ: ४४६-४५१ (pp. 446-451).
MO22	No. 13040
*MO11	Not Traceable * 128

मानवसारम् १, २

MĀNAVA-SĀRA 1, 2

[Vide AIII under *Mānasāra* *]

- १) T p. 62. *Mānavasāra*.
The name of this treatise is doubtful,
as in some places it is given as
Mānasāra.

Nos. 3056-57 11080, 11081.

*Vide Mā^o sā^o

- २) Notices of Sanskrit Mss. (2nd Series)
by Mm. Haraprasāda Śāstri Vol II, Part I.

No. 161 मानवसारः folia 54. Extent, 1,040 Ślokas. Colophon इति मानवसारे
वास्तुशास्त्रो भूषणलक्षणविधानं नाम सप्तचत्वारिंशोऽध्यायः ॥०॥

●मानसोल्लासः

* MĀNASOLLĀSA 1 [2]

- 1) AI by Someśvaradeva. See
Abhilashitārthacintāmaṇi
—archit. See Jayamādhavamānasollāsa.
AII by Abhilashitārthacintāmaṇi.
ASB (Mānasollāsaḥ) I. G. 50
Baroda Or. Inst ; Bikaner Darbar Libr. ; } *Vide Introd. Ed. GOS*
Bhandarkar O R I, Poona }
- BNC + 1119 *Mānasollāsa* Traite de Philosophie *Vedānta*, (?)
par Someśvaradeva [?] 1910. Ecrit. nāgarī.
- D p. 782 R. L. Mitra's Notices of Sanskrit MSS. Vol. III, p. 182.
attributed to the Chalukya king Someśvar I.
- 2) D p. 783. This work should not be confounded with that of the
same name in Taylor's Catalogue Raisonné (Vol. I,
p. 1) and its commentary Mānasollāsa-Vṛttānta-
prakāśa (in Weber's Berlin Catalogue, p. 179) [See
2 (?) Post]
- GOS., Nos. XXVIII & XXCIV. *Mānasollāsa or Abhilashitārtha-
cintāmaṇi*. [Baroda 39 1925]
- MOS No. 69 *Abhilashitārtha-cintāmaṇi* of Someśvara Deva
Part I, *University of Mysore, Oriental Publications*
Sanskrit Series, Mysore. 1926.

—Mānasollāsa, otherwise known as the Abhilashitārthacintāmaṇi, purports to have been composed by the great Western Chalukya King Bhūlokaamalla Someśvara, son of Vikramāditya VI. It is a voluminous work, divided into five Viṃśatis, each containing 20 Adhyāyas or chapters of unequal length, some chapters again including several subsections. The whole work is thus divided into one hundred chapters, dealing with one hundred different topics. The date of composition of this work seems to be 1052 Śaka (1131 A. C.)

The first Viṃśati describes the requisite qualifications and necessities of an ambitious king who desires to obtain and extend his dominions. The second Viṃśati mainly gives the ways and means of making the position of the king secure.

AI, AII, AIII दक्षिणामूर्तिस्तोत्र by Śaṅkarācārya

Com. Mānasollāsa or Dakṣiṇāmūrtistotra-vārtika by Sureśvara.

Com. Mānasollāsavṛttāntavilāsa by Rāmatīrtha

ADI दक्षिणामूर्त्यष्टकव्याख्या मानसोल्लासः—सुरेश्वराचार्यः, स्तो.

ASB Com. III. B, 26 Com. III. F. 33.

IO1 2305-6, 5951 Mānasollāsa

2307 Mānasollāsavṛttāntavilāsa

(Da^o-mū^o-stotra-vyākhyā-

-prabandha) by Rāmatīrtha

MO

Mānasollāsvārtikam D. 16073, 10996-11000.

Mānasollāsavārtika-vyākhyānam,

by Rāmatīrtha B 4261 (C)

T p. 91b Dakṣiṇāmūrtistotravyākhyā

(Mānasollāsa) 6452, 9880

TS Nos. 7249-51

Mānasollāsa.

*) ASBII G. 75 मानसोल्लासः (दक्षिणामूर्तिस्तोत्रवार्तिकम्)

(सटीकम्) सुरेश्वराचार्यः टीका-रामतीर्थः

Mysore Series, 1895.

*) *Vedānta Doctrine of Sri Śaṅkarācārya*—

Comprising (i) दक्षिणामूर्तिस्तोत्रम् with सुरेश्वराचार्य's मानसोल्लासः (दक्षिणा-

मूर्तिस्तोत्रमावार्थवार्तिकम्) Translated into English.

(ii) प्रणववार्तिकम् (पञ्चीकरणवार्तिकम्)—

सुरेश्वराचार्यप्रणीतम्, Translated into English.

(iii) दक्षिणामूर्ति—उपनिषत्—Translated into English with notes.

Edited by Pandit A. Mahadev Shastri, Adyar, Madras, 1920.

मानसोल्लासवृत्तान्तप्रकाशः

MĀNSOLLĀSA-VṚITTĀNTA-PRAKĀŚA

D P. 783 On Architecture

[Com. ?] In possession of Vimāna-Āchārya.

Benares. Weber's Berlin Catalogue p. 179.

[मूर्तिप्रतिष्ठा

MŪRTI-PRATIṢṬHĀ

- AI Burnell 148a]
 AII See Calācalamūrtipratīṣṭhā.]
 AIII On the erection of images, Hpr. 1,290.
 HSP Nos. 4303-05 Author. Vyāsa,
 Subject- Dharma.

[मूर्तिप्रतिष्ठापन

MŪRTI-PRATIṢṬHĀPANA

- AI Rice 96.]

मूर्तिलक्षण

MŪRTI-LAKṢANA

- AI on the forms of idols
 Oppert II, 8073, Rice 96.
 ——— from the Gṛuḍasamhitā.
 Burnell 207 b.
 D p. 783 [On idol-making.]

मूर्तिसंस्कार

MŪRTI-SAMSKĀRA

- HSP No. 4307 Subject.—Dharma.

मुकुन्दविजयशिल्प

MUKUNDA-VIJAYA-ŚILPA

- K No. 2162.

मूर्तिध्यान

MŪRTI-DHYĀNA

- AI sculpture. Burnell 62b.
 T p. 62. On the forms of different gods,
 their insignia, etc.
 Nos. 3661, 11084-85, 12318.
 Fragments not identified by Burnell
 include 3658, 11086.
 TS Burnell's Catalogue No. 3661 ;
 B. L. 3658,—61, 11084-86.
 Nos. 15410-4.

मूलस्तम्भनिर्णयः

MŪLA-STAMBHA-NIRNAYA

- AI archit. Burnell 62b.
 D p. 783. [On architectural description of the main
 pillar of a house.]
 T p. 62b.
 No. 3,665 D ; No. 11,073 Gr. and
 Tamil, With a Tamil Commentary.
 This appears to consist of a dialogue between
 Īśvara and Śaṅmukha, full of mysticism, and
 intended to show that there are really five Vedas,
 viz. one for each of the five classes of artisans.
 TS Nos. 15449-50.

मूलस्तम्भपुराणम् [०स्तम्ब०]

MŪLA-STAMBHA-PURĀṆA [0STAMBA0]

- MO R. No. 2791/15997
 This Purāṇa gives an account of Viśvakarmā,
 the divine architect, and his human descendants,
 the artizan class, of their customs, religious
 rites and ceremonies etc. Contains the Adhyāyas
 1 to 23 complete.
 R. No. 512 (a) / 15998 with Telegu meaning.
 VBA [—०स्तम्ब०—] No. 1068b.

युक्तिकल्पतरु

YUKTI-KALPA-TARU

AI On all the requirements of a royal court, attributed to Bhojarāja.
Oxf. 342a. L. 271. Kaṭm. 3 Oudh V. 30.

BM—*Āsanam, Chatram, Cāṣakam, [Naukāmukhe] Vadanāṣṭakam, Carma [lakṣaṇam]*

Vol. I—pp. 250, 264, 267, 275, 292, 320 for *Yukti-kalpa-taru* references.

Nagara-nīrmāṇādi kśā ; Vāstu-yukti-kāla-nirṇaya ; Vāstu-praveśa-kāla ; Dvāra-nirṇaya. Prācira-nirṇaya : Jayākhyasya caturasrasya vāstu-khaṇḍa-nirṇaya : Vāstu-plava-lakṣaṇam, Vilāsa-grhaṁ, Raṅga, Grha-vajra-dhāraṇam, Rāja-grha-yuktiḥ.

* COS No. 1. *Yuktikalpataruḥ*, Mahārāja Śrī Bhoja-viracitaḥ, Ed. by Pandit Kṣvara Chandra Śāstri [Sāṅkhya-Vedānta-Nyaya-Darśana-Tirtha]. With a Foreword by Narendra Nath Law. Cal.) 1917

Prsthās 22-49

Nagara-yukti

Vāstu-yu.

Grha-yu.

रत्नदीपिका

RATNA-DĪPIKĀ

AII pp. 36,114 (Śilpa) by Caṇḍeśvara.
Rgb. 1022.

रत्नमाला

RATNAMĀLĀ

D p. 784.

Of Śrīpati deals with astrological matters in connection with the construction of horses and idols of deities under the following chapters :

17. Vāstu-prakarṇa (28 Verses).

18. Grha-praveśa (11 Verses).

20. Deva-pratiṣṭhā].

रथलक्षण

RATHA-LAKṢANA

AI Śilpa. Oppert II, 4124.
 VBH Nos. 2248, 2073 b.
 by Viśvakarman.

राजगृहनिर्माण

RĀJA-GRIHA-NIRMĀNA

AI archit. Burnell 62 b.
 D p. 784. [On the building of royal palaces.]

राज-धर्म-कौस्तुभ

RAJA-DHARMA-KAUSTUBHA

AI p. 501 a part of Smṛti-Kaustubha
 written at the request of Rājabahādur Candra— by
 Anantadeva, son of Apadeva.
 AII p. 118
 AIII p. 105
 ASB III. D. 30
 ASB/DC⁹ 2090-92
 HSP No. 4573 Rāja-Kaustubha.—is part of Smṛti-Kaustubha
 K No. 2155
 T p. 141b Nos. 411-12
 TS Nos. 18748-49

— Anantadeva compiled a vast digest or a Smṛti Nibandha called the Smṛti Kaustubha, which is divided into several parts. Anantadeva's literary activity falls within the third quarter of the 17th Century.

The works which this present treatise—a post-Raghu-nandana digest—draws upon, sometimes quoting entire chapters, are the *Matsyapurāṇa*, the *Bṛhatsamhitā* and the *Viṣṇudharmottara*.

Synopsis of the Work.—

I First *Didhiti* (1) *Vāstu Prakāśa*, (quotes *Mahākāpilapañcarātra* & *Nārada P.*); (2) *Prāsādādi-lā.*; (3) *Maṇḍapādi-lā.*; (4) *Pratimā-lā.* (from *Masty. P.*; *Kapikāśa Sam.* etc.); (5) *Keśavādi Mūrti-lā.*, (6) *Līṅgā-lā.*; (7) *Prāsāda-lā.* (II); (8) *Vajralepaḥ*; (9) *Pratimā-lā.* (II) (*Brhat Sam.*, *Padma Sam.*); (10) *Vāpyārāmādi-pratiṣṭhā-vidhiḥ* (*Saunaka, Matsya P.* etc.); (11) *Mūrti-pratiṣṭhā-vi.* (*Baudhāyana, Matsya P.* etc.); (12) *Grāmādi-pra.-vi.* (*Brhaspati, Bhṛgu* etc.); (13) *Sāmānya-nivāsa-sihāna-lā.*, (14) *Durgā-lā.*, (15) *Anyānya-grha-lā.*, (16) *Bhadrā-sana-paricayaḥ*.

II. Second *Didhiti-Prayoga*.—This *didhiti* deals in *extenso* with rites and ceremonies with formulae incidental to the consecrations enumerated and described in *Pratiṣṭhā-Didhiti*.

* *Rājadharmakaustubha* of Anantadeva—Edited by the late Mahā-mahopādhyāya Kamala Kṛṣṇa Smṛtītīrtha. GOS Vol. LXXII, 1945, Oriental Institute, Baroda. English Introd. by his son Bhabatosh Bhattacharya.

*राजव[ब]ल्लभ

*RĀJA-V[B]ALLABHA

- AI archit. by Sūtradhāramaṇḍana
IO. 2046. Paris (D 239). K250.
Kh. 75. B. 4, 276 (and Com.).
N. P. IX. 56, X. 56. Bhr. 404. H. 367.
Bühler 558.
- AI रा० व० म० Jy. K. 240 this is probably the work on
architecture given above.
- AII archit. in 14-adhyāya, by Sūtradhāramaṇḍana.
Bhanu Daji 46. IO. 826. 1291. 2204. Oudh XX, 192.
Peters. 4, 32 (and anuvāda). Rgb. 1024. Stein—
179+archit. by Sūtradhāramaṇḍana. Ulwar 1962.
- AIII archit. Ak 1040 (inc.).
- AIII रा० व० मण्डन archit. by Sūtradhāramaṇḍana.
As p. 161 (contains Devatā-mūrti-prakaraṇa,
Prāsāda maṇḍana and Rupamaṇḍana).
- ADI वा० शा० (राजवल्लभमण्डनः)—सूत्रधारमण्डनः, शिल्प ।

ASB. Rajavallabhamañḍanam by Mañḍanasūtradhāra I. 589.

(Vide HT) RASB Mss. Nos. 6045 and 705

Rūpamañḍanam RASB Mss. No. 6050.

Prāsādamañḍanam

Devatāmūrtiprakaraṇam.

BH

(Rajavallabha) by Mañḍanasūtradhāra
415. (Rajavallabhavastuśāstram) 416.

आदौ २५ पत्राणि न । (Kathawate's Collec-
tion, 1895-1902). बृहन्मण्डनः २४. Bühler's

Collection, Missing

p. 784 Raja-vallabha-śikṣā

D

A commentary on Rajavallabha-Mañḍana.

IO1

Nos. 3142—3146.

K

No. 2146. No. 2152 (Rajavallabhaśilpa).

SK

Vol. V पृ: ७८-८८ (pp. 78-88)

वास्तुशास्त्रे राजवल्लभमण्डने *Adby.* मिश्रकालक्षणवर्णनम् ११।

” वास्तुलक्षणम् १२।

” आयादिलक्षणम् १३।

” प्राकारयन्त्रवापीकूपतडागलक्षणम् १४।

” राजगृहनिवेशादिलक्षणम् १५।

” एकद्विशालगृहलक्षणम् १६।

” द्विशालत्रिशालादिगृहलक्षणम् १७।

” शयनसिंहासनछत्रगवाक्षसमाष्टक-

वेदिकाचतुष्टयदीपस्तम्भलक्षणम् १८।

” राजगृहादिलक्षणम् १९।

”

MUP

राजवल्लभः (गुजरातवल्लभरोज, कर्तुं नाम, नारायण भारती)

राजविजयशिल्प

RĀJA-VIJAYA-ŚILPA

K

No. 2159.

राशिप्रकार

RĀŚI-PRAKĀRA

D

p. 784.

[—Attributed to Garga—deals with astrological matters
concerning architecture]

रूपमण्डन

RUPA-MANDANA

- AI archit. by Sūtradhāramaṇḍana
B. 4.276. Bühler 558.
- ASB. (Rūpamaṇḍanam). I. 5. 89
[R]A. S. B. MS. No. 6050
- D p. 784 (attributed to Maṇḍana Sūtradhāra-
On architecture.)
- EHI Vol I Pt II. App. C. Pratimā-Lakṣaṇāni.
Vināyakaḥ. Herambaḥ. Vakra-tuṇḍaḥ. Gaṇeśa-pratihārāḥ.
Daśāvatarāḥ—Varāha. Nara-simhaḥ-Vāmanaḥ. Jāmadagneya-Rāmaḥ
Rāghava-Rāmaḥ. Buddhaḥ. Kalki
Vaiṣṇava-mūrti-āntarāṇi—Hari-Hara-Pitāmahaḥ. Jalaśāyī etc.
Devyāḥ—Kātyāyanī etc.
Saptā-mātaraḥ—Brāhmī (Brāhmāṇī) etc.
Vol. II. Pt. II. App. B. Pratimālakṣaṇāni.
Umā-Maheśvarau. Vaṭuka-Bhairavaḥ. Īśānaḥ. Tatpuruṣāḥ.
Aghoraḥ, Vāmadevaḥ. Sadyojātaḥ. Śrīkaṭṭhaḥ. Brahmā.
Brahma-pratihārāḥ. Dik-pālāḥ.
- K No. 2151
- PBH1 A report on the search for manuscripts—(p. 55), Sanskrit.
by Sūtradhāra Maṇḍana. Architecture.
- * See *Devatā murti-Prakaraṇam—Supra*
GOS No XII. and IHQ, June 1936—*Devatā*.
MP (Review) and the *Development of Hindu Iconography* (Cal. Univ.)
Sub. voce.

रूपमाला

RŪPAMĀLĀ

- VBH—Typed MS. presented by Dr. Abanindranath Tagore.—In
Sanskrit verse with an English Translation by Edmund
Rowland Gooneratne. J. P.—Made at the request of Dr.
Ananda Coomaraswamy, D. C. S. 1907.
- Preface—This is an interesting little work in 158 Sanskrit verses,
laying out particulars for casting or drawing the images

of the Indian deities, and others connected with the worship of the Hindus, meditative verses, dealing at length with their features, ornaments etc., describing also their weapons, and other materials with which they were clad. There are descriptions of the various Gods to whose influence, ills resulting from the humours and fever are due.

Neither the author nor the date of the work can be traced, though from the language used it may be put down to circa A. D. 1090-1190. during which period there was an intercourse between India and Ceylon, and visits from literati of either countries were frequent.

As is evidenced from the few old paintings...probably copied from Indian productions...there is...dissimilarity in the drawings inside the Temples from Indian paintings. These must have been altered to suit the taste of the Buddhist votaries....

E. R. Gooneratne.

The verses of the incomplete and imperfect original were practically recast and the omissions perfected before translation, as indicated in the Preface. Attempts have been made, further to reconstruct the verses—Beginning with Invocation Namas Śrī Ghanāya—[Namas Śrī jñānāya :]

Atha aṣṭa hāṭha-dhyānam-āha ; Meditation of the Eight Lords who include "Śiva, Brahma, Viṣṇu, Gaurī Matsyendra, Bhaddra, Bowddha, Gaṇeśa"— *Matsyendra Nātha* (*Vibhīṣaṇa*) is extremely new ; so is *Badra* [*Bhaddra*] (*Kārtika*) as also *Kulla Duttu Perumal* (*Gana Nātha*) [*Gopāla Nātha*]. The *Śrī Rāma stotra* is very good but corrupt, the language *Viṣṇusye Dasa Avatārā mahā* [*Viṣṇor-daśavatārān-āha*] is *Prakritic*. The *Garuḍa* and two *Śarabha Dhyānas* are powerful. Other noticeable items—are, two *Sadaśiva Dhyānas*, *Ardhanārīśvara* and [*Nāṭarāja*] *Nartam Vira-bhadra Dhyānas* ; two *Aghora* and *Mahāghora Dhyānas*—the *Bhuvanaśvarī*, the *Bhadrakālī*. The *Ambikā-svarūpā* and *Matsyendra Nātha* are peculiarly North Indian and Tantrik.

रूपालिय

RŪPĀVALIYA

MSA

Appendix to Chap. IV. pp. 111-113. Practically the same as *Rūpamālā*. The summary contents—158 items. Translations of some verses are given as examples.

लक्षणफलाफलम्

LAKṢANA-PHALĀPHALA

NV

लक्षणफलाफलम्

काल्यायनकृतं (वास्तुः)

लिखितसूच्याः संख्या २९७२

N2

(पृ० १९०) has III. 319 C, "A work entitled प्रतिमालक्षणं from लक्षणसमुच्चय"; the Colophon ends, therein :

काल्यायने × × विधिं नराणाम् हितकाम्यया ॥

NV reads however, the beginning of the ending, somewhat differently ; Colophon : काल्यायनविधिं प्रोक्ता नराणां हितकाम्यया ॥

This difference in readings is *substantial* ; the only interpretation of the words (underlined) acceptable must be like : (विधिं काल्यायन-प्रोक्तं) काल्यायनो विधिं प्रोक्तो नराणां हितकाम्यया ॥

Again this brings in *Kātyāyana* as a probable authority (who enunciated iconographic principles) enumerated in both the Texts : N2 III. 319 C प्रतिमालक्षणं from लक्षणसमुच्चय), and NV लक्षणफलाफलम् ; evidently, *Kātyāyana* is known for the first time, as a *Śilpa-Ācārya* and it is fortunate that his word is perhaps preserved.

It would therefore, be difficult both to regard प्रतिमालक्षणं as part of लक्षणसमुच्चय, or to dismiss the genuine nature of the work लक्षणफलाफलम्, ascribed to *Kātyāyana* ; being a *Goṭraśi* there were of course, many *Bṛāh*, of that name.

लक्षणसमुच्चय [वैरोचनीय]

LAKṢANA-SAMUCCAYA [VAIROCANĪYA]

PBH¹ —Text Vol. I. palm-leaf Mss, १ सङ्ख्येपाठक-भाण्डागारस्य—पुस्तिका-परिचयः १-२५८ No. I. Saṅghavipāḍa Bhāṇḍāra pp. 163-164.

PBH¹ —Report on the search of Mss. in the Jain Bhandars at Pattan, p. 55. No. 266, Lakṣana-samuccaya (Vairocanīya), pp 115-224 ; Sanskrit. Architecture. "A work on building the temple of Śiva and the installation of the Phallus, etc. The work is called Vairocanīya. The Palm-leaf Ms. though incomplete (forms 12-28 vidhis) is the only Ms. known of the work".

Careful examination, however, shows this assertion to be, as has been conclusively proved—wholly, unfounded. Fortunately, Mss. of this very particular work are extant, under very different names, not easily recognisable, in far distant places. Every one of them, is regrettably incomplete; but they are, all, mutually complementary, compensative and corroborative; the gaps in the ones, being supplied by the extant portions of the others. It is therefore, possible, to get an almost complete text of this important work on Saiva Ritual and Worsip.

There are complete agreements as to the number of (3500) *Ślokas* in total, the very names of the diverse Chapters and their number (32). Giving detailed instructions (*vidhis*) rituals for Pratiṣṭhā, Consecration and Dedication, the Chapters are, also named as '*Vidhis*', apparently.

लक्षणसमुच्चयः

LAKṢANA-SAMUCCAYA

AI

On the features in images of deities. Bik 411 (attributed to Hemādri). Katm 12. Quoted by Hemādri in *Dṛṣṭakhaṇḍa* in *Parasūramaprakāśa*, w. p. 312.

लक्षणसारसमुच्चयः

LAKṢANA-SĀRA-SAMUCCAYA

AI

Rules for the construction of Lingas of Śiva. L 2277 ASB/DC3—*Preface pp. xlix-l, 11. Consecration and Dedication.* Pratiṣṭhā-Lakṣaṇa by Vairocana, disciple of Īśāna-Śiva of the Mattamayūravahṣa.

Īśāna-Śiva was the Guru of Rāja Nirbhaya, perhaps an early chief of the Devagiri Yādavas. Vairocana himself was the son of Dvāra-nātha, a King, and Grandson of Gopāla, also a King. He bases his work on what is spoken by Śiva and the work of his predecessors.

Īśāna-Śiva was the author of *Īśāna-Śiva-Gurudeva-paddhati* [TSS. Nos. 69, 72, 77, 83.]

ASB/DC3—(2466)/4782. *Pratiṣṭhālakṣaṇam* or *Lakṣaṇa-Samuccayaḥ* By Vair(o)cana.

(57) Palm-leaf. Folia, 190, of which some leaves are missing. Extent in slokas, 3500, as given at the end of the Manuscript. Character, Newari of the Fourteenth Century.

(2467)/4829. *The Same.*

Palm-leaf. Folia, 6. Character, Nāgara of the Seventeenth Century.

(2468)/4830. *The Same.*

Two Palm-leaves. Character, Nāgara of the Eighteenth Century.

ASB/DC3—(2466)/74:2 : Pra^o-la^o-or Lu^o Sa^o By Vairocana.

प्रारम्भवाक्यम् । “ॐ नमः शिवाय ।

तत्त्वत्रयत्रिदहनत्रिगुणत्रिलिङ्ग-

कालत्रयत्रिभुवनत्रिसुरीशरीरम् ।

नेत्रत्रयत्रिपद्माहिपवित्रगोत्र—

पुत्रीत्रिशूलमृतमीशमहं प्रणम्य ॥

आगमेभ्यः समाकृत्य कुर्यात् लक्षणसंग्रहम् ।

ऋजुं संक्षेपसंपूर्णं सर्वस्थापनसंकुलम् ॥

असंदिग्धं स्फुटार्थं च धर्मकार्थमोक्षदम् ।

हिताय मन्दबुद्धीनां स्मरणाय मनीषिणाम् ॥

किञ्चित् क्वचित् स्फुटं चाङ्गं नैकस्मिन् सर्वमङ्गकम् ।

बहु तन्त्राप्यतो (वी)क्ष्य क्रमेणैकत्र लिख्यते ।” इत्यादि ।

अन्यवाक्यम् ।

“श्रीमन्मत्तमयूरजो हरसमः शैवे कुले द्योतकः

प्रख्यातो विमलदिकः शिवपरश्चाचार्यवर्ग्योऽभवत् ।

पूज्यो निर्भरभूमिपुंस्य च शुक्लेनाभिषिक्तश्च यो

ज्ञानी शानशिवस्तदङ्घ्रिजनितो वैरोचनो देशिकः ॥” इत्यादि ।

पुष्पिका ।

“इति प्रतिष्ठा लक्षणसारसमुच्चितायां संहितायां

पवित्रारोहणद्वात्रिंशतिमो विधिः समाप्तः ।

एवं सर्वैकत्वेन, ग्रन्थसहस्रत्रयं पञ्चशताधिकमिति ॥६८३॥

इति शुभं ॥६८३॥

[Cf. N2 III 357, Post : The extent in ślokas, 3500]

L. No. 2277 *Lakṣaṇa-sāra-samuccaya*.

A treatise on the worship of the Liṅgam of Śiva, compiled from various Tantras. Anonymous. Extent, 3924 ślokas. Folia 158. Character Nagari. Place of Deposit : Bettiya.

Beginning.

“तत्त्वत्रयत्रिदहन—शरीरं । नेत्रत्रय—प्रणम्य ॥

आगमेभ्यः समाकृत्य स्मरणाय मनीषिणां । किञ्चित् क्वचित्—लिख्यते ॥

सिद्धिलिङ्गाश्रितेत्येवं शिवप्रोक्तं शिवागमे ।” इत्यादि ।

End.

“यावच्छ्रीमानन्तो धरति०—०

तावद्धैरोचणीया जगति चिरमियं पुस्तरूपास्तु कीर्तिः ॥”

Colophon.

“इति लक्षणसारसमुच्चये द्वात्रिंशत्तमो विधिः समाप्तः । शुभम् ।”

N1

(पृ० २१५) No. 1297. प्र०-ख० Pra^o Sa^o. Extent
1831 ślokas,

Hṛdaya Śiva belonged to the school of Raṇipatra Lambakārṇa belonging to Mattamayūra-vaṁśa. The last went to Gorāṭhikamāṭha and was at once accepted as his own by the Rājā of Dhārā. The work is Tāntrika as opposed to Smārta.

The discovery of the work shows that at one time an attempt was seriously made to set up a complete code of Śaiva and Tāntrika regulation of life. The author says that his work is one of many of the kind. It belongs to *Bāthula Mahātāntra* quoted in *Madanapārijāta*. [TSṭ1 p. 4.]

N2 (पृ० १९०) III. 319 Contains : C. A work entitled प्रतिमालक्षण from लक्षणसमुच्चय It begins :—

लक्षणञ्च प्रवक्ष्यामि नराणाम् हितकाम्यया । — —॥ काल्यायने × × विधि'—॥

N2 (पृ० २३३-३५) III. 351. प्रतिष्ठालक्षणसारसमुच्चयः ।

Paper. Folia, 160, of which some (31) are missing. Extent in ślokas, 3500, as given at the end [Cf. ASB No. (2466)/4782, above]. Character, Newari. Date ? The work is complete in 3500 ślokas. But in the existing Ms. there are only 2700.

It begins :

“तत्त्वत्रयत्रिदहन०” इत्यादि ।

“आगमेभ्यः समाकृत्य” इत्यादि ।

“असंदिग्धं स्फुटार्थं च” इत्यादि ।

“किञ्चित् क्वचित् स्फुटं” इत्यादि ।

The 7th Chapter of the work contains descriptions of images of various deities. The 8th treats of their seats, and the 9th of their conveyances and weapons.

The end :

“श्रीमन्मत्तमयूरजो हरसमः” इत्यादि ।

“ज्ञानीशानशिवस्तुदग्निं जनितो वैरोचनिर्देशिकः ॥”

“यावच्छ्रीमानन्तो धरति” इत्यादि ।

“तावद् वैरोचनीया जगति चिरमियं पुस्तरूपात्र कीर्तिः ॥
इति प्रतिष्ठालक्षणसारसमुच्चये पवित्रारोहणं नाम द्वात्रिंशत्तिसो विधिः ।
शुभ । ग्रन्थसंख्या ३५०० शुभमिति ।”

“Among the Saivas there was a sect, known as Mattamayūra-varṇśa. The names of their great teachers generally end with the word Śiva, such as ईश्वरशिव, हृदयशिव, etc. See *Preface* to Nepal Catalogue [N1 p. lxxvi.] The present work is by Vairocana, a disciple of Īśāna Śiva of the same Varṇśa. Īśāna Śiva was a disciple of Vimala Śiva, who was the Guru of Nirbhaya, a King. The author apparently follows the example of Hrdaya Śiva, who wrote the *Prāyaścitta Samuccaya*, in compiling this work.

NV

लक्षणसमुच्चयः

*लिखित तालिका संख्या २३२४

संपूर्णम्

*सचित्रम् नेवारीलिपिः

विषयपत्राणां संख्या १२९

चित्रपत्राणां संख्या ३६

संपूर्णं । पत्रसंख्या १६५

प्रारम्भः

ॐ नमस्तस्मै ॥

तत्त्वत्रयत्रिदहत्रिगुणत्रिलिङ्गकालत्रयत्रिभुवनत्रिधरीशरीरं । नेत्रत्रयत्रिपथगाहिपवित्रगोत्र-
पुत्रीत्रिशूलभूतमिशमहं प्रणम्य ॥ आगमेभ्यः समाकृष्य कुर्यां लक्षणसंग्रहं । सज्ञं संक्षेप-
संपूर्णं सर्वस्थापनसंकुलं ॥ असंदिग्धं स्फुटार्थं च धर्मकामार्थमोक्षदं । हिताय मन्दबुद्धीनां
स्मरशाय मनीषिणां ॥ किञ्चित्कचित्स्फुटं चाङ्गं नैकस्मिन्सर्वसंगकं । बहुतन्त्राण्यतो वीक्ष
क्रमेणैकत्र लिख्यते ॥ सिद्धिलिङ्गाश्रितेत्येवं शिवप्रोक्तं शिवागमं । तदागमानुसारेण लिङ्गं कस्यामि
सांप्रतं ॥ यतो जातमिदं सर्वं त्रैलोक्यसचराचरं । लीयते प्रलये यत्र तदिदं लिङ्गमुच्यते ॥
अरूपमप्रमाणं यभूत्रिषाहूपमानतः । हीनादिसिद्धयस्तस्माच्छिवपूजोपचारतः ॥—

NV

प्रतिष्ठालक्षणसारसमुच्चयः

संख्या ३५१ १९० पत्राणि नेवारीलिपिः

[Mark the number of pages : Vide N2.]

* The Ms. is complete. Also, the extreme paucity of illustrated Mss. of Indian Art, especially on *Vāstu-Śāstra*, at once, stands a proof of the unique and important character of this Ms. The sketches are not coloured. The number refers to the Handscript Catalogue of Mss.

COMPARISONS OF THE DIFFERENT VIDHIS OF

- I) प्रतिष्ठा लक्षणम् Pra^o-La^o-
[लक्षणसमुच्चयः] [La^o-Sa^o-]
- II) प्रतिष्ठा लक्षणसार समुच्चितासंहिता Pra^o-La^o-Sa^o-Sa^o-.
III) लक्षणसारसमुच्चयः La^o-Sa^o-Sa^o. (Mss.).
- III) L. No. 2277—[विषयाः ।]
शिवलिङ्गमाहारमयीकीर्तनं । व्यक्ताव्यक्तमिश्र-
भेदात् तस्य त्रिविधत्वनिरूपणं । तत्र फलभेद-
कथनञ्च । सूक्ताष्टधातुरलमयादिलिङ्गनिर्माण-
विधिकथनं । तत्र प्रत्येकं माहारम्य कीर्तनञ्च ।
शुभाशुभलिङ्गलक्षणकथनं । विविधफलमयलिङ्ग-
निरूपणं । [*१म विधि] (Cond.) ?
मङ्गलाचरणनिरूपणं । [*प्रत्यारम्भः] ?
अशुभनाशनोपायकथनं । [१ वि०]
सद्गुरुलक्षणादिकथनं । शैवाचार्य लक्षणादिक० ।
आचार्यपरीक्षाविधिः । [*२ वि०]
तत्र अध्ययनादिवि० क० च । [*३ वि०]
अव्यक्तलिङ्गप्रमाणलक्षणादिक० । [*४ वि०]
व्यक्तलिङ्गप्रमाणलक्षणादिनिरूपणं । [*५ वि०]
तत्र नवशक्तीनां प्रतिमाल० । एकादशस्त्राणां
प्रतिमाल० । एवं प्रसिद्धानां सर्वेषां देवानां
देवीनाञ्च ल० क० । एवं शिक्षाकल्पव्याकरणा-
दीनां प्र० ल० । ग्रह(न)क्षत्रतिथ्यादीनां प्र०
ल० क० च । तथा, भूतप्रेतकिञ्चनप्रभृतीनां
योगिन्यादीनाञ्च प्र० ल० क० । [*६ वि०]
व्यक्ताव्यक्त प्र० ल० क० । [*७ वि०]
प्रतिमास्थापनयोग्यपीठनिर्माणवि० क० ।
[*८ वि०]
अथ हरिहरादीनां सर्वेषां देवानां चक्रत्रिशल्याद्य-
ल० क० । तथा प्रत्येकं वाहनायुधादिक० च ।
[*९ वि०]
लक्षणमुहूर्तादिमानक० कृत्वादिनिरूपणं । तत्र
प्रतिष्ठार्यां मासादिनिरूपणञ्च । [*१० वि०]
मण्डपनिर्माणवि० क० । [*११ वि०]
- II) ASB/DC3 (2466)/4782 :—
*[पुष्पिकाः ।]—
२३ पत्रे इति लक्षणसमुच्चये
+++ परीक्षाविधिद्वितीयः ।
[२ वि०] श्लोकाः २६९ ॥
४५ ” ” प्रतिष्ठातत्त्वे ल० स० अव्यक्तलिङ्ग-
वर्तना*_{al} चतुर्थोऽध्यायः ।
[४ वि०] श्लोकाः १५० ॥
५० ” ” ल० स० व्यक्तलिङ्गलक्षणं
[५ वि०] पञ्चमो विधिः । श्लोकाः ९२ ॥
७७ ” ” रुद्रादिव्यक्तलिङ्गवर्तना*_{al})
[६ वि०] षष्ठो विधिः । श्लोकाः ३६६ ॥
७९ ” ” व्यक्ताव्यक्तसुव्यक्तलिङ्गानां दशधा-
वर्तनी*_{al}) सप्तमो विधिः ।
[७ वि०] श्लोकाः २६ ॥
८५ ” ” पीठ*_{al}) वर्तनाविधिरष्टमः ॥
[८ वि०] श्लोकाः ६७६ ॥
८९ ” ”
[९ वि०] नवमो विधिः ॥
९३ ” ” ऋत्वादिदिनपरीक्षा
[१० वि०] दशमो विधिः । श्लोकाः ४६ ॥
९७ ” ” यागमण्डपादिषट्कैकादशमो विधिः ।
[११ वि०]

* The Identifications of the different Vidhis (due to the present writer) are shown within *[] asterisked Brackets.

II) ASB/DC3 (2467)/4829 :—

*[Colophons]—

इति ल० स० कुण्डलु कलुववर्तना*^{a1})

[१२ वि०] द्वादशमो विधिः ।

II) (2466 14782 :—पुष्पिकाः ।

१०७ प० इति लक्षणोद्धारत्रयोदशमो विधिः ।

[१३ वि०] श्लोकाः १५३ ॥

११० „ „ ० त्रिधा लिङ्गलानं चतुर्दशमो विधिः ।

[१४ वि०] श्लोकाः ५० ॥

१२७ „ „ वैरोचनीये ल० स० त्रिधालिङ्गारोपणं

[१६ वि०] षोडशमो विधिः । श्लो० १२९ ॥

१२९ „ „ ल० स० चण्डस्थापन[०] सप्तदशमो

[१७ वि०] विधिः । श्लोकाः ३२ ॥

१४० „ „ ० जीर्णोद्धारैकविंशतिमो विधिः ।

[२१ वि०] श्लोकाः २२ ॥

१५१ „ „ देवस्थापने वेधत्यागलक्षणनिर्णयस्त्रयो-

[२३ वि०] विंशतिमो विधिः । श्लो० ७५ ॥

१७६ „ „ ० सांवरे (?) *^b, *^c, *^d) भवप्रासादा-

वर्तनी सप्तविंशतिमो विधिः ।

[२७ वि०] श्लोकाः ११५ ॥

१८४ „ „ ० मण्डपादिवर्तनी लक्षण त्रिंशतिमो

[३० वि०] विधिः । श्लोकाः १८ ॥

१९० „ „ इति प्रतिष्ठालक्षणसारसमुच्चितायां

संहितायां पवित्रारोहणं द्वात्रिंशतिमो विधिः

[३२ वि०] समाप्तः । श्लोकाः ६८३ ॥

III) L. No. 2277 :—* [विषयाः]—

कुण्डलु कलुवादिवि० क० । [*१२ वि०]

प्रतिष्ठायै उद्दारादिवि० क० । [*१३ वि०]

त्रिविधलिङ्गलानवि० क० । [*१४ वि०]

अधिवासनवि० क० । [*१५ वि०]

लिङ्गारोपणवि० क० । [*१६ वि०]

ईश्वरस्थापनवि० क० । [*१७ वि०] ?

तोरणस्तम्भग्रहपूजाजरायुजादिस्थावि० क० ।

[*१८ वि०]

वाणलिङ्गादिस्थावि० क० । [*१९ वि०]

ध्वजादिनिवेशनवि० क० । [*२० वि०]

पुरातनलिङ्गाद्युद्धारवि० क० । [*२१ वि०]

ग्रहादिलक्षणस्थापनादिवि० क० । [*२२ वि०]

तत्र लानयागलक्षणनिर्णयवि० निरूपणञ्च

[*२३ वि० ?]

शाल्योद्धारवि० क० । [*२४ वि०]

वास्तुपूजापदसंस्थापनवि० क० । [*२५ वि०]

प्रासादनिर्माणवि० क० । साधारणप्रासाद वि०

क० । [*२८ वि०]

द्वारस्थापनवि० क० । [*२९ वि०]

पुष्करिणी-कूप-वृक्षोद्यानारामस्थापनवि० क० ।

[*३१ वि०] पवित्रारोहणवि० क० च ।

[*३२ वि०] इति शम् ।

II) ASB/DC3 (4830)/246 :—

[Cols.]—138A, इति श्रीवैरोचनीये

ल० स० ईशानादिध्वजननिवेशनाख्यानो विंशतिमो

विधिः । श्लोकाः ३९ ॥

161B, इति ल० स० वास्तुपूजास्थापने पञ्च-

शतिमोऽध्यायः ।

*^{a1}) वर्तनी, वर्तिनी, वर्तना (*वर्जनी, *वर्जनी, *वर्जनीय) ।

*^{a2}) वर्णना, वर्णनी ।

*^b) (संवर्ण ?) Cf. “प्रासादमण्डनम् [PM]” Op. Cit. ७५ अ०

*^c) (साधार ?) Cf. “स० सूत्रधारः [SM]” Op. Cit. ५६ अ० साधारप्रासादाः ।

*^d) (*भव, *नव) । e¹) (*यातयान चैत्य) e²) (*यत्य चैत्य) ।

II) N² III. 351 :—Ch. VII. Descriptions of Images of
various Deities [प्रतिमा ल० क०] * *

Ch. VIII. Their seats [पीठ]**

Ch. IX. Their conveyances and
weapons.

[वाहनायुधादिक०] * *

PBH¹ No. I SANGHAVI PADA

163-64

२६६—लक्षणसमुच्चय (वैरोचनीय) प० ११५-

२४४

प० ११७—श्रुक्लमवर्जनी (?) * a1) द्वादश विधि

प० १३५—त्रिधालिङ्गान

प० १४४—अधिवासन

१५

I) *i) [Colophons]—

NV [1314]

इति लक्षणसमुच्चये लिङ्गद्रव्यनिर्णयवनप्रवेशादि-

विधिः प्रथमः [१वि०]

” ” कर्तुराचार्यादि परीक्षाविधिः द्वितीयः

[२वि०]

” ” धातुशिलाग्रहणविधिः तृतीयः [३वि०]

इति प्रतिष्ठातन्त्रलक्षणसमुच्चयेऽव्यक्तलिङ्ग * a2)

-वर्णनादिश्चतुर्थः [४वि०]

इति लक्षणसमुच्चये व्यक्तलिङ्गलक्षणविधिः पञ्चमः

[५वि०]

” ” रूपादिव्यक्तलिङ्ग * a2) वर्णनाविधिः षष्ठः

[६वि०]

” ” व्यक्ताऽव्यक्तलिङ्गानां दशधा * a2) वर्णनी

-विधिः सप्तमः [७वि०]

” ” पीठवर्णनाविधिरेष्टमः [८वि०]

” ” वाहनाद्यध्ववर्णनाविधिर्नवमः [९वि०]

” ” ऋत्वादिदिने परीक्षाविधिर्दशमः [१०वि०]

” ” मण्डपादिविधिरेकादशः [११वि०]

” ” कुण्डस्रक्लृप्तव वर्णनाविधिर्द्वादशः [१२वि०]

इति लक्षणसमुच्चये प्रतिष्ठातन्त्रे लक्षणोद्धारविधि-

स्त्रयोदशः [१३वि०]

इति लक्षणसमुच्चये त्रिधालिङ्गे ज्ञानविधिश्चतुर्दशमः

[१४वि०]

” ” अधिवासनविधिः पञ्चदशः [१५वि०]

इति लक्षणसमुच्चये वैरोचनीये षोडशस्त्रिधालिङ्ग-

तर्पणविधिः [१६वि०]

*f) *हत्* (मिति) ।

*g) Cf. 'चलन्दि', 'भूषण,' are 'Types' of Buildings.

*h1) 'चर' Movable Bldgs ?

*h2) 'पञ्चरथक' Type of the Bldg.

*i) Wants the 32nd (Last) Vidhi only.

* * These Sanskrit Renderings of the different Vidhis shown within brackets are due to the present writer with * asterisks.

- प० १६५—इति वैरोचनीये ल० त्रिकलिगारोपण १७
[१७वि०]
- प० १६९—ल० तौरण-स्तम्भ-गुरु-पूजादिभूतानि १८
स्थापने १८
स्थापनविधिरष्टादशः [१८वि०]
- प० १७५—बाण(१)लिङ्गादि*०१) यातद्वार- १९
*f हत्संस्थापन १९
रेकोनविंशतितमः [१९वि०]
- प० १८०—ईशानादिध्वजनिवेशनाख्या २०
इति वैरोचनीये लक्षणसमुच्चये ईशानादि ध्वज-
निवेशनो विधिर्विंशतितमः [२०वि०]
- प० १९४—मंडप*०१) यत्नादिगृहस्थापने २२
इति लक्षणसमुच्चये जीर्णोद्धारविधिरेकोनविंशतितमः
[२१वि०]
- प० २०१—देवस्थापन-वेधत्यागनिर्णयः २३
- प० २०६—शल्योद्धार २४
- प० २१५—वास्तुपूजास्थापन २५
मण्डप*०२) यत्नादिगृहनिर्णयविधि-
द्वविंशतितमः [२२वि०]
- प० २२४—ल० च्छंदवास्तुभूषणाख्य*०२)
पञ्चसामाण्य*०१) चरकप्रासाद*०१) वर्जनीय- २३
द्वि(षट्) विंशतिमोविधिः ।
[२३वि०]
- प० २३३—*b,*०) साचार*०d) नवप्रासाद- २४
*a१) वर्जनी... २७
[२४वि०]
- प० २३६—लिङ्गमानप्रासादलक्षणः । २५
वास्तुपूजापदसंस्थापनविधिः पञ्चविंशतितमः
[२५वि०]
- २६
तलच्छंद वास्तुभूषणाख्य सामान्य*०२)
पञ्चरथकप्रासादवर्तनाविधिः षड्विंशः
[२६वि०]
- २७
साधार *a१) नवप्रासादवर्णनाविधिस्सप्त-
विंशः *c,*d) [२७वि०]
- लिङ्गसान प्राप्स्यस्यद्विधिरष्टाविंशः [२८वि०]
- २९
देवद्वारस्थापनलक्षणविधिरेकोनत्रिंशत्तमः
[२९वि०]
- ३०
मण्डपादि*०१) वर्तिनी लक्षणस्त्रिंशतिमो-
विधिः [३० वि०]
- ३१
पुष्पविनिकूप वृक्षोद्यानारामस्थापनमेक-
त्रिंशत्तमोविधिः [३१वि०]

[लिङ्गादिप्रतिष्ठाविधि]

[LINGĀDI-PRATIṢṬHĀ-VIDHI

AI by Nārāyaṇa Bhaṭṭa. p. 22]

लिङ्गादिलक्षणम्

LINGĀDI-LAKṢANAM

TŚ No. 15446. Not noticed by Burnell. No. 6721 b

The Ms. is in good condition. It is not known from which this is an extract.

[वनप्रतिष्ठाकल्पः]

VANA-PRATIṢṬHĀ-KALPA

AD

पृ. ४७ 19 K 20 आ 2.

ADI

p. 112-प्र०

वनोत्सर्गविधिः

VANOTSARGA-VIDHI

AI

p. 549 On the dedication of temples—tanks, groves etc.
by Viṣṇu śarman. Oudh 1877, 32

MM¹

No. 307

वापीकूपतडादि[वास्तु]विधि

VĀPĪ-KŪPA-TADĀGĀDI-[VĀSTU]VIDHI

AI

p. 563

MM¹

—[„]—No. 320.]

वास्तुतिलक

VĀSTU-TILAKA

PBH¹

A REPORT ON THE SEARCH FOR MANUSCRIPTS
—(P. 55) by Keśava. Architecture. Sanskrit.

वास्तुनिर्माण

VĀSTU-NIRMĀNA

AI

archit. Pheh 9.

वास्तुपदन्यासविधिः

VĀSTU-PADA-NYĀSA-VIDHI

MOI

D. 8771, 72 Incomplete

वास्तुपद्धतिः १, २

VĀSTU-PADDHATI 1, 2

1) AIII

Peters. 5, 134

HSP

Nos. 5092—94

Dharma.

2) AD

Pt. II, पृ. ४७ 35 C 49 दे 170.

ADJ

p, 115 प्र०

वास्तुपुरुषः

VĀSTU-PURUṢA

AD

Pt. II, पृ. ४७ 20 E 41 प्र 2.

ADI

[Not traceable]

[Library No. shows—same as VASTU-VIDHANAM (see post)]

वास्तुपुरुष-विधानम्

VĀSTU-PURUṢA-VIDHĀNA

AD

Ms. 1602 [*Vide* HT] of Nārada

[*Vide* VĀSTU-VIDHĀNA Post]

[वास्तुपूजनपद्धति

VASTU-PŪJANA-PADDHATI

AII

Rgb. 241. Stein 101

Weber 2246.

by Paramhansa. Peters 4, 10.]

[वास्तुपूजा

VĀSTU-PŪJĀ

AII

Peters 4' 10.

HSP

No. 5097 Dharma]

वास्तुप्रकरण १, २

VĀSTU-PRAKARANA

- AI Jy. 1, 2
 (1) AII proper seasons and constellations for the building of a house. Fl. 141 (imperfect),
 AIII Jy.
 HSP Jy.
 MU No. 4874. with Kanarese meaning.
 (2) VBH No. 1614. by Sanatkumāra.
 Not traceable. See under *SANATKUMĀRA-VĀSTU*
 ————— *Silpa-Śāstram* Edited with Introd.,
 notes and Engl. transl. By Phanindranath Bose
POS No. 17. Lahore, 1928. p. 34, App. II. The
Nāgarī Texts are corrupt, probably, in transcribing.

वास्तुप्रकाश

VĀSTU-PRAKĀŚA

- AI by Viśvakarman. Oudh. XII, 30. NP. X, 56.
 See Viśvakarmaprakāśa.
 D p. 786. [attributed to Viśvakarman—On architecture].

वास्तुप्रदोप

VĀSTU-PRADĪPA

- D p. 786 [by Vāsudeva. On architecture.]
 CIM p. 269 Vāsudeva. The geometry of architecture.
 Sam. 1882. CS103

वास्तुभूषणम्

*VĀSTU-BHŪṢANA

Refers to ভূত্বক-ভীম, বাস্তুনির্ধার, ভোজরাজ, রাজবল্লভ, বাস্তুহুণ্ডলী,
 সাবলংগ্রহ, বাস্তুপটল, পীযুষধারা, জয়মানন্দ*)
 ত্রীভুবনচন্দ্রোদিতীর্থেন বিরচ্যানুদিতম। (২য় সং) শকাব্দা: ১৮৫০ ।
 কলিকাতা।

वास्तुमञ्जरी

VĀSTU-MANJARI

- D p. 786 [attributed to Maṇḍana Sūtradhāra—On architecture],

वास्तुमण्डन

VĀSTU-MANDANA

- AI archit. by Sūtradhāramāṇḍana.
Kāśin. 30. Bhr. 405.
AII —archit. by Sūtradhāramāṇḍana.
Ulwar 196I. Extr. 574.
D. p. 786 (attributed to Maṇḍana Sūtradhāra
—On architecture).
K No. 2149

[वास्तुमण्डलपूजानवगृहे

VĀSTU-MANDALA-PŪJĀ NAVA-GRHE

- IO (II) No. 8082.]

*वास्तुमुक्तावली

VĀSTU-MUKTĀVALI

- Vide HT Benares, 1916

वास्तुरत्नावली

VĀSTU-RATNĀVALI

- MUF *वास्तुरत्नावली कर्तृ नाम जीवनाथ-शर्मा, काशी

वास्तुलक्षण

VĀSTU-LAKṢANA

- AI archit. Taylor I. 313, 323.
Oppert 3005, 6198.
AII archit. Gov. Or. Libr. Madras 84.
CIM Grantha script.— See Auf. 1.
MU No. 4780,

वास्तुविचार

VĀSTU-VICĀRA

AI

archit. B. 4,276. NP. IX, 56.

P

p. 442

*वास्तुविद्या

VĀSTU-VIDUĀ

AI

archit. Oppert 6199. Com. BP 276

BNC²Ms. 1120 *Vastuvidyā*. Traite d'architecture. 1910.

Eor. nāgarī.

D

p. 787. [deals with materials, etc., for house building].

MOI²

B. 3385

B. 3450

केरळटीकासहितः । Complete.

P

p. 443

TC⁴, I (A) B (O) MO

R. No. 3450

with Malayalam meaning

TC¹; 2 No. 193; Nos. 113-5 अध्यायैकदेशान्ता; १६ अध्यायाः

TP

Duplicates available.

Vastuvidyā treats of the materials, the ground and other things necessary for house-building, in sixteen chapters.

There are 16 chapters, *Sādhana-kathana* to the end of *Mr̥loṣṭa-vidhāna*. The benedictory stanza, occurring at the end of chapter 15 leads one to presume that the work comprises two parts, the first extending to the end of the *Bhavanaparigraha* and the second dealing with *Mr̥loṣṭa-vidhāna* etc.

K. R. Pisharoti: *Vastuvidyā* (Chapters I-VI)

Calcutta Oriental Journal, Vols. I, II.

TSS No. XXX. The *Vastuvidyā* Ed. by T. Ganapati Śāstri. Trivandrum, 1913.

TSS No. OXLII. The *Vastuvidyā* (2nd Edition) with the Commentary *Laghuvivṛti* of M. R. By. K. Mahādeva Śāstri Aol. Published by Vaidyaśāstranipuna L. A. Ravi Varma, Triv., 1940.

वास्तुविधानम् १, २

VĀSTU-VIDHĀNA 1, 2

1) AD

Pt II. पृ० ४७—नारदकृतम् (By Nārada).

20 E 51 प्र 8.

23 M 7 भा 220

[XXII. M. 7. *Vide JISOA* Vol. III No. I.]

p. 115 वा० वि० (नारदीयम्)—शिल्प

ADI (आन्त्रटीकासहितम्) [With Telegu meaning]

2) TS [Not traceable]

HT Vol, II Appendix pp 427—28.

See p. 11, 'Vāstuvīdhāna' and Note 23*.

* Ms. 1602' Adyar Library ; VIII. 26.

The Ms. is in Grantha script ; Chapters VIII and X are published in the Appendix, in Devanāgarī.

॥ नारदीयं वास्तुपुरुषविधानम् ॥ * अथ अष्टमोऽध्यायः—इति नारदीये वास्तुपुरुषविधाने
वास्तुचक्रपुरुषविधानम् ॥ अष्टमोऽध्यायः ॥

॥ अथ दशमोऽध्यायः ॥— इति नारदीयेवास्तुवि० दशमोऽध्यायः ॥

वास्तुविधि

VĀSTU-VIDHI

AI

archit. by Viśvakarman. Mack. 133.

ASB/DC⁸

No. 2507 (6040).

D

p. 788 [attributed to Viśvakarman
—On architecture].

HSP

Dharma.

T

p. 138a.

TS

[Not traceable]*

[वास्तुशान्ति

VĀSTU-SĀNTI

AII

archit. Peters.*4, 10.]

T

p. 738a

TS

Not traceable. But could it be, same as TS Va०—
Śā०—pra ?

*Paurāṇika vāstusānti-prayoga Boḷḷahay, 1886

Vide HT.

वास्तुशास्त्र[गणि]

VĀSTU-ŚĀSTRA [-S]

AI

Kh. 75. Pheh 9. Bādh 2. 44.
Quoted in Nirnayāsindhu Oxf. 279a, in
Kuṇḍamaṇḍapasiddhi Oxf. 341a. See
Viśvakarmaprakāśa.

— by Viśvakarman. Mack. 132. K. 192.
See Aparājita-vāstuśāstra.

— by Sanat-kumāra. Mack. 133. Oppert 8239.
II, 2096, 4148.

— Samarāṅgaṇasūtradhāra by Bhojadeva Kh 75.
— Rājavallabhamaṇḍana by Sūtradhāramaṇḍana.
Paris (D 239). Kh. 75. P. 15. H. 367.
See Rājavallabha.

AII

— by Santakūmara. Gov. Or. Libr. Madras 19.
84. Hz. 643. IO. 2688.

— by Sūtradhāramaṇḍana. 1 Rgb. 1025.

AIII

— by Maya. BC 423,

ASB

Vāstuśāstram of Viśvakarman. I. G. 89.

ASB

Ditto. Mss. Nos. 7854 and 6145 [Vide HT]

AD

Pt. II. पृ० ४७ क) नरदोषलिखितम् वा० 8D 103 दे 2

—ख) राजवल्लभकृतम् 35B 150 दे 140

—ग) समराङ्गणसूत्रधारः) विश्वकर्मकृतम् (भोजदेव इत्यन्ते दृश्यते)
35B 139 दे 60 (१९ अध्यायप्रभृति कुण्डलक्षणपर्यन्तं, मध्ये
मयकृतमिति च वर्तते)

ADI

P. 115. (क) Not traceable (ख) (ग) विश्वकर्मा, शि०

AU

(Vāstuśāstram) (In Telugu script) (e) 2.

BNC

No. 988 Vāstuśāstra, par Viśvakarman. 1803. Nāgri Paper.

CIM

Sūtradhāramaṇḍana of Sūtrabhīnmaṇḍana
H 1507.

D

P. 788 (-also called Śilpa-śāstra—attributed to Rāja-
vallabha Maṇḍana and Bhūpati-vallabha. This
is a work on architectural disposition of houses,
palaces, temples, etc., and the rite to be performed
at their inauguration.

IO¹

No. 3147.

- JSBH वास्तुशास्त्र । कनडीलिपिमें ताडपत्रपर संस्कृतभाषा । ग्रन्थकर्ता
सनकुमार । पत्रसंख्या ४२ । श्लोकसंख्या १००० ।
- K No. 2153 Vāstuśāstraśilpa.
MO(19) D 17767.
MU No. 4695 (प्रतिष्ठातन्त्रान्तर्गतम्)
- N² Preface, p. xxxii. पृ० ८८— III 397 A.
It begins in the form of a Tantrik work with the descrip-
tion of a hermitage on the Ganges in the Himālayas. The
interlocutors are Vṛddha Garga and Jākṣuki.
- N₂ Preface, p. xxxii.
“Vāstuśāstra, p. 88, is an original work in the form
of a Tantra dealing with architecture, engineering devices
(town planning, building of palaces, etc.) as well as
with such rites as house-warming, consecration of houses
etc.” —(पृ० ८८-९) No. III, 397A. Extent in ślokaś, 1200.
“युग्माध्याये प्रथमाध्यायः ॥ वास्तुविद्यायां भूमिपरीक्षा द्वितीयोऽध्यायः ॥ वास्तु
विद्यायां—दशमः ॥—द्वादशमः ॥—चतुस्त्रिंशमः ॥ वास्तुविद्यायां द्वारनिर्देशि-
कानाम् चतुस्त्रिंशतिमः॥”
“This MS. is not complete. The works, which begin in
this way, are generally long, and it is in this form that
most of the Śilpa, Jyotiṣa and other works were written,
as would be apparent from the large number of works
quoted in Bhaṭṭotpala's commentary on the Brhat
Saṃhitā. The MS. here contains only a fragment of
Vāstu Śāstra.”
- TC⁸ IABC/MO R. No. 486(e) of the Telugu Part
Sanatkumāravāstuśāstra with Telugu meaning.
- TC⁴ , I(AB)C/MO R. No. 3828.
अगस्त्यवास्तुशास्त्रम् attributed to Agastya
- “ “ R. No. 3810
Mayamatavāstuśāstra.
- “ IA (BC) “ R. No. 3117
Sanatkumāravāstuśāstra.
- VBH No. 1086 (b) मार्कण्डेयमतवास्तुशास्त्रं प्रतिमालक्षणं ।
- NV वास्तुशास्त्रं द० श० सूच्याः संख्या ३९७ असंपूर्ण भुजिमालाक्षरं
१-५९ पत्राणि
- NV ११२ Vastu ? १-१८७ असंपूर्ण भुजिमूलं

T See मयमत वा० शा० of मानसार वा० शा०
TŚ Nos. 15435—39, 40,—45

वास्तुशास्त्रविधानम्

VĀSTU-ŚĀSTRA-VIDHĀNA

MOI² D 13592 Compl.

वास्तुशिरोमणि

VĀSTU-ŚĪROMANI

AI archit. Pheh 9.—by Mahārāja Śyāmasāh Śaṅkara. N. P. V. 92.
AII by Śaṅkara. Ulwar 1963. Extr. 576.

वास्तुसंख्या

VĀSTU-SAMKHYĀ

D p. 789 [—On architecture, "an extract of Toḍarśnanda, very rare, complete and incorrect."]

वास्तुसंग्रह

VĀSTU-SAMGRAHA

AI archit. by Viśvakarman. Mack. 133.

[B] ASB. No. 6075 I; Vide HT

IO No. 6465.

[a manual of architecture and the erection of images, taken from various sources, with a Telugu interpretation for the latter part.]

वास्तुसंहिता

VĀSTU-SAMHITĀ

AI Quoted by Hemādri in Vratākhaṇḍa I, 240.

वास्तुसमुच्चय

VĀSTU-SAMUCCAYA

AI archit. by Viśvakarman. Kaśin. 6.

●वास्तुसर्वस्वम्

VĀSTU-SARVASVA

MUP *वास्तुसर्वस्वम् (आन्ध्रटीकायुतम्)

कर्तुं नाम आगमिक नञ्जुण्दक्षितः, मद्रास

वास्तुसार

VĀSTU-SĀRA

PBH¹ "A report on the search for manuscripts" p. 61 ;

Vāstu-sara by Thakkara Feru. Samvat 1372

Prakṛt. Architecture.

The Authorship is ascribed to Thakkar Ph (F) eru.

"छक्कुर फेरु और उनके विशिष्ट ग्रन्थ" । विश्वबाणो वर्ष ७, भाग १४ ।—श्रीअगरचन्द्र नाइट
श्रीमैवरलाल नाइट ।—अगस्त । १९४७ ।

CSS, No XII. *Devatāmūrtiprakaraṇam and Rūpamaṇḍanam.*

Introduction By Haridas Mitra, p. 20 Note 59b.

Vāstu-sāra Prakaraṇa (वास्तुसारप्रकरण) of Thakur Pheru written in Prakrit in 1372, ed. with Gujrati translation and various illustrations by Pt. Bhagvandas Jaini. It gives a detailed information about the construction of Deities and Temples with measurements. Jaipur, 1939.

●वास्तुसार १, २

VĀSTU-SĀRA 1, 2

- | | |
|---------|---|
| 1) AI | archit. by Sūtradhāramaṇḍana
NP. V. 92. |
| 2) AII | archit. by Viśvakarman.
Bhan Daji 119. |
| 1) D. | p. 790 [-attributed to Sūtradhāra Maṇḍana with
a Gujarati commentary (Ahmedabad, 1878),
it deals largely with astrological matters
concerning architecture]. |
| P. | p. 442. |
| 1) R | * वास्तुसारः—सूत्रधारमण्डनकृतः,
Published by Maganlal Karamchand, Ahmedabad,
Samvat 1935. |

वास्तुसारणि

VĀSTU-SĀRANI

- D p. 790. —by Mātr Prasāda Pande, Benares, 1909—This is a manual of astrological details in connection with the construction of a house, compiled from the following treatises :—
- I. Grāma-nirṇaya, of Nārāyaṇa.
 - II. Rāśi-prakāra, of Garga.
 - III. Daśa-prakāra, of Vasishṭha.
 - IV. Dik-Sādhana, of Bhāskara.
 - V. Sthala-śubhāśubha-kathana, of Nārāyaṇa.
 - VI. Vāstu-pradīpa, of Vasudeva.
 - VII. Rāhu-mukha, by Rāma.
 - VIII. Hasta-pramāṇa, of Viśvakarmā.
 - IX. Piṇḍa-prakāra, by Gopirāja.
 - X. Dirgha-vistāra-prakāśa, of Nārada.
 - XI. Dhruvādi-śoḍaśa-gehāni, by Gaṇapati.
 - XII. Gṛihārambha, by Śrīpati.
 - XIII. Vāstu-ratna-pradīpa.
 - XIV. Dikshu-vṛikṣhāropana, by Gaṇapati.

वास्तुसारसंग्रहः

VĀSTU-SĀRA-SANGRAHA

MU

No. 1892. By Ganapyya

वास्तुसारस्वतादिसंग्रहः

VĀSTU-SĀRASVATĀDI-SANGRAHA

MU

No. 5116. With Telugu meaning.

[वास्तुसूक्त

• VĀSTU-SŪKTA

Rv. Oudh XXI, 14. XXII, 18, 20.]

AI

[वास्तुहोम

VĀSTU-HOMA

AI

Gov. Or. Libr. Madras 84.]

विमानलक्षण

VIMĀNA-LAKṢANA

AI

archit. Oppert II, 4150.

विमानविद्या

VIMĀNA-VIDYĀ

archit. Burnell 52b.

TBL.

Nos. 11068,—69,—66f, 3654e

TŚ

Nos. 15424—7

[विमानविद्या—पाराशर्यकल्पः this is not included in the 28
Śaivāgamas.

❁विश्वकर्मन्

VIŚVA-KARMAN

AI

Vāstuprakāśa, Vāstuvīdhi, Vāstusāstra,
Vāstusamuccaya, Aparājita-vāstusāstra.
Āyatattva. See VISVAKARMIYA.

†विश्वकर्मेन्

VIŚVAKARMAN

AII

Kṣīrārṇava Śilpa.

विश्वकर्मीय

VIŚVA-KARMIYA

AI

archit. Burnell 61b. L. 731.

Oppert 6271. Quoted by Ramraj.

P p. 439. We know of a *Viśvakarmīya-śilpa* (R. L. Mitra's Notices of Sanskrit Mss. Cal. 1871. Vol. II, p. 142) which is described as a treatise on the manual arts attributed to Viśvakarman. The contents comprise such items as the origin of *Viśvakarman* and the derivation of terms like *Takṣaka* (Carpenter), *Vardhaki* (sculptor), and so forth. The human stature of diverse *Yugas* (Hindu epochs), wood and stone as material for sculpture, sacraments for sculptors and carpenters, proportions bearing on the images of plants and *liṅgams*, consecration of cars, etc. are to be found among the topics. The forms of Brāhmi, Māheśvari and other goddesses have found a place in the discussion.

RM pp. 39, 40. Three recensions noted. The first, from Tanjore, is, like the *Maya Śilpa* written in the Tantric style, having Śiva, for its narrator. Most of the chapters (1-17) appear imperfect and fragmentary, and the work is obviously incomplete.

The second belongs to the Library of the late Raja Radhakanta Deva. It bears the name of *Viśva-karma-prakāśa* and comprises thirteen chapters.

The third belongs to the Library of the Asiatic Society (No. 629). In some places it bears the special title of *Aparājita-prichchhā*, in others *Jñāna-ratnakosha*. Like the preceding two, it is written in the Tantric style; but the narrator instead of being Śiva, is *Viśva-karman*. It comprises thirty-five sūtras.

T pp. 61-2 *Śilpa-śāstra*
TC⁴ *Viśvakarmīyam* No. 92*
*Duplicates available. [TP]

TS Nos. 15447-60 *Viśvakarmaśilpa*.

— I — Pp. 96-99.

The *Viśvakarmīya-śilpa*, apparently the same as is mentioned in Rajendralal Mitra's Notices of Sanskrit Mss., is a Nagari copy made in 1872 from an original written in the Hala-Kanaḍi character, the older codex being in the library of the Raja of Tanjore. "None of the Mss. examined by Mr. Burnell is perfect or even tolerably correct. This treatise is apparently a compilation, as it is written in the Tantric style, having Śiva for its narrator." The contents are classified under the following seventeen chapters :

- (1) Viśvakarmotpattiḥ Karma-viśeṣa-bhedena vyāvahrita-takṣhaka-varddhakyādi-śabda-vyutpattis cha— M. II
- (2) Satyādi-yuga-jāta narocchehatā-pramāṇaṁ Yajñīya-kāśṭhena prastareṇa vā deva-pratimā-nirmāṇe mānādi.
- (3) Takṣhakasya garbhādhānādi-saṁskāra-kathanam, garbhot-patti-kathanādi cha.
- (4) Siva-liṅgādi-pratishṭhārtham sabhā-nirmāṇādi— M. LII.
- (5) Graha-pratimā-nirmāṇa-pramāṇam, liṅga-pīṭha-nirmāṇa-pramāṇādi cha.
- (6) Ratha-nirmāṇa-vidhi-kathanam— M. XLIII.
- (7) Ratha-pratishṭhā-vidhiḥ — M. XLIII.
- (8) Brāhmi-Maheśvaryādinaṁ svarūpādi-varpādi.
- (9) Yajñopavita-lakṣhaṇam.
- (10) Suvarṇa-rajata-maṇḍjyādi-nirmita-yajñopavita-kathanam, dig-bhedena deva-sthāpana-prakāraḍi, meru-dakṣhiṇa-sthita-hema-śīla-kathanādi cha—
- (11) Lakṣmi-Brāhmī-Maheśvaryādi-devindrādi-dik-pāla-grahādi-mūrti-nirmāṇa-prakāraḥ.
- (12, 13) Mukuṭa-kirita-jatā-mukuṭādi-nirmāṇa-prakāraḍi, M. XLIX.
- (14) Sthāvarāsthāvāra-simbhāsana-nirmāṇa-prakāraḍi, punar viśeṣhena-kirita-lalāṭa-paṭṭikādi-nirmāṇa-prakāraḥ, Devatāyā mandirasya cha jñānoddhāra-prakāraḥ— M. XLII, XLV.
- (15) Liṅga-mūrti-mandira-dvārādi-kathana— M. XXXVIII, XXXIX, LXIV.
- (16) Pratimā-mūrti-mandira-dvārādi-kathana— M. XXXVIII, XXXIX.
- (17) Vighneśa-mūrti-mandirādi-nirmāṇādi-vidhi.

This portion of the treatise of Viśvakarman is chiefly sculptural. The treatment of the subject is in detail, although not so elaborate as in the Amśumad-bheda of Kaśyapa....The two versions form in fact the complete treatise attributed to Viśvakarman.

विश्वकर्मपद्धति

VIŚVA-KARMA-PADDHATI

विश्वकर्मपुराण

VIŚVA-KARMA-PURĀṆA

- IO₁ No. 3153. Viśvakarma-purāṇa (?) or the life of Visva-karman (?); with a Telugu commentary.
- IO₂ No. 6466. a Śilpa Śāstra.
- P p. 439. [Viśvakarman the divine architect or Vulean, is an eponymous hero like Manu, and is encountered as an author, founder or patron-saint in connection with the arts, sciences or crafts called Śilpa or the Śilpaśāstras, i. e., treatises bearing on the Śilpas].

विश्वकर्मप्रकाश

VIŚVA-KARMA-PRAKĀŚA

- AI Vāstuśāstra. L. 552.
Ben. 31 (jy.), N. W. 542.
NP. I, 156. See Vāstuprakāśa.
- AI₁ Vāstuśāstra in 13 chapters. 10. 2038, 2601.
Stein 179. archit. Ulwar 1969.
- ASB (Viśvakarmaprakāśaḥ) I. B. 85
Benares edition. [*1) ?]
- D p. 792 also called Vāstuśāstra it gives a course of directions in thirteen chapters, on the building of houses, the making of roads, tanks, etc., and the rites observed on such occasions, purporting to be founded on the revelation of Viśvakarman, still further traced back successively to Brihadratha, Parāśara, and Śambhu.
- P. p. 442.
- *) Editions in print
- 1) विश्वकर्मप्रकाश [Litho.] श्रीकाशीविश्वनाथपुरीमे दुष्टिराजगणेशके पाश दाऊजी अग्निहोत्रीके सिद्धविनायक यन्त्रमे वि० प्र० छपा गया । सं १९४१ विजे० कु० ८ । अ० १-१३ ।
- 2) Vi^o Ka^o Pra^o Ed. bp Matprasādpāṇḍey Benares, [Vide HT]
- 3) Vi^o Ka^o Pra^o. Śri Venkateśvara Pr., Bombay [For Comparison, 1937. see Posth]
- 4) Vi^o-ka^o-vidyā-Pra^o. Śri Venkateśvara Pr., Bombay, 1895.
[Vide HT]

विश्वकर्ममत

VIŚVA-KARMA-MATA

AII

śilpa. Quoted by Hemadri in *Parīśiṣṭa-khaṇḍa* 2, -17. 825. 127.

D

p. 791

There is another treatise ascribed to Viśva karman (R. Mitra's *Notices of Sanskrit Mss.* Calcutta, 1871, Vol. II. no. 731. p. 142)

It is a treatise on the manual arts attributed to Visvakarma, the divine architect, but apparently a compilation ; it is written in the Tantric style, having Śiva for its narrator.]

[विश्वकर्ममाहात्म्य

VIŚVA-KARMA-MĀHĀTMYA

AI

from the *Nāgarakhaṇḍa*
of the *Skandapurāṇa*. Mack. 84.]

विश्वकर्मशास्त्रम्

VIŚVAKARMA-ŚĀSTRA

EHI

Vol. I—Part II.

PRATIMĀLAKṢANĀNI—Lakṣmi-Nārāyaṇau/

Ādityaḥ / Ketanaḥ /

Manonmani / Bhairavi /

Mahā-Lakṣmi //

Vol. II.—Part II.

—Ekapādah / Aparājitaḥ /

—Vṛsavah /

विश्वकर्मशिल्पम्

VIŚVAKARMA-ŚILPA

TS

Nos. 15447-63. Burnell's Cat. No. 3553 ; B. L. 11070, 3665, 11073,-66,-75a,-75b,-71,-81, 3657e, 11067,-66, 3654g, 11066.

T

pp. 61-2.

विश्वकर्मसंहिता

VASA-KARMA-SAMHITĀ

Otherwise called

अपराजितप्रभा Aparājita-Prabhā

- ASB by Viśvakarmā, III. A. 63 (Nāgara script).
 K No. 2145
 AIII (See Aparājita-prabhā)

विश्वकर्मसम्प्रदाय

VIŚVA-KARMA-SAMPRADĀYA

- D. p. 794
 [On architecture, dealing specially with a mythological account of the race of architects descended from Viśvakarmā]
 IOI No. 3151 (IV).

विश्वकर्मवास्तुशास्त्रम्

VIŚVA-KARMA-VASTU-ŚĀSTRA

- TC8.1, MO.
 R. No. 5555 Viśvakarmavāstuśāstra by Viśva-Karmā and
 Pramāṇa-bodhini

Text Colophon [*Mūla-puṣpikā*] :

इति दिव्येन विश्वकर्मण प्रणीते विश्वकर्मवास्तुशास्त्रे मनुष्यजन्मफलकथनं नाम
 सप्ताशीतितमोऽध्यायः समाप्तः ।

Commentary Col. [*Tīkṣa-Puṣpikā*] :

इति श्रीमदनन्तकृष्णभट्टारकविरचितायां प्रमाणबोधिन्त्याख्यायां विश्वकर्मवास्तुशास्त्र-
 व्याख्यायां मनुष्यजन्मफलकथनं नाम सप्ताशीतितमोऽध्यायः समाप्तः ।

Comparisons of :

[Śrī Brahmokta

Viśvakarmaṇokta

VIŚVA-KARMA-PRAKĀŚA

VĀSTU-ŚĀSTRA

Bhāṣā-tīkā-yutah (Śrī Venkaṭeśvara Pr., Bombay ;

Sam. 1979, Śaka, 1844)] ; Chapters, same with IOI 3139—40

D—Pp. 793-94.

I—Pp. 96ff.

VIŚVAKARMA PRAKĀŚA

VIŚVAKARMA-ŚILPA

in 13 Adhyayas ;

Topics dealt with :

(1) Maṅgalācharaṇa [-oḍdikam]

- (2) Vāstu-purushotpattivarnanam
—o varṇana-pūrvakaṁ pūjanādikā.
- (3) Bhūmi-lakṣhaṇa [—m phalañca] Mānasāra II, III.
—o lakṣhaṇamphalāñcha.
- (4) Griha-praveśa [—samaye Śakuna-phalam] M. XXXVII
—o samaye śakuna-phala'
- (5) Khanana-vidhi [Khanana] M. V.
Vāstu-śāstra Bhūmy-ādi-parīkṣhā-lakṣaṇa-varṇanam nāma prathamō
dhyāyaḥ.
- (6) Svapna-vidhi
- (7) Bhūmi-phalam M. IV. V.
—o phala.
- (8) Grihārambhe samaya-vidhi ; M. includes this in many places.
—o śuddhi.
- (9) Dhvajādhyāya-phalāni [Dhvajātyaya-phalāni]
- (10) Āya-vyayātmśādinām phalāni. M. LII, XXXIX, IX, XXX,
LXIV, LV.
- (11) Griha-madhye devādīnām sthāpana-nirṇaya ; M. in many places.
[sthāna °]
- (12) Dhruvādi-griha-bheda [-°bhedaḥ]
- (13) Dvāra-mānāni M. XXXIX.
- (14) Stambha pramāṇāni M. XV.
- (15) Grihānām śālā-nirṇaya [°nirṇayaḥ]
Vāstuśāstre Grihādi nirmāṇa 2 Dvi. Adh.
- (16) Grihānām śālā-nirṇaya [ḥ] M. in many places.
- (17) Grihārambhe lagna-kunḍalistha-graha-phalāni.—3 Adh
—° Kunḍalistha M. not specified
- (18) Śāyā-mandira-bhavana sumana-
sūdhārādi-grihānam lakṣhaṇāni Referred to in many places in M.
—°bhavana-sūdhārādi [—° sūdhāra ityādi]
- (19) Paduka-upānaha-manohādīnām, mana-lakṣhaṇa Ditto.
[—° upanat-mahcā-dīnām—]
- (20) Śāku śilā-nyasa-nirṇaya [—° ṇayaḥ] M. VI. 4 Adh
- (21) Vāstu-deha-lakṣhaṇāni-pūjanām-bali-dāna. M. VIII.
—° naṁ pūjānām balidānam cha [—° lakṣaṇam balidānam ca]
- (22) Śilā-nyāsa (Cf. 20 above) Referred to in places in M.
[—° pūjana] Śilānyāse 5 Adh.
- (23) Prasāda-vidhāna [—m] Described in many places in M.
- (24) Śilpa-vyāsa. [Śilānyāse viśeṣaḥ] M. not specified.
- (25) Prasāda-nirṇaya[ḥ] M. XIX-XXX.

- (26) Pṛthikā-lakṣhaṇa [-m] M. LIII, XIII.
 (27) Maṇḍapa —o lakṣhaṇam] M. XXXIV.
 —o lakṣhaṇam 6 Adh.
 (28) Dvārā-lakṣhaṇa [-m] M. XXVIII, XXXIX.
 (29) Vāpi-kūpa-taḍāgodyāna-kriyā [-o nirṇaya] — Referred to in many places in M.

Va^ośa^o Jalāsāyādi Karane 8 Adh.

- (30) Dāru-cchedanā-vidhi phalaṁca M. XV.
 [Va^ośa^o Vrksachhedanavidhau 9 Adh.]
 (31) Griha-praveśa-nirṇaya M. XXXVI.
 (32) Griha-praveśa-kāla-śuddhi M. XXXVII.
 (33) Śāyāsana-dolikādīnām lakṣhaṇa phalaṁca. Referred to in many places in M.

- (34) Praveśa-Kalasa-Chakrādi-vāstu-śānte [praveśe-vāstu śāntiśca]
 Vā^ośa^o Grha praveśavidhi 13 Adh.

- (34) Durga-nirṇaya -durga-vāstu-pūjanam ca M. X.

- (35) Durga-nirṇaya.

[Vā^ośa^o Kathāvēstau 11 Adh.

- (35) Śālya-jñānam, śālyoddhāra referred to in many places in M.

- (36) Śālya^o Vā^ośa^o Śālyoddhāra nirṇayo nāma 12 Adh.

- (36) Nāgara-saṁbandhi-rāja-grihādīnām nirṇaya M. XLI.

- (37) Grantha-phala-śruti-nirūpaṇam.

[Śrī Brahmokta Viśvakarma prakāśe Viśvakarmayokta Vāstuśāstre
 13 Adh.]

● विश्वकर्मविद्याप्रकाशः

VIŚVAKARMA-VIDYĀ-PRAKĀŚA

MUP

द्वि ।

विश्वंभरवास्तुशास्त्र

VIŚVAMBHARA-VĀSTU-ŚĀSTRA

AI Quoted by Hemādri in Dānakhaṇḍa p. 123, by Karmalakara
 Oxf. 279a.

Viśvambhara-vāstuśāstre Jātiviveka. Peters. 2. 187.

K. No. 1148

विश्वविद्याभरण

VIŚVA-VIDYĀBHARANA

- AII On the duties of artisans, by Bāsavācārya. IO. 2680 (inc.).
 D p. 794. [attributed to Bāsavācārya—"This is a treatise on the duties of artisans especially members of carpenter (Ratha-kāra) caste].
 P. p. 441.

❀[श्री]विष्णुधर्मोत्तरम्

*[ŚRĪ] VIṢṆUDHARMOTTARAM

- AI p. 590—held to be a part of the Garuḍa-purāṇa
 AII p. 140.
 ADI p. 117. No. 5777
 MO Nos. 2111—2118 No. R. 4748 (b).
 N2 III. 313A. Folia, 248. Ślokaś 2000. Character Nāgara. Appearance, new. Prose. Incorrect.
 NV. विष्णुधर्मोत्तरम् । ३१३ (क)
 T p. 188a
 Nos. 1836-89.
 TS Nos. 10578-81.
 ———COS, No. xii *Devatāmūrtiprakaraṇam and Rūpamaṇḍanam*
Introd. by Haridas Mitra pp. 6. 9. Full references.
 * *Śrī-Viṣṇudharmottaram.* or *Viṣṇudharmottara-mahāpurāṇam.*
 Ed. by Pā Madhusūdana and Mādhava-prasāda Śarmans from a ms., obtained by Mm. Sudhākara Dvivedin and published (from Śrī-Veṅkaṭeśvara Press, Bombay, in Samvat 1969, Śaka 1834 (A. C. 1911—12).
Viṣṇudharmottara (III) Chapter (xli) 41. By Ananda K. Coomaraswamy JAOS 52 (1932), 13—21.
 Chapt. (xliii) 43. Ditto : Transl. in *Asutosh Commemoration Vol.*
 Ed. by J. N. Samaddar. (Patna Univ.)

[विष्णुप्रतिमासंप्रोक्षणविधि

VIṢṆU-PRTIMĀ-SAMPROKṢANA-VIDHI

- AI Taylor I, 415.

विष्णुप्रतिष्ठा

VIṢṆU-PRATIṢṬHĀ

- AI Burnell 148a. 151a. Oppert 5170
 AI, AII —by Baudhāyana. K. 194. Rgb. 245.
 ASB
 MM¹ Nos. 341-3

विष्णुप्रतिष्ठाविधिः —०कल्पः

VIṢṆU-PRATIṢṬHĀ-VIDHI—°KALPA

MOI², ³

विष्णुभक्तप्रतिष्ठाविधिः

VIṢṆU-BHAKTA-PRA°-VI°

MOI²

वेदान्तसार

VEDĀNTASĀRA

- D. P. 795 — by Gārlapāṭa-Lakṣaṇācārya. [Gārlapāṭ-Lakṣmāṇcārya]
 IO¹ No. 3151 (II)
 [Consisting of ślokas bearing on the size of images, the proper time for commencing to build, and similar subjects : —with a Telugu commentary.]
 Col. इति श्रीगार्लपाटल्लक्ष्मणाचार्यविरचिते वेदान्तसारे वचनवाख्यानं ।

वैखानस-वैघानस

VAIKHĀNASA/VAIGHĀNASA

- [Vide Marīci-Paṭala. *Supra.*]
 on architecture. Used by Bāmraj.
 AI Vol. I, pt. II. pp. 77, 78, 132, 152, 164, 167, 170, 192,
 EHI 201, 203, 204, 211, 215, 223, 239, 241, 247, 248, 287.
 MOI² वैखानसागमः Marīci D. 5368 Compl.
 Do Do D. 5369 Incompl.
 वै० (काश्यपीयः) Kāśyapa R. 1446, 1838 Do.
 वै० („) Marīci R. 3204 (b) „
 वै० (मूलसंहिता) * Bhṛgu R. 3469
 — B. 3476/R 3825 „

वै (मृ०) Marici R. 3961 (b)

Bhrgu D. 5367

MOI⁸

वै० आ०

D. 16563 Incompl.

RR

P. 7

called Vayghānasa.

—RR— pp. 7-8. *Vayghānasa* is the work of a sage so named. The founder of a sect of *Vaishṇava* priests.

It is written in a sort of metrical prose, and is rather ritual than architectural and as the author in the latter part of the work frequently cites the authority of *Kāśyapa*, and as the work itself is included among the subordinate treatises enumerated in the list, it appears to be comparatively a modern performance. It opens with an encomium on the land of *Bhārata*, as being peculiarly sacred,...and thence proceeds to describe the various sacrifices ordained in the Veda.....It next treats of the mystical rites practised in honour of *Vastu*, preparatory to the building of sacred edifices or of altars for sacrifices ; of villages, towns and cities...the construction of temples dedicated to *Vishṇu*, with rules for carving the images of that deity and his attendants, on whose attributes the author occasionally dwells with that devotion and zeal which characterise all his followers.

- TC¹ No. 194. वैखानसागमः Tantra. Author, Marichi. Tamil Grantha Character.
- TC⁸ No. 60. वैखानसम् (मृगुप्रोक्तम्) (यज्ञाधिकारः) ।
Tantra. Author, Bhrgu ५० अध्यायैकदेशान्तम्०
- No. 61. तथा (क्रियाधिकारः)
Tantra. A., Ditto. ३६ अध्यायैकदेशान्तम्०
- TC⁴ No. 93. वै० आगमः (खिलाधिकारः) A., Bhrgu. Tamil Gr.
- No. 94. तथा A., Marichi Tantra
- No. 95. तथा (अर्चनाधिकारः)

*TSS No., 121 *Vaikhānasāgama* (Tantra) of Marici.

*TSS (In the Press) *Vaikhānasāgama* (Bhrguprokta).

*SVOS No., 4 Marici Samhitā Tirupati.

SVOS No., 12 *Kāśyapa-Jñānakārḍa* Tirupati, 1948.

वैजयन्तय

VAIJAYANTAYA

Sinhalese script.

- CIM 5357 Sinhalese script, 287 pp.—U P 2670
 5368 Continuation of id., pp. 284-570—U P 2673
 5359 id., 117 ff. Copied in A. D. 1906
 from an old *olams*, of 145ff.—U P 2675
 5360 *Silpa*. unidentified—311 pp.
 Recent copy of manuscript.—U P 2671
 5361 — Unidentified.—U P 2672
 5362 — Unidentified.—U P 2674

शङ्कुप्रतिष्ठा

ŚANKU-PRATIṢṬHĀ

AII

On the ceremonies to be performed
 on laying the foundation of a house.
 Oudh XX, 162. XXI, 118.

शङ्कुस्थापनादि

ŚANKU-STHĀPANĀDI

T

Not noticed by Burnell.
 Ms. No. 11081

TS

No. 15461

शास्त्रलक्षण

ŚĀSTRA-LAKṢANA

HSF

No. 5576. Subject—*Śilpa*.*

*[Classification, in the Catalogue]
 [Cf. KHADGA-KOŚA-ŚILPA *Supra*.]

शास्त्रजलधिरत्न

ŚĀSTRA-JALADHI-RATNA

AI

Silpa, by Hariprasāda.
 Bik. 708.

D

p. 795 [by Hariprasāda—On architecture.]

शालावास्तु

SĀLĀ-VĀSTU

- HSP No. 5647. Subject.—Dharma.*
 [*Classification in the Catalogue
 seems to be erroneous. ?]

शिलान्यासपद्धति

ŚILĀ-NYĀSA-PADDHATI

- AI Dh. Pheh 3.

शिलान्यासविधि

ŚILĀ-NYĀSA-VIDHI

- AII The ceremonies on laying the
 foundation stone of buildings.
 L. 4255.

- ASB/DC³ No. 2740 (2040) II *Śilānyāsavidhiḥ* for the Ms and
 the work see L. 4255.

No. 2504 (60334) *Śilānyāsaḥ*.

Colophon :— *Iti Matsyōkta-Śilānyāsa-vidhiḥ
 samāptaḥ.*

- NV शिलान्यास-वास्तुपूजन-गृहप्रवेशने-विधानम्
 सं० ४४४ पत्राणि संख्या—१-२०

शिलास्थापनपद्धति

ŚILĀ-STHĀPANA-PADDHATI

- AI Radh 37.

शिल्पकलादीपिका

ŚILPA-KALĀ-DĪPIKĀ

- AI Burnell 62b.
 D p. 795 [On architecture].
 T p. 62. Ms. No. 11, 075
 TS No. 15417. Not mentioned by Burnell-
 Really Agastya-kalpah-sakalādhikārah.

शिल्पग्रन्थ

ŚILPA-GRANTHA

- AL See Viśvakarmīya.
 D p. 795 [by Bhuvanadeva Āchārya].
 IO No. 1603. (or Aparājita-Vāstuśāstra
 (Aparājita-pricchā). Apparently the first two
 chapters of a larger work on architecture, ascribed to
 Bhuvanadevācārya.

शिल्पदीपकम्

*ŚILPA-DĪPAKA

- D
 *MUP शिल्पदीपकम् (वंगटीकायुतः) कर्तृनाम, गङ्गाधरः । काशी ।
 P

शिल्परत्नम् [शिल्पिरत्नम्]

ŚILPA-RATNA [ŚILPA-RATNA]

- ADI p. 128 (TP) — Uttarabhāga Adhy. 1.
 MO 12 R. 2742. Incompl. R. 4419 (a) Incompl.
 TC⁸, 1/c MO No. 2742. Śilparatna contains 1-46 Adhyāyas in Ādya-
 bhāga.
 TC⁵, 1c/MO R. No. 4419 (a) Śilparatna (Latter-portion) Same work
 as— R. No. 2742. contains Adhyāya 1-19835.
 TC¹ Nos. 196-97 Malayalam character. *Duplicates available.*

शिल्परत्नम् [श्रीकुमारप्रणीतम्]

The ŚILPARATNA [of ŚRIKUMĀRA]

— In the Śilparatna, Śrikumāra has collected all the important subjects from the vast Śilpa literature, at the instance of Devanārāyaṇa, an ancient ruler of Ambalappuzha (North Travancore). The author was a Kerala Brāhmin belonging to Bhārgava Gotra and lived at the close of the 16th Century A. C.

The Śilparatna is divided into two parts :—The first part consisting of 46 chapters deals with the construction of houses, villages and other allied subjects, while the second part contains 35 chapters and treats of iconography and kindred topics.

*TSS No. LXXV. The *Śilparatna* by Śrikumāra.
Part I. Trivandrum, 1922.

*TSS No. XCVIII, The *Śilparatna* of Śrikumāra.
Part II. Trivandrum, 1929.

Abhilasitārthacintāmani and Śilparatna

By G. H. Khare. NIA, Vol. I, pp. 529 ff.

A Hindu Text on Painting—Śilparatna.

K. P. Jayaswal. JBORS Vol. ix, 1923 pp. 30-34.

शिल्पलेख

ŚILPA-LEKHA

A I a work quoted, according to Rāyamukuṣa, by Sarvadhara.
D p. 796.

शिल्पविद्याशास्त्राणि

ŚILPA-VIDYĀ-ŚĀSTRĀNI

OT [Tanjur] Bstan-hgyur. Mdo-hgrel

Class III : Commentaire de Sūtras—*Sūtra-Vṛtti*

CXXIII 4 (I.) Daśatāla-nyagrodha-parimaṇḍala

Buddha-pratimā-lakṣaṇa nāma.

[Samyaksambuddhabhāṣita Buddha-pratimā-lakṣaṇa

daśatāla-nyagrodha-parimaṇḍala nāma

(Premier ouvrage de la classe) [Śilpavidyā Śāstra]

T. Non mentionnés

5 (I. 4) Sambuddha-bhāṣita pratimā-lakṣaṇa-vivarāṇa nāma,

A. Non Mentionné.

T. Mn. [U.] Dharmadhara

Lo. [Kirtidhvaja] Traduction exécutée

à la demande de [M. u.] Bhoṭapaṇḍita

Saddharmadhara

6 (I.) Citralakṣaṇa

1er Col. Nagnajiccitralakṣaṇanirdesa.

A. [Nagnajit] T. Non mentionnés.

7 (I. 5) Pratimā-māna-lakṣaṇa nāma

A. [Mahārṣi Ātreya].

T. Mn. [U.] Dharmadhara Lo. [Kirtidhvaja].

8 (I. 6) Caturaśīti-siddha-lekhopāya.

A. [Bh. Śrisena] du Nepal.
après lecture donnée à [Ajitacandra].
Bhavabhadra, [Kalyāṇa-varman].

T. Non mentionnés.

—(PW) SBHT No. 48 *Buddha-pratimālakṣaṇam*

II. *On the Antiquity of the Indian Art Canons*
pp. 6-7, and pp. 42-44—Appendix—

Mm. Haraprasad Śāstrin's *Catalogue of MSS. in the Bishop's College*,
Calcutta, gives two such works :—Mss. CXV & CXVIII.

शिल्पविषयः

ŚILPA-VIŚAYA

T No. 12238
Not identified by Burnell.

TS No. 15462

शिल्पशास्त्र[-णि]

ŚILPĀ-SĀSTRA[-Ṣ]

AI archit. Mack. 131. 132. Paris
(D 238. 13 first chapters).
—attributed to Maya. Oppert 5191, 6236, 8291.

AII Gov. Or. Libr. Madras 95.

BH No. 645 (S. R. Bhandarkar's Collection,
1899-1915)

D p. 796—asccribed to both Kāśyapa and Agastya.

I Pp 100-101.

IO1 No. 3012—consisting of paurāṇic extracts on
idols, shrines, etc., asccribed to Kāśyapa and
Agastya.

IO2 No. 6473— A collection of rules regarding the
construction of temples and images, with the
appropriate prayers and rites, styled on the
label Śilpāśāstrasaṅgraha, accompanied by a
Kanarese version.

MO Nos. 13041—attributed to Agastya.
No. 13048,
Nos. 13050-13053 (With Tamil meaning)
Nos. 13054-13056 Compilations

No. 13057 Śilpaśāstra (Viśvakarmīyam)
(with Telugu meaning).

The author acknowledges his debt to Brahmā, Indra, Maya, Bhārgava, Āṅgīrasa, Dhruva, Gautama, Gārgeya, Manu, Vyāsa and Bhṛigu. He also cites from Agastya.

Nos. 13046-13047, ascribed to Agastya, deal with astrological points so far as they are considered pertinent to architecture.

T p. 61—attributed to Viśvakarman, the artificer of the gods.

Nos. 3653, 11070-72,

TS No. 15463.

Burnell's Cat. No. 3663.

*a) Śilpaśāstram. Edited with introduction, notes and English translation by Phanindranath Bose POSS No XVII. Lahore, 1928.

*b) Ditto 14th Ed. Cuttaek Printing Co. Ltd., 1923. Printed by Śrī Mohan Sahu (in Oriya Character)—which is the Basis of Ed. *a)

*c) Brhacchilpaśāstra. Ed. Jayanatha Anjafir. Jyoti Pr. Ahmedabad. Vide [HT]

शिल्पसंग्रह[1:] १, २, ३

ŚILPA-SAMGRAHA [-S] 1, 2, 3

1) AII pp. 154 Gov. Or. Libr. Madras 95.

I pp. 106-109.

The following are the sources from which it has been compiled :

Mānasāra, Mayamata, Kāśyapīya, Viśvakarmīya, Āgastya, Bhṛigu-prokta, Paulastya, Nārada, Nārāyaṇīya, Maṇḍālya, Śeṣa-bhāṣya, Citrasāra, Sārasvata, Viśvasāra, Citra-jñāna, Kapiñjala-sambhitā, Kaumudika, Brahma-śilpa, Brahma-yāmala, Dipta-tantra, Dīpti-sāra, Manohalya, Candra-jñāna.

MO22 No. 13058. With Telugu meaning.

MO12 A compilation from various work on Śilpa, giving detailed rules for the construction of temples and for the making, for purposes of worship, of images of various deities, description of which is added.

Two large portions of this compilation are ascribed to Agastya. No. 135038. Incompl. Same Work

TC6, I/MO	R. 5315
TC8, I/MO	R. 5632 Ditto.
2) AD	Pt. II पृ- ४७—अगस्त्यकृतः (By Agastya).
ADI	p. 122 38D17 दे 993
3) MU	No. 5108 कर्णाटटीकायुतः (With Kanarese meaning) 222 प० रथविधानतः मूर्तिपादान्तः ।

शिल्पसंग्रहः १

ŚILPA-SAMGRAH 1

I Pp. 106 ff.
Śilpa-samgraha. MO. Vol. XXII. Ms. No. 13053

I.—Mānasāra—

- Under (7), Gomukha-lakṣhaṇa
- (13), Upapīṭha-lakṣhaṇa
- Under (15), Vṛishabha-lakṣhaṇa

II.—Mayamata—

- Under (6), Dik-parichehḥeda
- (23) Maṇḍapa-vidhāna
- (9) Grāma-vinyāsa
- (20) Eka-bhūmi-rodhana
- Under (86), Sthapati-lakṣhaṇa
- (24) Gopura-vidhāna
- (13) Upapīṭha-vidhāna
- (1) Adhisṭhāna-vidhāna
- (20) Dvi-bhūmi-vidhāna
- Under (20), Tri-bhūmi-vidhāna.

III.—Kāśyapa—Kāśyapīya

- Under 7, Prastara-lakṣhaṇa
- " " Adhisṭhāna-pāṭala
- " " Nāla-pramāṇotsedhbālāṅkaraṇa
- " 24, Dakṣiṇā-mūrti-pāṭala
- " 22, Nṛitta-lakṣhaṇa

IV.—Viśvakarman—Viśvakarmīya—

- Under 6, Gopura-lakṣhaṇa
- " 36, Śayana-lakṣhaṇa

(86) Sthapati-lakṣhaṇa

(14) Āyādi-sampad-artha-vidhāna

V.—Agastya—Āgastya

Under 1, Mana-saṁgraha-viśeṣa

„ 2, Uttama-daśa-tīla

„ 3, Madhyama-daśa-tīla

„ 4, Soma-skanda-laṅghana

Under 5, Chandra-śekhara-lakṣhaṇa.

„ 6, Vṛsha-vāhana-lakṣhaṇa.

? „ „ Tripurāntaka-lakṣhaṇa

„ „ Kalyāṇa-sundara-lakṣhaṇa

„ „ Ardha-nārīśvara-lakṣhaṇa

„ „ Paśupata-lakṣhaṇa

„ „ Bhikṣāṭṭana-lakṣhaṇa

„ „ Candrasūnugraha-lakṣhaṇa

„ „ Dakṣiṇā-mūrti-lakṣhaṇa

„ „ Kāla-dāhana-lakṣhaṇa

? Under 19, Pratimā-lakṣhaṇa

Agastya—(3) Upapīṭha-vidhāna/Āgastya—

(9) Śūla-mana-vidhāna

(10) Rajju-bandha-saṁskāra-vidhi

(11) Varṇa-saṁskāra

(12) Akṣhi-mokṣhaṇa

VI.—Bṛigu— / Bṛigu-prokta—

Under 7, Ratha-nirmāṇa

VII.—Paulastya—

Under 22, Dakṣiṇā-mūrti-nirmāṇa / —o mūrti-pāṭala

VIII.—Nārada—

Under 14, Kṛiṣṇa-lakṣhaṇa

IX.—Nārṇyaṇa—

Under 20, Rāma-lakṣhaṇa

X.—Maushalya/Manohalya—*1)

Under 7, Ratha-lakṣhaṇa

XI.—Śeṣha-bhāṣya—/ Śeṣa-bhāṣya

Under 36, title missing.

„ 22, Ekatāla-vidhāna.

XII.—Citra-sāra—

Under 14, title missing.

(7) Pratimāsāra (?)

XIII.—Sārasvata—

- Under 28, Chaṇḍeśvara-vidhāna
 (28) Garuḍa-lakṣhaṇa-paṭala
 Under (20), Gopura-māna
 (1) Māna-saṃgrahādi

XIV.—Viśva-sūtra—

- Under 20, Aśvamāna-vidhi
 " " Vira-bhadra-lakṣhaṇa
 " " Skandha
 " " Tripurī
 " " Pratimādi

XV.—Citra-jñāna—

- Under 20, Dhvaja-daṇḍa-paṭa-lakṣhaṇa
 " " Jirṇoddhāra.

XVI.—Kapiñjala-saṃhitā *3)

- Under 20, Garuḍa-lakṣhaṇa

XVII. Kaumudī—/ Kaumudika—

- Under 29, Pratimā-lakṣhaṇa

XVIII. Brahma-śilpa —

- Under 15, Śayana-lakṣhaṇa

XIX. Brahma-yāmala *4)

- Under 5, Chāmupādi-dhyāna
 " 20, Daśavatāra-lakṣhaṇa

XX. Dipta-tantra —

- Under 15, Liṅga-Lakṣhaṇa

XXI. Dipti-sūtra *5)

- Under 8, Gopura-lakṣhaṇa.

XXII. — — | Candra-jñāna. *6)
 Jirṇoddhāra.

- 1) The Reading in MO. Vol. XXII. MS. No. 13058, *Manohalya* is changed in 'I' to *Maṇḍalya*, from the first reading. This is meaningless, as no such proper name is traceable. Nor the reading in 'I', however is better, the correction cannot be definite, as the MS. is not accessible.

Manohalya Tantram is luckily preserved [TS]

Musala is a *Gotra nāma*, Family-Name, mentioned under *Kaṇvādi Gaṇa* in Pāṇini IV, I, 105 'Gargādibhyo yañ'-the

Gargādi Group takes the suffix *yañ* in the sense of *ānantara apatyā* (*Immediate Descendants*) i. e. Grandsons and their Descendants'. *Musala* with *yañ* added, would form *Mausala*. *Mausala* is the name of a Śivaite Sect, obscure, closely allied (or, cognate) to the *Pāśupatas*. *Śrī Tantrāloka-Viveka* on *Tantrā-loka I Āhnika, Kārikā 34*. Vol. I. KSTS. No. XXIII. Srinagar, 1918.

2) MS. of *Citta-sāra* AD : [*Citra-sāra*] [*ADI*] is known.

3) cf. MO, MS. Nos. 3202-3205.

4) cf. N2, MS. No. III. 370.

5) cf. a) *Dipti-śāstra-pratiṣṭhā-tantra* ; a, b) TŚ. Nos. 15266-8

b) *Dipta-śāstra-pratiṣṭhā-tantra* ; b) Refd. IO² 850a

c) *Dīpta*

Ref. IO¹ No. (2579) 3150 (1) ;

d) *Dīptāgama*

Ref. IO² 675 b, 691 b

e) *Dipta-śāstra*.

AIII Tantra. Extracts from about 14 Paṭala Hz. 953.

6a) *Vide, Mention of the Work among Navatantram*, the Nine Principal Tantras of the Kādi Class*. *Śrī Tantrarāja Tantram* T. T., Vol. VIII, Paṭala I. śloka 2, *Manorama Tikā*.

6b) Quoted : By 1) Kṣemarāja—*Śivasūtra-vimarśinī*, K. S. T. S., Vol I, *Unmeṣa I, sūtra*.

2) *Śrī-Vijñāna-Bhairava*. K. S. T. S., Vol 8, Com. to *Kārikā 134*.

3) *Mahārthamañjarī* TSS No 66, Com. to *Kārikā 62*.

4) *Brahma-Yāmala* Paṭala 39.

6c) Notices of Mss. :—AI, AIII, ASB/DO⁸, HS³, MOI²

शिल्पसर्व[स्व]संग्रह

ŚILPA-SARVA[SVA]-SAMGRAHA

AI

Burnell 62 b. (sic)

D

p. 791 [A compilation on architecture.]

T

No. 3662 शि०—सर्व-संग्रहः

TŚ

शि० सर्व[स्व]सं० No. 15464.

शिल्पसर्वागमः

ŚILPA-SARVĀGAMA

- T Not described. Burnell's No. 3659 –
Among fragments not identified.
T8 No. 15465.

शिल्पसार

ŚILPA-SĀRA

- D p. 798.
MO No. 13059
This work contains a series of Dhyānāślokas extracted from the *Purāṇas*, etc., and they give a description of the several manifestations of various deities of the Hindu Pantheon. The description is intended to guide the artist in making the images to be used in worship in temples, etc.

शिल्पार्थसार

ŚILPĀRTHA-SĀRA

- AI Oppert 248.
D p. 799 [Śilpārtha-śāstra (?) On architecture]. 215.

शिल्पावतंसः

ŚILPĀVATAMSA

- By Govindānanda-गोविन्दानन्दकृतः
MU B. 1063

शिल्पिशास्त्र

ŚILPI-ŚĀSTRA

10. D No. 2578-a metrical treatise on house-building with a Telugu commentary.

शिवप्रतिष्ठा

[ŚIVA-PRATIṢṬHA

—० विधिः

—० VIDHI

ADI No. 6308—प्र०

MOI

MM¹. Nos. 364 A—H शिवप्रतिष्ठा By कल्याणशर्मा

MU

TS शिवप्रासादप्रतिष्ठा Śiva-Prāsāda-Pratiṣṭhā

MM¹ No. 365 शिवभक्तप्रतिष्ठाविधिः (उत्तरकामिके) Śiva-Bhakta-Pratiṣṭhā-
Vidhi (Uttara-kāmike)

ADI *No. 6309—प्र०

* Not in Aufrecht's *Cat. Catalog.*

* षट्पञ्चाशिका

* ṢATPAÑCĀŚIKĀ

ADI p. 136—*Kerala Tikā-Sahita.*—The *Ṣatpañcāśikā*, a *Śilpa-Śāstra* manual.*) *ALS* (Pamphlet) The *Ṣatpañcāśikā* a *Śilpa-Sastra* manual. Ed.
by K. Mādhava Krishna Sarma M.O.L. Adyar, 1942 ; Reprint. from *ALB*,
Vol. VI. Part 1 1942 Febr.

षड्विदिकसंधान

ṢADVIDIKSAMDHĀNA

AI

Śilpa. Oppert II 2802.

D

p. 802 [On architecture, chiefly deals with the finding out
of the cardinal points which are necessary for the
orientation of buildings.]

षण्मुखलक्षण

ṢANMUKHA-LAKṢANA

AI Śaiva. Oppert 6253. (?)

संग्रहशिरोमणि

SAMGRAHA-ŚĪROMANI

- D p. 803 [by Sarayu Prasad.—as the title implies it is a compilation on architecture and sculpture largely from Vasiṣṭha, Nārada, Varāha, Vāstu-pradīpa, Viśvakarman, Māṇḍavya, Maya-śāstra, Samarāṅga Sūtra-dhāra, Śāraṅgadhara and others.]

सकलदेवताप्रतिष्ठा

SAKALA-DEVATĀ-PRATIṢṬHĀ

- AI Burnell 148 b].

सकलाधिकारः

SAKALDHIKARA

- AI archit. attributed to Agastya.
Taylor I, 72. Quoted by Ramraj.
D P. 802. attributed to Agastya—On sculpture.
I Pp. 100-101.
RR P. 8
T Ms. No. 11,071 and No. 11,075
TS Pp. 137, 240
MSS. Nos. 15417-18
TC¹ No. 198, Malayalam character
RR The portion ... is exclusively on the subject of sculpture as connected with the formation of statues. We suppose the whole work must considerably exceed the volume of *Mānasāra*.

Pp. 9-10. Another circumstance is worthy of notice. They (treatisees) prove by internal evidence, that they were written at a period subsequent to the canonization of *Apper, Sundarar, Sammānder, Manicyavasarer*, and other holy men, several of whom are supposed to have lived between the third and fifth century of Salivahu. The ground on which this proof rests is, that in the chapters which prescribe rules for carving statues, directions are given for carving those of the personages who have been admitted among the inferior divinities, and assumed their places around the temple of *Śiva*, particularly in the south of India. But some learned men are inclined to think that the passages in question are modern interpolations.

...The work called Sacaladhicara, "the universal authority", ... in the section which gives rules for carving statues makes no mention of the saints above referred to.

सनकुमारवास्तु

SANATKUMĀRA-VĀSTU

- AII Catal. IO. p. 898.
 AD Pt. II पृ: ४७ सनत्कुमारकृतम्
 19 D 52 आ 22 (सटीकं आदितः वराहवेदिनिर्णयपर्यन्तम्)
- ADI
 D p. 802 Sanat-kumāra-vāstu-śāstra contains a brief Telugu commentary.
 I p. 102.
 IO¹ No. 3151 (III)—with a brief Telugu commentary.
 IO² No. 6468. Sanatkumāra-vāstu (śāstra), with Telugu commentary.
- JSBH अनु० सं ७०३ । वास्तुशास्त्र-सनत्कुमार ।
 MO²³ No. 13060, Compl. Sanatkumāravāstuśāstra with Telugu meaning.
 MOI² Nos. 13062-13066, Incompl. Do.
 No. 13068. Compl. Do.
 No. 13067. Incompl. Do. with Kanarese meaning (Text only).
 No. 13061. Incompl.
 The treatise of Sanat-kumāra (MS. No. 13060) is stated to have been based on the works of Brahman, Śakra (Indra), Yama, Bhārgava, Angirasa, Maya, Gautama, Gārgyi, Manu, Vyāsa, Bṛigu, Viśvakarman and others.
 In MS. No. 13064, Śakra is replaced by Chandra and Maya is omitted.
 In MSS. Nos. 13062, 13068. Śakra is not replaced by Chandra although Maya is omitted.
- TC⁴ IA/MO R 3117 with Tamil meaning. Same as 13060. Incompl.
 MOI D. 18079.
 TC³, IA/MO R. No. 486(e) of the Telegu Part. Complete. Same as Nos. 13060 and 13064.
 MU Nos. 4695, 4709.
 VBH No. 1614 Vāstuprakaraṇam by Sanatkumāra

*MUP

सनत्कुमार वा० शा०

(आन्ध्रटीकासहितम्) अनु० सं० ७०३ । वास्तुशास्त्र । ग्रन्थकर्ता संस्कृतभाषा । पृ: सं ४२ ।
श्लोक सं १०० सनत्कुमार कवड़ी लिपि में ताडपत्रपर । सनत्कुमारवास्तु (सान्ध्रटीकम्) मद्रास

सनत्कुमारशिल्प

SANATKUMĀRĀSILPA

AII

Catal. IO. p. 898.

ADI

p. 139 [M] (?)

MU

Not traceable

समराङ्गणसूत्रधार

*SAMARĀNGANA-SŪTRADHĀRA

AI

Vāstuśāstra, by Bhojadeva

Kh. 75.

P

p. 440

The Samarāṅgana Sūtradhāra (Architect of human dwellings) is a peculiar name for a work on Vāstuśāstra.

P

p. 441

It has been published in two large volumes. [Baroda, Vol. I (1924), Vol. II (1925).

Editor T. Gaṇapati Śāstri.]—

Comprising altogether 63 chapters. The two tables of contents alone cover 54 pages. Architecture has been taken in a very wide sense. The construction of machines (yantra-vidhāna), for instance, occupies a significant part of this work (ch. XXXI). There is a chapter on painting (Citroddeśa) also (ch. LXXI).

The work contains also discussions on *rasa*, literary "flavour", statues made of gold, silver etc., *patāka* (flag) and so on. Certain machines have interesting names such as *gajoyantra* (elephant machine), *vyomacāri vihaṅga-yantra* (wooden bird machine travelling in the sky), *ākāśagāmi-dāru-*

maya-vimāṇayantra (wooden *vimāṇa* machine flying in the air), *dvārāpālayantra* (door-keeper machine), etc. The chief topics of the work are furnished by the construction of cities, palaces, and mansions of the most diverse classes. It should be observed that the entire treatise is in verse.

Samarāṅgaṇasūtradhāra is a work on architecture. It means, literally, an architect of human dwellings and deals with the planning of towns and villages, building of houses, halls and places as well as machines of various kinds. The work treats of the construction of cities, palaces and mansions with greater clearness of expression and wealth of details than any other available work of *Śilpa Śāstra*. The author of the work, as mentioned in it, is *Mahārājādhirāja Śrī Bhojadeva* who is probably the same *Bhoja* of *Dhārā* who ruled over *Malwa* in the first part of the 11th century A. C. and to whom many important works are ascribed such as, *Śrīṅgaraprakāśa* (*Alaṅkāra*) and *Sarasvatī-Kaṇṭhābharaṇa* (*Vyākaraṇa*).

The second volume contains descriptions of *Prāsādas* pertaining to *Devas*, Statues made of gold, silver etc., the art of painting, *Rasa* and *Dṛṣṭi* to be delineated in pictures and images, 64 kinds of *Hasta* and similar other topics.

The various machines such as the elephant machine, doorkeeper machine, flying machine etc. mentioned in the work, have not been either seen or heard of before.

HT : Copious use is made by the learned writer in this works of *Samarāṅgaṇa Sūtradhāra*.

P. K. Acharya : *Mānasāra Vāstuśāstra, the Basic Text on Architecture and Sculpture*.

ABHORI Vol. XXIII, 1942 Silver Jubilee Volume BHRI (1917-1942) Ed. by R. N. Dandekar, pp. 1-18 ; see p. 18.

GOS No. XXV *Samarāṅgaṇasūtradhāra* By King Bhojadeva Ed. by Mm. T. Gaṇapati Śāstri Vol. I. Baroda, 1924.

GOS, No. XXXII *Samarāṅgaṇasūtradhāra* By King Bhojadeva Ed. by the same, Vol. II, Baroda, 1925.

Dwijendranath Shukla : *Bhoja's Contribution to the science of Architecture, Summaries of Papers*—15th Session of the All India Orient. Conf. in Bombay, 1949, pp. 213-214.

सर्वदेवपूजनप्रकार

SARVA-DEVA-PŪJANA-PRAKĀRA

Rādh 45.

AI

सर्वदेवपूजनप्रयोग

SARVA-DEVA-PŪJANA-PRAYOGA

Rādh 29

AI

सर्वदेवप्रतिष्ठा

SARVA-DEVA-PRATIṢṬHĀ

Rādh 20 (brihati and laghvi).

AI

—Baudh. Proceed. ASB.

AIII

Dh. Lz. 705 (inc.). Peters. 5, 158.

HSP

Nos. 6339-40. Dharma.

सर्वदेवप्रतिष्ठापद्धतिः

[त्रिविक्रमी ; आचार्यचन्द्रिका]

SARVA-DEVA-PRATIṢṬHĀ-PADDHATI

[TRIVIKRAMĪ ; ĀCĀRYYA-CANDRIKĀ]

AI, AII, AIII

[?]

ASB/DC⁸No. 2469 (5507).
Nāgara complete.

By Trivikrama Sūri, Character,

An old and authoritative work on *Pratiṣṭhā*. It seldom quotes any modern authorities. The author appears to have been a Bengali, as in the Prasasti his family is said to have settled at Vṛddha-Balabhi in Gauḍa country. This reminds one of the Bala-Balabhi in Gauḍa, in connection with Bhavadeva Bhaṭṭa (11th Cent. A. C.).

—No. 2470 (2221)

The same.

MM¹

No. 268.

Pratiṣṭhāpaddhati. By Trivikrama Sūri, A treatise on Karma-Kāṇḍa dealing with Yajña.

सर्वदेवप्रतिष्ठाविधि

SARVA-DEVA-PRATIṢṬHĀ-VIDHI

AII

dh. Peters. 4, 12.

— by a son of Rāmacandra
Dikshita. Stein 21]

AIII

Baudh.

सर्वदेवप्रतिष्ठाक्रमविधि

SARVA-DEVA-PRATIṢṬHĀ-KRAMA-VIDHI

AI

H. 221.]

[सर्वदेवप्रतिष्ठासारसंग्रह

SARVA-DEVA-PRATIṢṬHĀ-SĀRA-SAMGRAHA

AII

dh. Gov. Or. Libr. Madras 104] 234

[सर्वदेवमूर्तिप्रतिष्ठाविधि

SARVA-DEVA-MŪRTI-PRATIṢṬHĀ-VIDHI

AI

Bik. 433.]

सर्वदेवताप्रतिष्ठाकर्मपद्धतिः

SARVA-DEVATĀ-PRATIṢṬHĀ KARMA-PADDHATI

ASB/DC3, 1942 (10350) Being part of *Parīśeṣa Khaṇḍa* of *Caturvarga-cinṭāmaṇi* of Hemādri.

— No. 1937 (624) a fragment only, but of great age, being dated Śaka 1402.

— No. 1938 (5855). The same (*Catur^o-Ci^o*) प्रतिष्ठा *Pratiṣṭhā* of Hemādri, Very old. Incompl.

[सर्वदेवताप्रतिष्ठासारसंग्रह

SARVA-DEVATĀ-PRATIṢṬHĀ-SĀRA-SAMGRAHA

AI

dh. Taylor I, 36.]

[सर्वलक्षणपुस्तक

SARVA-LAKṢANA-PUSTAKA

AII

on the marks of royalty etc. Oudh
XX, 258.]

सर्वविहारीययन्त्र

SARVA-VIHĀRĪYA-YANTRA

AI

archit. by Nārāyaṇa Dikshita.
Rice 46.

D

p. 803 [On architectural instruments
and machines.]

सर्वाधिकारः

SARVĀDHIKĀRA

MU

No. 763.

अगस्त्यप्रोक्तः Agastyaproktaḥ

No. 2986 . सान्द्रटीका (Sandhratīkaḥ).

See आगस्त्यशिल्प Agastya Śilpa,

See सकलधिकार Sakalādhikara

स्तूपलक्षणकारिकाविवेचनम्

STŪPA-LAKṢANA-KĀRIKĀ-VIVECANA

By Bhadravyūha.

N²

(पृ० ५८) III, 366 f. Folia 7. Extent in ślokaś, 150.

Character, old Newārī. Appearance, old. Verse.

Incorrect.

The scribe—could not read his original in all places,
and so—left short blanks.

It begins— नमो बुद्धाय ।

प्रकीर्णका विनये प्रोक्ता

यल्लोकोत्तरवादिना ।

यच्चन्येषां निकायानाम्

सूत्रादौ स्तूपलक्षणम् ॥

दर्शितं लोकनाथेन

स्तोकं स्तोकं क्वचित् क्वचित् ।

सर्व्वतु ते × × - [सर्व्वन्तु तत् सैकोट्य]*

भद्रव्यूहेन कथ्यते ॥

NV

(३) स्तूपलक्षणकारिकाविवेचनं

लिखितसूत्र्याः संख्या ३६६ तालपत्रेषु लिखितं संपूर्णं ।

पत्रसप्तकमयं संपूर्णं ग्रन्थं

*

The Emendation is by the present writer ; Cf. लक्षणसमुच्चयः ।
ASB/DC3—(2466) “बहुतन्त्राण्यतो वीक्ष्य क्रमेणैकत लिख्यते” A
Ceylonese Pāli Poem—of the 12th Cent., the *Thūpavamsa**
contains an account of the thūpas or dagobas built over
the relics of the Buddha. A Pāli poem containing a
description of the erection of the Mahāthūpa at
Anurādhapura.

—————*Cetiyaṃsaṭṭhaakathā*,* One of the sources mentioned in
the *Mahāvamsa-Tikā*, probably dealt with the building of
the cetiyas in Ceylon, chiefly the *Mahā-Thūpa*.

*) *A History of Pāli Literature* by B. C. Law with a Foreword by
W. Geiger. 2 vols, Lond., 1933 pp. 562ff. Paper on the *Thūpa-
vamsa* by Don M. de Zilva Wickremasinghe *JRAS*, 1898.

*) *Indian Texts Series : Dictionary of Pali-Proper Names* by G. P.
Malalasekera. 2 Vols. Lond., 1937f 38 *Sub-voce*.

[स्थावरदेवप्रतिष्ठाविधि]

STHĀVARA-DEVA-PRATIṢṬHĀ-VIDHI

AII

Gov. Or. Libr. Madras III,]

[स्थावरप्राणप्रतिष्ठा]

STHĀVARA-PRĀNA-PRATIṢṬHĀ

Gov. Or. Libr. Madras III]

सारस्वतीयचित्रकर्मशास्त्र

SĀRASVATĪYA-CĪTRA-KARMA-ŚĀSTRA

- 10² No. 6471—a treatise on architecture, imperfect.
This is doubtless copy of the Tanjore Ms. No. 11076
T p. 62b
TS Nos. 15466-67

सारस्वतीयशिल्पशास्त्र

SĀRASVATĪYA-ŚILPA-ŚĀSTRA

- AI archit. Burnell 62b.
Quoted by Rāmraj.
AD Pt. II. पृ: ४७ (सारस्वतीयम्)
8 E 9 20 (पुरुषमानप्रमृति रसग्रहणवचनपर्यन्तम्)
ADI सारस्वतीयम्—शिल्प ।
D p. 803 On architecture
T Ms. No. 11071 (incomplete)
and Ms. No. 11076 (complete).
TS Mas. Nos. 15466-67 सा० चित्तकर्म शा०
Same as सा० शि० शा०

सारिपुत्र

*SĀRIPUTRA

- OM p. 29
An interverbal translation in Sinhalese of the
Sanskrit work "Sāriputra", by Sri Ramadāsa of
Ayodhyānagar in India, on ancient native arts. From a
MS. in the Kande Vibhāra library, Tangalla.
Appendix to Chap. VIII. pp. 150-163
Sāriputra Pt I. Images in general
" Pt. II. Images of Buddha.
(Translation)

*MSA

सारिपुत्रश्रवणो [बिम्बप्रमाणम्]

SĀRIPUTRA-ŚRAVANO [BIMBA-PRAMĀNAM]

- CSS, No. XII. *Devatāmūrtiprakaraṇam* and *Rūpamaṇḍanam*.
Introduction by Haridas Mitra. p. 19. Note 57
SĀRIPUTRA (*Khaṇḍa I*) A Nāgarī transcription of this important
text and its Ceylonese Commentary was prepared through
the kind help of *Bhaḍanta* Mañjuśrī.

सिद्धान्तशेखरशिल्प

SIDDHĀNTA-ŚEKHARA-ŚILPA

- K No. 2161

सिद्धार्थपृच्छा

SIDDHĀRTHA-PRICCHĀ

- AI On symbols in images of deities.
Quoted by Hemādri in *Parīśeṣa-Khaṇḍa I*, 1540.

सिद्धार्थसंहिता

SIDDHĀRTHA-SAMHITĀ

- AI On symbols in images of deities.
Quoted by Hemādri in *Vratākhaṇḍa I*, 114.

सुधालेपविधि

SUDHĀ-LEPA-VIDHI

- IO.II No. 8081 3841

A brief tract on the application of lime to buildings. pp. 7

It begins p. 1 : अथ वक्ष्ये सुधालेपविधिं मितौ विशेषतः दग्धा—

It ends इति सुधालेपविधिः शुभमस्तु

सुधालेपविधानम्

SUDHALEPAVIDHĀNA

* *Sudhalepavidhānam*

Method of plastering walls for painting (*Sudhalepavidhānam*).

—Text in Roman Characters and translation by V. V. Sharma Sastri.

I. H. Q. Vol. III (1921)

pp. 53-59. "This is an old booklet connected with Fresco Painting, which was so much in vogue in India from the Buddhist period—contains only 46 śloka in anuṣṭubh metre. There was a Mālayalam comm. appended to the work."

Comparison between 'Sudhā-Lepa-Vidhānam and 'Śilparatnam';
Purvabhāga. Adhyāya 46, Citralakṣaṇam.

Sudhā Le. Vi. IHQ, III

ŚR I, 46 TSS No. 75

Śloka 1a अथ वक्ष्ये सुधालेपविधिं मितौ

[Not in the Edition]

विशेषतः ।

1b दग्धा शंखादिकं—

15b

2a—3b ; 4a—6a ;

16a—17b ; 18b—20b ;

7a—12b ; 13a—26b ;

21a—27b ; 28a—44b ;

27a—31b ;

46a—51b

32a—33b

[Not in the Edition]

34a—41b

52a—60a

42a—46b

111a—116b

॥ शुभमस्तु ॥

सुप्रभेदप्रतिष्ठातन्त्र

- SUPRABHEDA-PRATIṢṬHĀ-TANTRA

AI Burnell 207a.]

For Suprabhedatantram MSS.

see AI, AII, MO, TS

Published under the name Suprabhedāgama, Madras, 1901.

सूत्रधारमण्डन(or simply मण्डन)

SŪTRADHĀRA-MANDANA (or MANDANA)

AI

son of Śrīkshetra, client of Kumbhakarṇa, King of Meda-
pāṭa : Devatāmūrtiprakaraṇa. Prāsādamandana. Rāja-
vallabha. Vāstusāstra. Rūpamandana Vāstumandana.
Vāstusāstra. Vāstusāra.

(भूलोकमल्ल) सोमेश्वर

(BHŪLOKAMALLA) SOMEŚVABA III

- AI a King of the Calukya dynasty of the Deccan (he reigned 1127-38), son of Vikramāditya II ; Abhilashitārthacintamani or Mānasollāsa.

[स्थिरलिङ्गप्रतिष्ठा]

STHIRA-LINGA-PRATIṢṬHĀ

AII

Gov. Or Libr. Madras 111]

स्वयंवहशिल्प

SVAYAMVAHA-ŚILPA

K

No. 2157.

[हनुमत्प्रतिष्ठाविधिः]

HANUMAT-PRATIṢṬHA-VIDHI

ADI

No. 7414 प्राण प्र०-वि० - °PRĀNA°-PRA-VI°

MM¹

No. 450

TŚ

[हयशीर्षपञ्चरात्रम्]

HAYAŚIRṢA-PANCARĀTRA]

AI

a Vaiṣṇava work, chiefly concerned with the erection of images of gods and their consecration. Paris (BIO) L. 2034. K. 56. Quoted by Raghunandana and Kamalākara, by Halāyudha in Furāṣasarasvasa Oxf. 87b.

BNC

No. 848 *Hayasīrṣapañcarātra*, XVII siècle ? Ecr. bengalie.

HSP

No. 6804.

VBH *Samkarsana Kāṇḍa*, only Bengali Script. This (Press Copy) Ms. belonged to Paṇḍita Nityasvarūpa Brahmachārio Vide. BPL (PW) SBHT, No. 48, Introd., p. 5. The eminent Paṇḍita (Svāmi) printed only a few formes in *Nāgarī*. The Ms. was gifted at the request of the present writer to the Visva-Bharati:

VRS *Saura Kāṇḍa*, only Bengali Script.

* Late Kumar Sarat Kumar Roy, President Varendra Res. Soc., Rajshahi—printed certain Chapters (I-XIV).

HT Vol. II Appendix pp. 429-30.

॥ इयशीर्षपञ्चरात्रम् ॥ ॥ अथ त्रयोदशः पटलः ॥ —॥ इति प्रासादलक्षणपटलत्रयोदशः ॥ १३ ॥

Ch. XIII is copied from the printed portion of the text.

‘প্রাচীন ভারতে বিজ্ঞাপ্রতিষ্ঠা’—‘শ্রীদীনেশচন্দ্র ভট্টাচার্য্য ।’ প্রবাসী
অগ্রহায়ণ, ১৩৫৬

According to Ragbunandana [*Pratiṣṭhā-tattva*] he got the authentic copy of *Hayasīrṣapañcarātra* of Ballālasena Deva's Collection

“इति बल्लालसेनदेवोद्धत-द्विखण्डाक्षर-लिखित-इयशीर्षपञ्चरात्रो-सङ्कर्षणकण्डे-समुदायपटलः ।”

Evidently the M.S. was written in old script (Bipartite); the Alphabet also must have been at least contemporaneous with the Sena Emperor.

ADDITIONS AND CORRECTIONS

- P. 3, l. 4. Read — 'and *bhumeḥ parimāṇa-vihārān** for' — **The Śulvasūtra of Baudhāyana with the commentary Śulvadīpikā.*
Ed. by G. Thibaut with Engl. Transl., Critical Notes. The
PANDIT (Old s. Vols.) IX & X ; (N. S.) Vol. I. *Adhy. I.* 182.
- P. 4, Note 4b) — 'ब्रह्मा' ; 'निरालम्बं'
4c) — 'शक्रो यमश्चेव' ; (13064 — चेन्द्रो — ।)
(13060 — ० क्षिरसौ मयः ।) ; 'मनुव्यासौ'
- P. 5 Note 4d) — 'कश्यप-च्छायापुरुष-०' '० शल्याति(शैलादि)'
- P. 16 Text Para 5, Read 'and as the *Amśumat*, must be correlated to.'
- P. 18 Para 1 — 'The Sources'
- P. 24 Text — '*Nava-tāla* for ——— *Nisācaras*'
- P. 26 Appendix, Note, Read 'M(D) & E H I.'
- P. 30 Ch. V. Note 1, Read 'with heavy hips and busts —
emphasising Motherhood'
- P. 35 Text, Para 2, Read '*dvikoṇayo*-[*r]'
Table, Different types of Indian Architecture.
Read 'Development' ; 'Reliquary' ; '*Śmaśānas* ;
'*Vedis*'
- P. 40 Ch. VI, Para 4, Read 'air-borne (*Khecara*)'
- P. 46 Note 22 — '० भूषण-०'
- P. 48 Notes 26, 27 — 'KS. I, — 3 : 'एतानि परानुरागजननान्यात्मविनोद० ।''
- Pp. 52-53 Additional Notes
I Para 2 ; the second line of verse 942 and the first line of
verse 943'.
Para 3 (contd.) 'लेखनीयमिदं'
- II Para 1. Read 'In the list of verbs *dhātu-pāṭha* occurs *pusta*
as also *busta*' ;
Para 2. — 'Although *Pāṇini* mentions both *pusta* and *busta* and
Candra-gomin busta, it is the commentary of *Vandyaghaṭṭiya*
which throws more light on the point'.
- Pp. 54 ff. Appendix Read Para 3. — '*Kalaśi-suta* a descendant of the
Mānas.'
- P. 56 Read — Para 1. 'Representations of *Agastya*' ;
Para 2. *Dhyāna* ' ——— *Agni-Maruta-sambhava* !'

- P. 57 *Purāṇic Texts H.-Sk. P.*
—Read—' See *Agastya saṁ.* (IO² 3623,—)
- P. 60 Add— / *Pr. Jy. / Dh.-Ś-pr.*
- P. 63 Read '*Nala-tantra* [IO¹] [N.] and N. P. D. [AIII]
'*PISUNA*—"*N. Ś. Ā*" *Nā. P.* is connected with him. [Ms. of
the *Vāstu-Vi*^o—*N. Ś. Ś.*]
- P. 66 From Text (A purely scientific work—pp, 16, 14)—
transfer these 2 lines to Footnote 2.
- P. 67 Text 1. 3, 4 '*Rasāla*' refers to '*Saradatilakaṁ*—' ll. 6, 7, 8.
- P. 68 MATANGĪ-DEVĪ—T. /
- P. 70 Read '*MANDU*' (VBMHS.) *MAYA Vaidic.*
- P. 71 *VASIṢṬHA* — '*V. P.*' ; '*Dh.-Ś-pr.*' ; '[*Āy. Ā.*] : '*Prajāpati*'.
- P. 72 *Viṣṇu*—'*Dh.-Ś-pr.* See *Supra*'.
- P. 73 *SARASVATĪ*—*Pr., T. / Ācāryā of Śilpa*'.
- P. 77ff. Abbreviations.
—31-35 '*TC¹ -TC⁵ IABC/MO*' have three parts.
—36-39 '*TC⁶ -TC⁹ I/MO*' have one part, only.
—56 '*JGJHRI, III*'.
- P. 83—'*Jyeṣṭhā*'
—'*Liṅga-la^o / Sama-li^o / Vardha^o*—' —'*Sukbāsana-mūrtih*'
- P. 99 '१३. वृत्तस्फटितल०' ;
'१४. स्तम्भ०'
- P. 102 Read—Nos., '८०-८६'
- P. 109 —'*RM*' as '*R.* or cancel.
- P. 112 Read *द्वफणेनेह सम्मताभ्येषणावशात् ll' referring the asterisk to
Note
- P. 113 Last Para Read '[Not only *Śastras, Āyudhas* but
—, jewellery, —]
- P. 116 Last 1.—'*MUP* *गृहवास्तुदर्पणम् (सकर्णाटटीकम्), jewellery,
Bangalore
- P. 121 Last 3 lines—'*Chitraśara*' ; '*Kāmikāgama*'.
- P. 124 TST¹ — '*Nepal Saṁ*' 'a Cambodian inser.'
- P. 129 AI — '*Ācārōdyota*'.
- P. 144 पूर्त० Delete last line 'पृ० ।'
Read *प्रतिमाल० ? *Pratimā-la^o 1'
- Pp. 134, 135 Read 'प्रतिष्ठा'
- Pp. 145, 146 Restore the Alphabetical Order of Texts

P. 148a Additional *Paṭalas*.

[N1 1261 क गुरुज्ञाप० ।] put after 121

[„ मुखलिङ्गप० ।] „ 141

„ दिक्(शा)न्तिप० ।] „ 14

148b 'प्रतिष्ठापदत्तिः ।' refers to [N1 1261 क]; also read

'चण्डयागप० । *a)' „

P. 149a Add. *Paṭalas*.

I. 1 [वास्तुप० N1 1261 क & 1508 ठ]

II. 2-4 delete [„] „ and refer I. 3, 4, to [N1 1508 ठ]

149b—Read (*c) *छुदा ? ल० प० ।' delete '[„]'

—Add. *Paṭalas* ' भित्तिबन्धनम् । N1 1508 ठ]

—Read (*d) [भूमिब० । „]

— „ (*g) [वेधलक्षणे चतुरोत्तरशततमः प० । „]

— „ 'परिसमाप्तम् । [N1 279]

P. 163 II. 6, 7 Read मयसंग्रहे

P. 171 Delete '128'. Read 'Nos. 3056-57, 11080—'

P. 182 Read *Kātyāyana* —He being a *Gotrarṣi* ;

P. 184 —'ASB/DC³—(2466) 4782 : Pra^o-la^o.'

P. 187 I. 2 Put I)

P. 188 last line Read—*d) *मव (नव) ।

—*e¹) *यात, *यान (चैत्य)—*e²) *यत्य (चैत्य)

P. 189 Read ' *h2) Cf. 'पञ्चरथक' Type of building'.

P. 191 —'वापीकूपतडागादि[वास्तु]विधि'

P. 207 —'TCS, I/MO R. No. 5555—'

P. 209 —'(34) —santi—10 Adhy.'

P. 215 — [ŚILPI-RATNA]

P. 220 XII. '*2)' refers to this.

P. 231 यचान्येषां—” P. 231-32 Restore the Alphabetical order of texts.

P. 232 NV—'लिखितसूच्याः

—'ASB/DC³—(2466) / 4782 —

“बहुतन्त्राण्यतो वीक्ष्य क्रमेणैकत्र लिख्यते”

Note : In the list of texts, [] Double brackets mean that although the text is enlisted it is of a different class ; * asterisk mean that the text is in print.

